INDEX

TO

STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

1878.

ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS—(Continued)

	No.	Date.
Charges for losses or injuries to Martini-Henry arms—how to be governed	359	25th Septr.
List of Armourers' tools and rifle components to be taken on field service by British regiments	373	17th Octr.
Expended cartridge cases to be returned by regiments to the arsenal on which dependent, and all recovered lead to be carefully stored	379	17th Octr.
Rules for guidance of Native regiments in dealing with charges for damages caused to arms by neglect or carelessness	388	19th Octr.
Rules for the receipt of caps percussion, by the Ordnance Department from native corps, and all others who may receive supplies of the same	393	24th Octr.
Native Lancer regiments placed on same terms as other regiments of Native Cavalry equipped with snider carbines as regards	416	9th Novr.
Period of duration for leather backsight covers for Martini-Henry carbines . .	455	10th Decr.

ARMY LIST.

	No.	Date.
Quarterly Returns of officers for the Bengal, to include the regimental staff	61	11th March.
Quarterly Returns for the Bengal—Great care and attention to be paid in the preparation of the .	122	25th April.
	279	5th Augt.
... a page of the Army List for correction ..	331	7th Septr

ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.

	No.	Date.
Rules regulating rank, pay and Indian allowances of Paymasters of the Army Pay Department .	416	29th Novr.
Passage for officers of . .	454	10th Decr.

ARTILLERY

	No.	Date.
Rules for browning rifled muzzle-loading and mountain guns . .	11	29th Jany.
Alterations in above . .	312	31st Augt.
Clause 151, Army Circulars, dated 1st October 1877—made applicable to India, so far as relates to collar makers and wheelers, under certain conditions	22	4th Feby.
Equipment tables—Heavy field batteries armed with the 40 pounder rifled breech loading guns, ..	24	4th Feby
Correction in above . ..	212	24th June.
Extra batta or establishments not allowed to detachments merely moving out of cantonments .	34	12th Feby.
Clauses in List of changes in war material made applicable to India .	41	23rd Feby.
Provisions of 2nd Clause of G. O. 59 of 1876, sanctioning the pay of the Mochies of Horse and Field Artillery being increased, and the entertainment of a second mochie, extended to heavy batteries ..	75	20th March

AMMUNITION—(Continued)

	No.	Date.
Expended cartridge cases to be returned by regiments to the arsenal on which dependent, and all recovered lead to be carefully stored .. .	379	17th Octr.
Rules for the receipt of caps by the Ordnance Department from native corps	393	24th Octr.
Equipment table of a mountain battery armed with 7-pr. rifled muzzle-loading guns 200 lbs.—Alteration in, with regard to the supply of shells ..	398	30th Octr.
Allowance of ammunition for practice with revolvers .	432	22nd Novr.

ARMORERS

	No.	Date.
Alteration in G. O. 32 of 1874, relative to recoveries from troops for stores issued on payment on account [illegible]	68	11th March
	251	12th Augt.
	252	12th Augt.
Correction in above	315	14th Septr.
Browning of barrels of Martini-Henry rifles and carbines, Clause 44, Army Circulars, dated 1st March 1878, *declared applicable to India*	252	*12th Augt.*
Native Lancer regiments placed on same terms as other regiments of Native Cavalry, equipped with Snider carbines as regards	416	9th Novr.

ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS.

	No.	Date.
Form of Survey report on military stores, equipment other than arms—Bengal Form No. 411, allotted for the	28	4th Feby.
Scale of materials to be supplied for browning the arms of British and Native troops	45	23rd Feby.
Alteration in the statement of prices of the component parts of the Martini-Henry rifle ..	67 92	11th March 30th March.
Recoveries from troops for stores issued on payment, on account of repairs, loss or damage to arms	68	11th March.
Clause in List of changes in war material made applicable to India	99	10th April.
Distinctive marks to be used in the classification of arms	261	31st July.
Arm racks for Bengal Cavalry	262	31st July.
List of tools detailed in Appendix K, Regulations for Volunteer Forces in India—Correction made in the, as regards corps armed with Martini-Henry rifle .	176	5th June.
Clause in List of changes in war material declared applicable to India . . .	273	5th Augt.
Revised instructions for Armorers for the care, repair and browning, &c. of the Martini-Henry rifle (Mark II), and the Martini-Henry carbine (Mark I)	281 282 315	12th Augt. 12th Augt. 14th Septr.
Materials for browning arms—Alteration made in the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations regarding the scale of . ..	315	31st Augt.
Protector, foresight and muzzle Martini-Henry carbine—instructions regarding their use	351	20th Septr.
Correction in above	413	22nd Novr.

BARRACKS, &c —(Continued)	No	Date.
Alterations in G G O. 681 of 1877—publishing the furniture authorised for the army in India	202 210 218 234 264 285 380	20th June 21th June. 29th June. 16th July 31st July. 15th Augt. 17th Octr
Alterations in G. O 317 of 1877- regarding the supply of fuel to non-commissioned officers acting for Sub.Conductors on leave	187 209	13th June 24th June.
Kerosine lamp and oil for the quarter guards of British troops	132	8th May
Bengal Barrack Regulations—promulgation of	147	16th May.
BEDDING.		
Disposal of bedding issued to men who, subsequent to its issue and before it is worn out, are invalided to England	418	9th Novr.
BOOKS.		
Revised edition of the Transport Regulations, by sea—Promulgation of .	69	1st March.
Priced vocabulary of all stores issued to Her Majesty's Service, War Office ..	94	30th March.
Instructions for cavalry, advanced and rear guards, out-posts, &c.	97	30th March.
Major Mockler's Grammar to be adopted as the text book in Beluchee	105	10th April.
[illegible] ..	146	16th May.
[illegible] llery	24	4th Feby.
[illegible] .	212	24th June.
Addition to the Equipment tables for mountain battery armed with 7 pounder rifled muzzle-loading guns of 200 lbs	219	26th July.
Correction in above . . .	291	15th Augt.
Revised edition of the Infantry bugle sounds to be strictly adhered to . . .	322	4th Septr.
Field Exercises and Evolutions of Infantry 1877—translated into Urdu and Hindee for use of the Native army	338	10th Septr.
[illegible]	422	9th Novr.
[illegible]	412	22nd N
[illegible]	473	24th D
BENGAL MEDICAL REGULATIONS.		
Para. 93, sec. 5, re-constructed	394	24th Oc
BENGAL ARMY REGULATIONS.		
Para. 1137II, alterations in " 1138, "	3	19th Ja
" 234, addition to	6	19th Ja
" 2344, clause 3 expunged " 249, clause q expunged " 253 expunged .. .	16	29th Ja

BOOKS—BENGAL ARMY REGULATIONS—(Continued)

		No.	Date.
Para.	2855, addition made to	17	29th Jany.
"	599, clause added	20	29th Jany.
"	1048, (Bengal Form No 441, allotted to the Pro-		
"	1073, Proceedings of all boards of survey to meet the requirements of	28	4th Feby.
"	2713, re constructed		
"	2714, cancelled		
"	2716, re-constructed	39	18th Feby.
"	2733, cancelled		
"	2734, "		
"	2735, re-constructed		
"	88, alteration in	42	23rd Feby.
"	116, re-constructed	41	23rd Feby.
App.	41, corrections in	53	23rd Feby.
Para.	218, clause o, addition to		
"	218, clause g, addition to		
"	251, clause q, re constructed		
"	1168, alteration in		
"	1171, alteration in		
"	1176, alteration in		
"	1241, 1242, alteration in	73	16th March.
"	2079, 2079A, re-constructed		
"	2146, alteration in		
"	2600, addition to		
"	2780, re constructed		
"	2793, alteration in		
"	2800, alteration in		
"	717, addition to	78	20th March.
"	1306A, re-constructed	79	20th March.
"	1250, re constructed	84	25th March.
"	2330, addition to	93	30th March.
"	2855, addition to	98	30th March.
App. No	41, alteration in	117	15th April.
Para.	2713, note added	118	25th April.
"	2518, re constructed	125	25th April.
"	2855, 2857, alteration in	137	8th May.
"	27, W. O. Form 388 or 1114 to be read for W. O. Form 300 in	139	8th March.
"	1726, re-constructed	150	16th May.
"	1505, clause f, re constructed	159	24th May.
"	1126, re-constructed	171	30th May.
"	1101, addition to	173	5th June
"	1072, re-constructed	186	13th June.
"	917, clause 2, addition to	198,	13th June.
"	1144, 1145, re-constructed	203	20th June.
"	2713, addition to	213	24th June.
"	923, cancelled; 112a, substituted	215	29th June.
"	611, addition to	224	10th July.
"	1226, clause III, cancelled	225	10th July.
"	730a, addition to	228	10th July.

Books—Bengal Army Regulations—(Continued)	No.	Date.
Para. 94, } 101, }	230	10th July.
„ 1101, addition to	240	10th July.
„ 1245a, addition to	235	16th July.
„ 831, re-constructed; „ 832, alteration in; „ 833, revised; „ 834, alteration in; „ 841, addition to; „ 842, cancelled; „ 843, alteration in; „ 846, alteration in; „ 847a, re-constructed	265 / 445	31st July / 22nd Novr.
Alteration in revised appendix 44	266	31st July.
Para. 309, } 312, } alterations in	275	5th Augt.
„ 1299, re-constructed	293	19th Augt.
„ 795, re-constructed	298	19th Augt.
„ 1710a, } „ 1715, } re-constructed	301	24th Augt.
„ 1226, re-constructed	305	26th Augt.
„ 1218, addition to	314	31st Augt.
[illegible] 44, explanatory note to revised [illegible]	318	4th Septr.
[illegible]	320	4th Septr.
[illegible]	321	4th Septr.
[illegible]	323	4th Septr.
„ [illegible], cancelled	324	4th Septr.
„ 2853, } „ 2855, } corrected „ 2857, }	331	7th Septr.
„ 143, addition to	336	10th Septr.
„ 2112, addition to	341	10th Septr.
Note added to appendix 44	342	10th Septr.
Para. 1220a, } „ 1220b, } added „ 1220c, }	346 / 470	14th Septr. / 24th Decr.
„ 2861, re-constructed	357	20th Septr.
„ 2610, alteration in; „ 2610a, } 2610b, } added	366	28th Septr.
„ 1637, altered	371	30th Septr.
„ 2204, alteration in	381	17th Octr.
„ 1322, re-constructed	401	30th Octr.
„ 361 to 367, re constructed	403	4th Novr.
„ 1715, re-constructed	404	4th Novr.
„ 1282, } 1287, } re-constructed	406	4th Novr.
„ 724, re-constructed	409	4th Novr.
„ 1620, re constructed	420	9th Novr.
„ 1220b, } 1220d, } additions	423	9th Novr.
Additions to G. O. 347 of 1874 (appendix No. 44)	424	9th Novr.
Para. 949, erratum in G. O. 99 of 1877 re-constructed	99	9th Novr.
„ 1156, addition	437	22nd Novr.
„ 2855, addition under head "yearly"	440	22nd Novr.
„ 2314, revised	452	10th Decr.
„ 156, last sentence expunged	458	10th Decr.

Books—Musketry Regulations—Native—(Continued.)	No.	Date
Para 560 addition to	240	25th July
„ 469a, added	383	19th Octr.
„ 126a added	476	24th Decr.

Pay Code, Vol I—British Troops

Article 128 addition to
„ 1595, alteration in note at page 298
„ 1140 clause b page 214 addition to
„ 1146, clause c, page 216 addition to
„ 2147a addition to
„ 2131, note added to
931 1032 2124 2126, 2133 and 2146, addition to
„ 370 clause e page 90 addition to
„ 1170b added at page 224
„ 1168 addition to
„ 2003a added at page 371
1158 addition made to note
1081b added

Books—Pay Code, Vol. I—British Troops—(Continued.)	No.	Date.
Article 1445 amended	96	30th Mar
„ 1188, added at page 228		
„ 410 corrections in		
„ 586 clause c, re-constructed		
„ 1853, alterations in		
„ 1399, addition to		
„ 1616, addition to		
„ 1624a added		
„ 641, correction in		
„ 842, correction in		
„ 1081 addition to		
„ 2405 note added to	184	6th June
„ 2407, addition to		
„ 2444a added		
„ 2444, addition to		
„ 2458a addition to		
„ 1584 added		
„ 2491, note added		
„ 1609a, added		
„ 1692a re-constructed		
„ 1662a, cancelled		
„ 1662b to 1662m, re-constructed		
Addition made at pages 227 and 249		
Article 1662b, (1) } added at page 318		
„ 1662b, (2) } added at page 318	223	10th July.
„ 1662b, (3) } added at page 318		
„ 1662b (4) } added at page 318		
„ 73, addition to		
„ 74, addition to		
„ 126, correction in		
„ 253, addition to		
Correction in foot note at page 69		
Article 341, clause a, note added		
„ 419a, addition to		
„ 439, addition to		
„ 474, re-constructed		
„ 582, corrections in		
„ 878, addition to		
„ 1158, addition to		
„ 1167, alteration in		
„ 1180, addition to	237	18th July.
„ 1506, expunged		
„ 1509, note added to		
„ 1531a, portion expunged		
„ 1554, cancelled		
„ 1555, addition to		
„ 1595, pages 299, 300, and 302, addition at		
„ 1625, addition to		
„ 1633, portion expunged		
„ 1707, re-constructed		
„ 1731, clause IX page 329, portion expunged		
„ 1731, clause XIV, page 330 alteration in		
„ 1731, clause XV, page 330, addition to		
„ 1739, alteration in		
„ 1978 addition to		

Books—Pay Code, Vol I—British Troops—(Continued)	No.	Date
Article 2022, 2027, } addition to	237	16th July.
" 2031, clause (b), portion expunged		
" 2263, addition to		
" 2264, alteration in		
" 2359, page 428, table VII, addition to		
" 2245, addition to		
" 483, addition to	254	26th July.
" 485, re-constructed		
" 486a, added		
" 149a, added	300	24th Augt.
" 217, addition to		
" 311, addition to		
" 360, addition to		
" 475, addition to		
" 726, note added to		
" 918, addition to		
" 1078, alteration in		
" 1175, clause (b), certain words expunged from		
" 1195, note added to		
" 1299, alteration in		
" 1595, alteration in		
" 1662n, alteration in		
" 1662o, re-constructed.		
" 1662p, alterations in		
" 1696, alterations in		
" 1734, clause XII, additions to		
" 1734, clause XV, alterations in		
" 1935a, added		
" 2033, addition to		
" 2326, addition to		
" 61g, page 27, alteration in	400	30th Octr.
" 120, clause i, addition to		
" 223, clause III, addition to		
" 319, re-constructed		
" 321, addition to		
" 321a, added		
" 344, clause c, page 76, III, Cavalry, alteration in		
" 78, III, Cavalry, alteration in		
" 352a, added		
" 439, addition to		
" 441, clause b, alteration in		
" 660, alteration in		
" 418, cancelled		
" 1144, re-constructed		
" 1255, addition to		
" 1595, alteration in		
" 1701a, addition to		
" 1734, clause IV, alteration in		
" 1852, re-constructed		
" 1878, alterations in		
" 2020, addition to		
" 2070, clause (d,) addition to		
" 2086, alteration in		
" 2149, re-constructed		

BOOKS—PAY CODE, VOL I—BRITISH TROOPS—(Continued.) No. Date

Entry	No.	Date
Article 124, altered	467	16th Decr
„ 220, addition made		
„ 284, addition made		
„ 330a, altered		
„ 344, clause b, addition made		
„ 356, altered		
„ 368, addition made		
„ 370, „		
„ 1275a, added		
„ 1288, clause d, addition made		
„ 1505, altered		
„ 1602 d, addition made		
„ 1717a, added		
„ 1745, addition made		
„ 1825, altered		
„ 2129, clause b, addition made		
„ 2131, „		
„ 2162, „		
„ 2152, „		

PAY CODE, VOL II—NATIVE TROOPS

Entry	No.	Date
Article 417, alteration in	7	21th Jany.
„ 131, clause (c), alteration in		
„ 179, note added to		
„ 659, page 112, alteration in		
Page 115, foot note c altered		
Article 559, alteration in		
„ 413, note added to		
„ 400b, added		
„ 352, addition to		
„ 70, altered		
„ [illegible]		
„ [illegible]		
„ [illegible]		
„ [illegible]		
„ [illegible]		
„ 75a, inserted at page 13	82	25th March.
„ 114, foot note re constructed		
„ 54, addition to		
„ 635, page 140, addition to		
Pages 98, 138, and 139, certain additions at		
Article 279, 316, addition to		
„ 617, page 120, certain words expunged		
„ 413b, inserted		
„ 470, clause a, alteration in	101	13th April.
„ 471, alteration in		
„ 472, alteration in		
„ 473, alteration in		
„ 490, clause g, addition to	151	6th June.
„ 73, clause c, pages 19 and 20, alteration in		
„ 470, clause c page 93, alteration in		
„ 117, alteration in		
„ 433, clause d, addition to		

Books—Pay Code, Vol. II—Native Troops—(Continued)	No.	Date.
Article 136, addition to		
,, 571, addition to		
,, 559, page 116, foot note *g* altered and *e* re-constructed		
,, 562*a*, added		
,, 617*a*, added		
,, 236*a*, added at page 51	184	6th June.
,, 89, cancelled		
,, 89*a*, re-constructed		
,, 96, addition to		
,, 247, cancelled		
,, 248, addition to		
,, 256, re-constructed		
,, 257, addition to		
,, 5, addition to		
,, [illegible]		
,, [illegible]		
,, [illegible]		
,, 310*a*, addition to		
,, 310*b*, addition to		
,, 313, addition to the first note		
,, 379, addition to	237	18th July.
,, 389, addition to		
Page 114, alteration in foot note		
Article 559, alteration in		
,, 563*a*, added		
,, 564, certain portion expunged		
,, 584, addition to		
,, 624*a*, added ...		
,, 624*b*, added		
,, 5*a*, re-constructed		
,, 63, alterations in		
,, 98, clause f, addition to		
,, 100, addition to	300	24th Augt.
,, 193*a*, addition to		
,, 340*a*, re-constructed		
,, 563*a*, re-constructed		
,, 561, alterations in		
,, 70, addition to		
,, 331, addition to		
,, 375, alteration in		
,, 383, alteration in	400	30th Octr.
,, 559, foot note *e*, re-constructed		
,, 116, foot note j, alteration in		
,, 117, foot note c, addition to		
,, 612, addition to		

Queen's Regulations.

Para 61, section 6 amended, as regards the medical certificate	103	15th April.

Books—Standing Orders for Bengal Cavalry.	No.	Date.
Para. 412, re-constructed ..	30	4th Feby.
„ 111, alteration in	97	30th March.
„ 564, alteration in	178	5th June
„ 453, modified	402	30th Octr.
Standing Orders for Native Infantry.		
Para 327, re-constructed	30	4th Feby.
„ 444, alteration in	161	24th May.
„ 686, alteration in	229	10th July.
„ 400, re-constructed	401	30th Octr.
Transport Regulations, Part I.		
Para 169, addition made to revised clause 1 *a*	13	29th Jany
„ 225*b*, addition to	67	25th March.
„ 65, additional foot note inserted .. } „ 47*b*, inserted „ 122*a*, inserted „ 43, „ 53, „ 169, } addition to „ 209, clause (b), re-constructed „ 243*d*, addition to Addition to foot note at page 62 Para 209, clause (e), (f) and (o), re-constructed „ 69, foot note re-constructed „ 243*e*, inserted „ 137, addition to „ 197, addition to Article 21*a*, added to the Regulations, 1871, for Her Majesty's troop ships, published as an addendum to Transport Regulations, Part I Para. 132, „ 133, „ 134, } altered [illegible]	89	30th March.
	102	10th April.
	43	15th April.
„ 162, clause O }		
„ 215, addition to	221	29th June.
„ 111, addition to [illegible]	258	26th July.
„ [illegible]	277	5th Augt
„ [illegible]	326	7th Septr.
„ [illegible]	332	7th Septr.
„ [illegible]	362	25th Septr.
„ [illegible], added	363	25th Septr.
„ 197, clause I, addition to	377	17th Octr.
„ 82*a*, added	384	19th Octr
„ 44, „ 45, „ 169, } alterations in Foot note at page 73, addition to	392	24th Octr.

BOOKS—PAY CODE, VOL II—NATIVE TROOPS—(*Continued*) *No. Date.*

Entry	No.	Date
Article 136, addition to	184	6th June.
,, 571, addition to		
,, 559, page 116, foot note *g* altered and *e* re-constructed . .		
,, 562*a*, added .		
,, 617*a*, added .		
,, 236*a*, added at page 51 .		
,, 89, cancelled		
,, 89*a*, re-constructed .		
,, 96, addition to .		
,, 247, cancelled .		
,, 248, addition to .		
,, 256, re-constructed .		
,, 257, addition to .		
,, 5, addition to . . .	237	18th July.
,,		
,,		
,,		
,, 340*a*, addition to		
,, 340*b*, addition to		
,, 313, addition to the first note		
,, 379, addition to .		
,, 389, addition to		
Page 114, alteration in foot note .		
Article 559, alteration in		
,, 563*a*, added . .		
,, 564, certain portion expunged .		
,, 584, addition to		
,, 624*a*, added		
,, 624*b*, added		
,, 5*a*, re-constructed .. .	300	24th Augt.
,, 63, alterations in		
,, 98, clause f, addition to		
,, 100, addition to ..		
,, 193*a*, addition to		
,, 340*a*, re-constructed		
,, 563*a*, re-constructed ..		
,, 564, alterations in .. .		
,, 70, addition to . ..	400	30th Octr.
,, 331, addition to		
,, 375, alteration in . .		
,, 383, alteration in		
,, 559, foot note *e*, re-constructed ...		
,, 116, foot note j, alteration in ...		
,, 117, foot note c, addition to ...		
,, 612, addition to		

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS.

Entry	No.	Date
Para. 61, section 6 amended, as regards the medical certificate	108	15th April.

Books—Standing Orders for Bengal Cavalry.	No	Date.
Para. 412, re-constructed ..	30	4th Feby.
„ 111, alteration in	97	30th March.
„ 564, alteration in	178	5th June.
„ 483, modified	402	30th Octr.
Standing Orders for Native Infantry.		
Para 327, re-constructed	30	4th Feby.
„ 444, alteration in	161	24th May.
„ 686, alteration in	229	10th July.
„ 400, re-constructed	401	30th Octr.
Transport Regulations, Part I.		
Para 169, addition made to revised clause 1 *a*	13	29th Jany
„ 225*b*, addition to	87	25th March.
„ 65, additional foot note inserted ...		
„ 47*b*, inserted		
„ 122*a*, inserted ..		
„ 43, } „ 53, } „ 169, } addition to		
„ 209, clause (b), re-constructed		
„ 243*d*, addition to		
Addition to foot note at page 62		
Para. 209, clause (e), (t) and (o), re-constructed		
„ 69, foot note re-constructed	69	30th March.
„ 243*e*, inserted		
„ 137, addition to		
„ 197, addition to		
Article 21*a*, added to the Regulations, 1871, for Her Majesty's troop ships, published as an addendum to Transport Regulations, Part I		
Para. 132, } „ 133, } „ 134, } altered ..		
Appendix No 1 A, revised certificate to be adopted		
Para. 168, clause (f), added		
„ 170, re-constructed ..	102	10th April.
„ 169, clause IV } „ 160, clause IV } „ 162, clause O } alterations in ..	43	15th April.
„ 215, addition to ..	221	29th June.
„ 111, addition to } „ 278, clause (h) added }	258	26th July.
„ 169, clause III, certain portion expunged	277	5th Augt.
„ 274, addition to	326	7th Septr.
„ 169, foot note to clause IX of, expunged	332	7th Septr.
„ 169, clause XX, addition to ..	362	25th Septr.
„ 169*a*, added	363	25th Septr.
„ 197, clause I, addition to	377	17th Octr.
„ 82*a*, added	384	19th Octr.
„ 44, } „ 45, } „ 169, } alterations in	392	24th Octr.
Foot note at page 73, addition to ..		

Books—Transport Regulations, Part I—(Continued)	No.	Date.
Para 218a, added		
„ 189, clause II, addition to		
„ 144, addition to		
„ 122, alteration in		
„ 189, clause I, alterations in		
„ 250, addition to		
„ 71, foot note re-constructed		
„ 212, added		
Appendix No 11, page 125, addition to		
Para. 188, clause f, added	392	24th Octr
„ 190, re-constructed		
„ 72, alteration in		
„ 215, addition to		
„ 262, addition to		
„ 263, addition to		
„ 107, addition to		
„ 36a, added		
„ 189, clause X, re constructed		
„ 189, clause VII, addition to		
„ 189, clauses XXVI and XXVII, re-constructed	411	4th Novr
„ 189, clause XXI A, addition to	415	9th Novr.
„ 189, clause XXIII A, added	454	10th Decr.
„ 217, re-constructed	456	10th Decr.
„ 110a, clause added	461	10th Decr.

Transport Regulations, Part II

	No.	Date.
Para. 170e, } addition to		
„ 189, } addition to	18	29th Jany.
„ 162, clause (g) addition to	51	23rd Feby.
„ 207, addition to	65	23rd Feby.
„ 216, re-constructed	85	25th March.
Appendix No. I, Form A, alteration in		
Form C, alteration in		
Form D, alteration in		
Form C and D, alteration in		
Para 28, clause III, note added at foot of page		
„ 207a, added		
„ 206, addition to		
„ 168, addition to		
„ 160, clause XXI, added		
„ 163, clause VI, added to		
„ 207, alteration in		
„ 140, clause III, added to, and clause VIII on back of Form C	100	10th April
Form H, alteration in		
Para. 168, addition to		
„ 205, addition to		
„ 62, re-constructed		
„ 159, clause VIII, added to		
„ 146, alteration in		
„ 210, addition to		
„ 161, alteration in		
„ 162, clause (i), alteration in		
„ 167, addition to		
„ 167a, added		

Books—Transport Regulations, Part II—(Continued.)	No.	Date.
Para. 178a, added		
„ 203a, added	100	10th April
„ 215, addition to		
„ 191, alteration in	110	15th April.
„ 181, addition to	115	15th April.
„ 198, clause 1, re-constructed	141	8th May.
„ 187, alteration in	177	5th June.
„ 159, addition to	180	5th June.
„ 155, correction in	196	13th June.
„ 161, clause 1, re-constructed	219	29th June.
„ 140, revised	260	26th July.
„ 146, additions to	267	31st July.
„ 196, addition to	269	31st July.
„ 28, clause III, addition to	274	5th Augt
„ 160, clause VII, re-constructed	281	15th Augt.
„ 3, alterations in	310	31st Augt.
„ 56, addition to	327	7th Septr
„ 29, addition to	353	20th Septr.
„ 146, alteration in		
„ 162, exception (a), re-constructed		
„ 170a, sec. V, addition to		
„ 189, revised		
„ 207b, addition to		
„ 162, clause (g), addition to		
„ 207, addition to		
„ 140, erratum in		
„ 207c, added		
„ 197a, addition to		
„ 216, re-constructed		
„ 216, alteration in	358	25th Septr.
„ 191, alteration in		
„ 160, clause IV, addition to		
„ 162, clause (o), added to		
„ 181, addition to		
„ 198, clause I, re constructed		
„ 187, alteration in		
„ 159, clause X, addition to		
„ 161, clause I, re-constructed		
„ 139, clause added to		
„ 159, foot note added to clause of		
„ 110, alterations in		
Appendix No. 1, Form a, addition to		
Para 16, alteration in		
„ 111, alteration in	395	30th Octr.
„ 151a, added	397	30th Octr.
„ 198, altered	412	4th Novr.
„ 27, alterations in		
„ 110, alterations in	414	9th Novr.
„ 215, re-constructed		
„ 160, clause IV A, additions to		
„ 162 clause (o), addition to	419	10th Decr.
Addition to above made in G. O. 113 of 1878, cancelled		
Para. 56, altered	459	10th Decr.

Books—(Continued)

	No.	Date.
Volunteer Regulations.		
Corrections in the list of tools detailed in appendix K of the	176	5th June.

CAMP EQUIPAGE

	No.	Date.
Correction in the scale of	53 320	23rd Febry. 4th Septr
Addition to above	91	30th March.
New pattern light tent for service with Mountain Batteries of Artillery—Scale and distribution of the	60 290	1st March. 15th Augt.
Clause 140, Army Circulars, dated 1st September 1877, made applicable to India	72	16th March.
Corrections in the statement of Camp Equipage, carriage and establishment allowed for British Troops on ordinary movements and on Field service	117	15th April.
Alteration in the number of Staff Sergeants' tents allowed for regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry	266	31st July.
Indents for camp equipage to specify the number of families present	148	16th May.
Foot note in G O 60 of 1878, publishing a revised scale of tents for a battery of mountain artillery, expunged	290	15th Augt.
Camp equipage for the use of troops proceeding to and from the hill depots at Darjeeling and Pachmarhi	291	19th Augt.
Dispersal of unserviceable tents issued on outbreak of epidemics	463	10th Decr.

CANTONMENTS.

	No.	Date.
Declaration to be made by applicants for sites in, for building purposes	135	8th May.
Corrections in rule 31, chapter IV, Cantonment Regulations of 1877	242	25th July.
The Civil Surgeon at the sudder station of his district to be one of the officers constituting the cantonment committee	253	26th July.
Repairs to all roads in cantonments to be carried out under the superintendence of Executive Engineers	316	31st Augt.
Addition to rule 1 of the rules passed under clause 7, section XIX of Act XXII of 1864, to the effect that the District Superintendent of Police should be appointed an extra member of Lock Hospital sub-committee	330	7th Septr.
Report to be made to Police in the case of small pox or cholera, addition to rule II, chapter III, Cantonment Regulations	424	9th Novr.

CHOLERA.

	No.	Date.
Alterations in appendix A of the rules laying down the measures to be adopted on the outbreak of cholera, published in G. O 117 of 1877	10	24th Jany.

CLOTHING.

	No.	Date.
Period of duration of great coats issued to Staff Sergeants of hill depots ..	9	21th Jany.
Alternate issue of cloth and serge clothing to non-commissioned officers and men of mountain batteries with the rates of compensation sanctioned	19	29th Jany.
Erratum in above	81	20th March.
Provisions of clause 151 Army Circulars, dated 1st October 1877, made applicable to India, so far as relates to collar makers and wheelers of Royal Artillery under certain conditions	22	4th Feby.
Water-proof capes with hoods authorized for hill depots, to be examined annually by station committees, and proceedings of board with estimates of cost of repairs to be forwarded to Superintendent and Agent Army Clothing	35	12th Feby.
Kersey frocks, alteration in the—beyond the ordinary fitting, prohibited .	66	23rd Feby.
Annual requisitions for clothing and necessaries for [illegible]	61	1st March.
[illegible]	178	5th June
[illegible]	201	13th June
Instructions for removing stains from scarlet tunics or frocks ..	208	21th June
Scale of fitting proportions of tunics and frocks promulgated for guidance	319	4th Septr.
Rules for the grant of outfit allowance to non-commissioned officers who may be granted commissions while in India	327	7th Septr.
Of Orderly Room Sergeants of Royal Artillery ...	355	20th Septr.
Of Park Sergeants . ..	382	17th Octr.
Continuance of the allowance for the old pattern wicker helmet to remain in force during the official year 1878, when the question for the Hawkes' pattern will be settled .	390	19th Octr.
Of non-commissioned officers of British regiments attached to the corps of Bengal Sappers and Miners as telegraph operators .	405	4th Novr.
Mode of submission of annual report on clothing (War Office Form 597)	435, 410	22nd Nov.
All defects in clothing should be ascertained and reported on, as soon as practicable after receipt and before any alterations are made	472	24th Decr.

COLLEGES.

	No.	Date.
Royal Engineer officers, who have less than two years of Indian tour unexpired cannot enter the Staff College	462	[illegible]

COLORS

	No.	Date.
Hoisting of the Royal standard at Aden, and the Presidency towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay on Royal anniversaries	197	

COMMANDS.	No.	Date
Stations of Jalpaiguri and Baxar transferred from the Eastern Frontier District to the Presidency District	216	26th July.

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

The Ordnance Commissariat Department and the Army Commissariat Department in the Bengal Presidency to be in future designated the Ordnance Department and the Commissariat Department .	236	16th July.
Recoveries for rations when overdrawn to be effected at the same rate as compensation allowed when rations cannot be issued in kind .	247	26th Feby.
The supply of table r ce to native troops, when provisions are supplied through the agency of the Commissariat Department, prohibited , the words "except table" to be entered in the indent form .	296	19th Augt.
Officers to certify on ration certificates to the quantity of bread and meat purchased by soldiers' families from the Commissariat Department	299	19th Augt.
At all stations at which the issue of hill beer has been sanctioned, regiments and batteries are to receive it in the ordered proportion	387	19th Octr.

COMMISSIONS.

Tests for admission to the Staff Corps in virtue of qualifying appointments in native regiments ..	44	23rd Feby.
Rules for the grant of outfit allowances to non-commissioned officers who may be granted commissions while in India	327 475	7th Septr. 24th Decr

COMPENSATION.

Rates of, and the alternative issue of cloth and serge clothing to mountain batteries of Royal Artillery	19	29th Jan y
Erratum in above	61	20th March.

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS.

Officers of the Royal Artillery to be reported on on [illegible]	6	19th Jany.
Insp[illegible]	16	29th Jany.
Officers of Royal Engineers on the Imperial list to be reported on on War Office Form 1114 . .	80	20th March.
All Regimental reports on War Office Form 1114 to be sent to Military Secretary to Commander-in-Chief except on those officers who are probationers for the Staff Corps	107	15th April.

CONSERVANCY ESTABLISHMENT.

Quartermasters' conservancy and marching establishment allowed for British troops	8	24th Jany.

CONVALESCENT DEPOTS	No.	Date.
Candidates for appointment of Sergeant Major to be in possession of certificate of qualification in Musketry	1	19th Jany.
Waterproof capes and hoods authorised for, to be examined annually by station committees	35	12th Feby.

CORRESPONDENCE

Alteration in the designation of the Ordnance Commissariat and Army Commissariat Departments in the Bengal Presidency	236	16th July.
Signatures impressed by a stamp are forbidden to be attached to letters and official documents forwarded to the War Office	256	26th July.

COURTS MARTIAL

When any persons subject to the Indian Articles of War are serving out of India not under the orders of Government, officers, under whom such persons are serving, are empowered to appoint general and district courts martial . ..	138	8th May.

DEATH REPORTS

Of warrant and non commissioned officers and soldiers on detached employ, submission of ..	357	20th Septr.

DEPOTS

Soldiers serving in India may accompany their wives to England in exceptional cases of insanity or very serious illness . ..	62	1st March.
Non-commissioned officers to be sent home for duty with; applications to show that a corresponding vacancy exists in the brigade depot .	114	15th April.
Officers of the British service holding appointments of commandant or of station staff at hill depots not to be seconded	318	14th Septr.

DISCHARGES

Provisions of Royal Warrant of the 9th May 1873, regulating the discharge of soldiers from the Army by indulgence, amended .	77	20th March.
Para 77 of the Instructions attached to the Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, re-constructed ...	116	16th April.
Rates of gratuities to be issued to well conducted	118	25th April.
	125	25th April.
India, addition to .. .	133	8th May.
Paras 19 and 66, additions to the above regulations ..	188	13th June.
Above additions cancelled	268	31st July.

DISCHARGES—(Continued)	No.	Date
Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers—Clause added to para 3 of the Instructions for the preparation of discharge documents . ..	263	31st July.
Corrections made in ditto .	308 329	26th Augt. 7th Septr.
Rules for the preparation and transmission of discharge documents for transfer of soldiers to Army Reserve	329	7th Septr.
Corrections in paras 2, 4, 12 and 22 of the Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers serving in India	375	17th Octr.
Cases of soldiers convicted by the Civil power to be reported to Army Head Quarters, and applications for the discharge of men for incorrigible and worthless conduct, to be submitted in strict accordance with section 20, para. 56, Queen's Regulations	401	5th Novr.
Certain documents to accompany discharge board proceedings of cases for Army reserve ..	471	24th Decr.
DISCIPLINE.		
Powers of commanding officers to deprive non-commissioned officers of paid and unpaid lance ranks, &c., but such deprivation not to entail an entry in the regimental defaulters book .	71	16th March.
Documents to be forwarded to Army Head Quarters when submitting cases of soldiers confessing themselves to be deserters	78	20th March.
Court martial cases requiring annulment of sentence to be reported to Head Quarters	104	10th April.
Printed forms of medical certificate (War Office Form 3) to take the place of the manuscript certificate prescribed by regulations	108	15th April.
Officers commanding Field Forces when serving out of India authorised to appoint courts martial for trial of offences committed by persons subject to the Indian Articles of War	138	8th May.
Medical certificate of health of British and Native soldiers on the day of trial to be laid before the court and to be renewed in case of any change .	170	30th May.
Serious offences punishable under 101st section of the Mutiny Act, to be reported immediately as committed	217	29th June
Procedure to be observed in the case of soldiers sentenced to penal servitude and discharge with ignominy .	301	24th Augt.
Attention of officers travelling in foreign states called to the decision in a case where officers, while in foreign territory, responded to a call from officials of such a state in aid of the local police, as if they were still under British legislation, and therefore required to act under section 91 of the Criminal Procedure Code ...	303	26th Augt
Documents of soldiers confessing themselves as deserters, in what forms to be rendered	369	28th Septr.
Cases of soldiers convicted by the Civil power of offences of a disgraceful or felonious nature, &c. to be reported to Head quarters . .	401	4th Novr
Erratum in G. O. 99 of 1877, laying down the course to be adopted in confining soldiers who are drunk and violent	426	9th Novr.

DRESS

	No.	Date.
Medical officers when performing mounted duties are to wear knee boots and pantaloons	49	23rd Feby.
Royal Artillery officers of field and garrison brigades and officers of the Royal Engineers to discontinue wearing gold laced trousers when parading with men	95	30th March.
Officers required to appear in civil courts as jurors, witnesses, &c. to do so in plain clothes	128	29th April.
White turbans to be worn by officers of the Indian medical service except when they are attached to regiments .	136	8th May.
Regulations for Army Pay Department .	112	11th May.
Errata in above .	168	30th May.
Regulations for the wearing of decorations and medals	113	11th May.
Instructions on the subject of dress of officers of the Army as laid down in G. O. 13 and 217 of 1877, published with reference to Horse Guards' G. O. 28 of 1878 .	165	30th May.
White patrol jacket to be worn by general officers and officers of the general, divisional and brigade staff during the hot weather in the plains	199	13th June
Erratum in . .	231	10th July.
Probationers for the Staff Corps to wear the uniform of the British regiment to which they belong, until permanently appointed .	215	29th June.
White patrol jacket ordered in G. O. 199 of 1878 to be worn by departmental officers	220	29th June.
Knee boots and gold laced pantaloons to be worn by officers of the general, divisional and brigade staff in review order .. .	248	26th July.
Blue cloth pantaloons with gold lace down the side seams to be worn by officers of the general, divisional and brigade staff .	250	26th July.
Pouch belt and pouch to hold writing materials sanctioned for garrison quartermasters and quartermasters of Infantry regiments .	272	5th Augt.
Patrol jacket approved for issue to field and garrison brigades Royal Artillery, when to be worn . .	317	31st Augt.

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

	No.	Date.
Officers of Infantry on parade, when mounted, to salute as laid down in the Cavalry sword exercises ...	149	16th May.
Alterations in G. O. 40 of 1877, and the instructions for the guidance of a battalion of Native Infantry, when formed for attack .	167	30th May.
Surgeons of the Army Medical Department to undergo a course of riding drill . ..	170	30th May.
Above also applicable to medical officers of the Indian service	211	24th June.
Recruits in regiments of Bengal Lancers, required to undergo a course of musketry instruction ...	179	5th June.
A[illegible] or the ins- [illegible] ...	292	19th Augt.
[illegible] unds to be [illegible] ...	323	4th Septr.

DISCHARGES—(Continued)	No.	Date.
Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers—Clause added to para 3 of the Instructions for the preparation of discharge documents	263	31st July.
Corrections made in ditto	308 329	26th Augt. 7th Septr.
Rules for the preparation and transmission of discharge documents for transfer of soldiers to Army Reserve	329	7th Septr.
Corrections in paras 2, 4, 12 and 22 of the Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers serving in India	375	17th Octr.
Cases of soldiers convicted by the Civil power to be reported to Army Head Quarters, and applications for the discharge of men for incorrigible and worthless conduct, to be submitted in strict accordance with section 20, para. 56, Queen's Regulations	401	5th Novr.
Certain documents to accompany discharge board proceedings of cases for Army reserve	471	24th Decr.
DISCIPLINE.		
Powers of commanding officers to deprive non-commissioned officers of paid and unpaid lance ranks, &c., but such deprivation not to entail an entry in the regimental defaulters' book	71	16th March
Documents to be forwarded to Army Head Quarters when submitting cases of soldiers confessing themselves to be deserters	78	20th March.
Court martial cases requiring annulment of sentence to be reported to Head Quarters	104	10th April.
Printed forms of medical certificate (War Office Form 3) to take the place of the manuscript certificate prescribed by regulations	108	15th April.
[illegible] serving out of [illegible] martial for trial [illegible] as subject to the [illegible]	138	8th May.
Medical certificate of health of British and Native soldiers on the day of trial to be laid before the court and to be renewed in case of any change	170	30th May.
Serious offences punishable under 101st section of the Mutiny Act, to be reported immediately as committed	217	29th June
Procedure to be observed in the case of soldiers sentenced to penal servitude and discharge with ignominy	301	24th Augt.
Attention of officers travelling in foreign states called to the decision in a case where officers, while in foreign territory, responded to a call from officials of such a state in aid of the local police, as if they were still under British legislation, and therefore required to act under section 91 of the Criminal Procedure Code	303	26th Augt.
[illegible]	369	28th Septr.
[illegible]	401	4th Novr
[illegible] violent	426	9th Novr.

DRESS No., Date.

Medical officers when performing mounted duties are to wear knee boots and pantaloons 49 23rd Feby

Royal Artillery officers of field and garrison brigades and officers of the Royal Engineers to discontinue wearing gold laced trousers when parading with men 95 20th March

Officers required to appear in civil courts as jurors, witnesses, &c to do so in plain clothes 128 29th April.

White turbans to be worn by officers of the Indian medical service except when they are attached to regiments . 136 8th May.

Regulations for Army Pay Department 112 11th May.

Errata in above . 168 30th May.

Regulations for the wearing of decorations and medals 113 11th May.

Instructions on the subject of dress of officers of the Army as laid down in G O. 13 and 217 of 1877, published with reference to Horse Guards' G O. 28 of 1878 165 30th May.

White patrol jacket to be worn by general officers and officers of the general, divisional and brigade staff during the hot weather in the plains 199 13th June

Erratum in 231 10th July.

Probationers for the Staff Corps to wear the uniform of the British regiment to which they belong, until permanently appointed . 215 20th June.

White patrol jacket ordered in G O. 199 of 1878 to be worn by departmental officers . 220 29th June.

Knee boots and gold laced pantaloons to be worn by officers of the general, divisional and brigade staff in review order . 248 26th July.

Blue cloth pantaloons with gold lace down the side seams to be worn by officers of the general, divisional and brigade staff . 250 26th July.

Pouch belt and pouch to hold writing materials sanctioned for garrison quartermasters and quartermasters of Infantry regiments . 272 5th Augt.

Patrol jacket approved for issue to field and garrison brigades Royal Artillery, when to be worn .. 317 31st Augt.

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION

[illegible] 149 16th May.

[illegible] to undergo 167 30th May.

[illegible] the Indian service 170 30th May.

211 21th June.

Recruits in regiments of Bengal Lancers, required to undergo a course of musketry instruction .. 179 5th J[illegible]

Alterations to be made in the regulations for the instruction and movements of Cavalry, 1876 .. 292 19th [illegible]

Revised edition of the Infantry bugle sounds to be strictly adhered to 322

DISCHARGES—(Continued)	No.	Date.
Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers—Clause added to para 3 of the Instructions for the preparation of discharge documents	263	31st July.
Corrections made in ditto ..	308 329	26th Augt. 7th Septr.
Rules for the preparation and transmission of discharge documents for transfer of soldiers to Army Reserve	329	7th Septr.
Corrections in paras 2, 4, 12 and 22 of the Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers serving in India	375	17th Octr.
Cases of soldiers convicted by the Civil power to be reported to Army Head Quarters, and applications for the discharge of men for incorrigible and [illegible]	401	5th Novr.
[illegible]	471	24th Decr.

DISCIPLINE.

Powers of commanding officers to deprive non-commissioned officers of paid and unpaid lance ranks, &c., but such deprivation not to entail an entry in the regimental defaulters' book	71	16th March.
Documents to be forwarded to Army Head Quarters when submitting cases of soldiers confessing themselves to be deserters	78	20th March.
Court martial cases requiring annulment of sentence to be reported to Head Quarters	104	10th April
Printed forms of medical certificate (War Office Form 3) to take the place of the manuscript certificate prescribed by regulations	108	15th April.
[illegible] serving out of [illegible] martial for trial [illegible] s subject to the	138	8th May
Medical certificate of health of British and Native soldiers on the day of trial to be laid before the court and to be [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] to penal servitude and discharge with ignominy .	301	24th Augt.
Attention of officers travelling in foreign states called to the decision in a case where officers, while in [illegible] om officials [illegible] police, as if [illegible] and there- [illegible] the Criminal Procedure Code .	303	26th Augt.
Documents of soldiers confessing themselves as deserters, in what forms to be rendered .	369	28th Septr.
Cases of soldiers convicted by the Civil power of offences of a disgraceful or felonious nature, &c. to be reported to Head quarters	401	4th Novr
Erratum in G. O. 99 of 1877, laying down the course to be adopted in confining soldiers who are drunk and violent	426	9th Novr.

DRESS.	No.	Date.
Medical officers when performing mounted duties are to wear knee boots and pantaloons	49	23rd Feby.
Royal Artillery officers of field and garrison brigades and officers of the Royal Engineers to discontinue wearing gold laced trousers when parading with men	95	20th March
Officers required to appear in civil courts as jurors, witnesses, &c., to do so in plain clothes	128	29th April.
White turbans to be worn by officers of the Indian medical service except when they are attached to regiments	136	8th May
Regulations for Army Pay Department	142	11th May
Errata in above	168	30th May.
Regulations for the wearing of decorations and medals	143	11th May.
Instructions on the subject of dress of officers of the Army as laid down in G. O. 13 and 217 of 1877, published with reference to Horse Guards' G. O. 28 of 1878	165	30th May
White patrol jacket to be worn by general officers and officers of the general, divisional and brigade staff during the hot weather in the plains	193	13th June
Erratum in	231	10th July
Probationers for the Staff Corps to wear the uniform of the British regiment to which they belong, until	215	29th June.
99 of 1878 to be	220	29th June.
to be worn by officers of the general, divisional and brigade staff in review order	248	26th July.
Blue cloth pantaloons with gold lace down the side seams to be worn by officers of the general, division-	250	26th July.
als sanc- l quarter-	272	5th Augt
l garrison	317	31st Augt.

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.		
Officers of Infantry on parade, when mounted, to salute as laid down in the Cavalry sword exercises	119	10th May
Alterations in G. O. 40 of 1877, and the instructions for the guidance of a battalion of Native Infantry, when formed for attack	167	30th May.
Surgeons of the Army Medical Department to undergo a course of riding drill	170	30th May.
Above also applicable to medical officers of the Indian service	211	21th June.
Recruits in regiments of Bengal Lancers, required to undergo a course of musketry instruction ...	179	5th June.
Alterations to be made in the regulations for the instruction and movements of Cavalry, 1876	292	19th Augt.
Revised edition of the Infantry bugle sounds to be strictly adhered to	322	4th S

Drill and Instruction—(Continued)	No.	Date.
Translations in Hindi and Urdu of the Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry 1877, distribution of the	338	10th Septr
Gwalior to be one of the stations where escalading drill is ordered to be carried out ..	339	10th Septr.
Para. 77, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, regarding aiming and position drill, made applicable to Native Army	476	24th Decr.

ECCLESIASTICAL.

Rules for the care and use of Government cemeteries throughout India other than those in Calcutta .	32	12th Feby.

EFFECTS AND CREDITS

The only estates of men on the unattached list which can be disposed of by the Government of India in the Military Department are those of men of the late Indian Army who did not elect for general service .	420	9th Novr.

EPIDEMICS—*see* "Sanitary."

EQUIPMENT.

Rules for browning R M L field and mountain guns ..	11	29th Jany.
Alterations in above . .	312	31st Augt.
Corrections in the equipment tables of regiments of British Infantry in India	37	12th Feby.
Scale of materials to be supplied biennially or half the quantity annually for browning the arms of British and Native troops	45	23rd Feby.
Addition to above .	192	13th June.
Dubbing for the preservation of saddlery of British Cavalry in India to be supplied by the Commissariat Department	47	23rd Feby.
Corrections in the table of equipment of a Mountain Battery armed with 7 pr. R. M. L guns 200 lbs.	57 174	1st March. 5th June.
Axletree seats complete with backs, stirrups, &c authorised for batteries of Royal Horse Artillery in India, Clause 3026, list of Changes in War Matériel cancelled	65	11th March.
Clauses in list of Changes in War Matériel made applicable to India . ..	90 99 106 206	30th March. 10th April. 15th April. 20th June.
Period of duration of articles of harness and saddlery, [illegible]	190	13th June.
[illegible] al	24 212	4th Feby. 24th June.
[illegible] 7 [illegible] pounder R. M. L. guns of 200 lbs.—Addition to	249	26th July.
Corrections in above	291	15th Augt.
Clauses in list of Changes in War Matériel made applicable to India	252	26th July.
Alteration in G. O 366 of 1876, publishing the revised scale of Hospital supplies for British troops .	271	5th Augt.

EQUIPMENT—(Continued.)

	No.	Date.
Para. 7 of the "Instructions for fitting valise equipment," issued with Horse Guards' G. O 80, dated 1st November 1874, declared applicable to India	280	5th Augt.
Equipment Regulations, 1876—Alteration made in list of spare parts included in the, with regard to materials for browning and preserving arms	282	12th Augt
Army signalling apparatus—Supply to batteries of Royal Artillery discontinued, and the same expunged from the entries in the equipment tables	283	15th Augt
Period of duration of curry combs	289	15th Augt
Equipment tables for Mountain and Heavy Field Batteries—Alterations in the	304	26th Augt
Alterations made to the statement showing the list of articles of line gear allowed to batteries of Mountain Artillery	309	31st Augt.
Alteration in the table of stores supplied annually to [illegible] M L guns	311	31st Augt.
[illegible] Materiel made	313 325	31st Augt 7th Septr.
[illegible] British Cavalry, [illegible] 7 of 1870, directing the, cancelled [illegible]	334	10th Septr
Period of duration of clipping machines laid down for Cavalry and Artillery	347 349	14th Septr 14th Septr
Equipment table of a Mountain Battery armed with 7 pounder R M L guns 200 lb—Alterations and additions to	350 398 436 465	20th Septr 20th Octr. 22nd Novr 16th Decr
Issue to each battery of Royal Artillery of double dungree for cleaning guns, &c, sanctioned when condemned clothing is not available	352	20th Septr
Scales and weights to be supplied at all stations where two or more batteries of Royal Artillery are located	360	25th Septr
Addition to the list of stores supplied annually to batteries of Royal Horse and Field Artillery, armed with 9 pounder R M L guns	361	25th Septr.
Clauses in list of Changes in War Matériel made applicable to India	365	28th Septr
From clause 3131, in List of Changes in War Matériel *made applicable to India, in G. O 320 of 1877,* certain portions expunged	367	28th Septr
Clauses in List of Changes in War Matériel made applicable to India	376 385 403	17th Octr 19th Octr 4th Novr.
Saddletrees (iron arch)—Proportion of materials for the repair of, to be supplied to regiments of Cavalry [illegible]	396	30th Octr
Issu[illegible]	401	30th Octr
Tool[illegible] Batteries of Artillery, armed with 7 pounder R M. L. guns	407	4th Novr.
Native Lancer Regiments in Bengal Presidency placed on the same terms as other Native Cavalry equipped with Snider carbines, as regards arms, armorers, ranges, appliances, rewards, &c ...	416	9th

Discharges—(Continued.)	No.	Date.
Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers—Clause added to para. 3 of the Instructions for the preparation of discharge documents	263	31st July.
Corrections made in ditto ...	308 329	26th Augt. 7th Septr.
Rules for the preparation and transmission of discharge documents for transfer of soldiers to Army Reserve	329	7th Septr.
Corrections in paras 2, 4, 12 and 22 of the Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers serving in India	375	17th Octr.
Cases of soldiers convicted by the Civil power to be reported to Army Head Quarters, and applications for the discharge of men for incorrigible and worthless conduct, to be submitted in strict accordance with section 20, para. 56, Queen's Regulations	401	5th Novr.
Certain documents to accompany discharge board proceedings of cases for Army reserve ...	471	24th Decr.

DISCIPLINE.

Powers of commanding officers to deprive non-commissioned officers of paid and unpaid lance ranks, &c., but such deprivation not to entail an entry in the regimental defaulters' book ...	71	16th March.
Documents to be forwarded to Army Head Quarters when submitting cases of soldiers confessing themselves to be deserters ...	78	20th March.
Court martial cases requiring annulment of sentence to be reported to Head Quarters ...	104	10th April.
Printed forms of medical certificate (War Office Form 3) to take the place of the manuscript certificate prescribed by regulations	108	15th April.
Officers commanding Field Forces when serving out of India authorised to appoint courts martial for trial of offences committed by persons subject to the Indian Articles of War	138	8th May.
Medical certificate of health of British and Native soldiers on the day of trial to be laid before the court and to be renewed in case of any change ..	170	30th May.
Serious offences punishable under 101st section of the Mutiny A[illegible]	[illegible]	29th June
[illegible]	1	24th Augt.
[illegible] foreign territory, responded to a call from officials of such a state in aid of the local police, as if they were still under British legislation, and therefore required to act under section 91 of the Criminal Proced[illegible]	303	26th Augt
[illegible]	369	28th Septr.
[illegible] reported to Head quarters	404	4th Novr.
Erratum in G. O. 99 of 1877, laying down the course to be adopted in confining soldiers who are drunk and violent	[illegible]	[illegible] Novr.

DRESS.	No., Date.
Medical officers when performing mounted duties are to wear knee boots and pantaloons	49 23rd Feby
Royal Artillery officers of field and garrison brigades and officers of the Royal Engineers to discontinue wearing gold laced trousers when parading with the men	95 20th March
Officers required to appear in civil courts as jurors, witnesses, &c. to do so in plain clothes	123 [illegible] April
White turbans to be worn by officers of the Indian medical service except when they are attached to regiments	136 [illegible] May
Regulations for Army Pay Department	182 [illegible]
Errata in above	[illegible]
[illegible] for the wear [illegible]	183 [illegible]
Instructions on the subject of [illegible] of the Army as laid down in G. O. [illegible] of 1877 published with reference to Horse Guards G. O. [illegible] of 1878	
White patrol jacket to be worn by general officers and officers of the general, divisional and brigade staff during the hot weather in the plains	195 [illegible] May
Erratum in	199 [illegible]
Probationers for the Staff Corps to wear the [illegible] of the British regiment to which they [illegible] permanently appointed	211 [illegible] July
White patrol jacket ordered in G. O. 199 of 1878 to be worn by departmental officers	215 [illegible]
Knee boots and gold laced pantaloons to be worn by officers of the general, divisional and brigade staff in review order	229 [illegible]
Blue cloth pantaloons with gold lace down the [illegible]	238 [illegible]
Pou[illegible]	270 [illegible]
Pat[illegible]	272 [illegible]
	317 [illegible]

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

Officers of Infantry on parade, when mounted, to [illegible] as laid down in the Cavalry sword exercises [illegible] G. O. 40 of 1877 and the instructions for Native Infantry.	159 16th May.
[illegible] ment to undergo a course of riding [illegible]	177 [illegible] May.
Above also applicable to medical officers of the Indian service	179 [illegible] May.
[illegible] in regiments of Bengal Lancers, required to [illegible]	211 [illegible] June
[illegible] the [illegible]	17[illegible] [illegible] June
[illegible] revision [illegible] [illegible] is to be strictly adhered to	[illegible]
	[illegible]

Drill and Instruction—(Continued)	No.	Date.
Translations in Hindi and Urdu of the Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry 1877, distribution of the	338	10th Septr
Gwalior to be one of the stations where escalading drill [illegible]	339	10th Septr
[illegible]	476	24th Decr.

ECCLESIASTICAL

Rules for the care and use of Government cemeteries throughout India other than those in Calcutta	32	12th Feby.

EFFECTS AND CREDITS.

The only estates of men on the unattached list which can be disposed of by the Government of India in the Military Department are those of men of the late Indian Army who did not elect for general service ...	420	9th Novr.

EPIDEMICS—*see* "Sanitary."

EQUIPMENT.

Rules for browning R. M. L. field and mountain guns ...	11	29th Jany.
Alterations in above ...	312	31st Augt.
Corrections in the equipment tables of regiments of British Infantry in India ...	37	12th Feby.
Scale of materials to be supplied biennially or half the quantity annually for browning the arms of British and Native troops ...	45	23rd Feby.
Addition to above	192	13th June.
Dubbing for the preservation of saddlery of British [illegible]	47	23rd Feby.
[illegible]	57	1st March.
[illegible]	174	5th June.
[illegible] celled ...	65	11th March.
Clauses in list of Changes in War Matériel made applicable to India	90	30th March.
	99	10th April.
	106	15th April.
	206	20th June
Period of duration of articles of harness and saddlery, [illegible]	190	13th June.
[illegible] al	24	4th Feby.
[illegible]	212	21th June.
[illegible] 7 pounder R. M. L. guns of 200 lbs.—Addition to	249	26th July.
Corrections in above ...	291	15th Augt.
Clauses in list of Changes in War Matériel made applicable to India	252	26th July.
Alteration in G. O. 366 of 1876, publishing the revised scale of Hospital supplies for British troops	271	5th Augt.

EQUIPMENT—(Continued.)

	No.	Date.
Para. 7 of the "Instructions for fitting valise equip- [illegible]	280	5th Augt.
[illegible]	282	12th Augt
[illegible]	283	15th Augt
Period of duration of curry combs	289	15th Augt.
Equipment tables for Mountain and Heavy Field Batteries—Alterations in the	304	26th Augt
Alterations made to the statement showing the list of articles of line gear allowed to batteries of Mountain Artillery	309	31st Augt
Alteration in the table of stores supplied annually to batteries armed with 9 pounder R M L guns	311	31st Augt.
Clauses in the list of Changes in War Matériel made applicable to India	313 325	31st Augt 7th Septr.
Supply of buff pouches to regiments of British Cavalry, the concluding sentence of G. O 27 of 1870, directing the, cancelled	334	10th Septr
Period of duration of clipping machines laid down for Cavalry and Artillery	347 349	14th Septr 14th Septr
Equipment table of a Mountain Battery armed with 7 pounder R M L guns 200 lb—Alterations and additions to	350 398 436 465	20th Septr 20th Octr 22nd Novr 16th Decr
Issue to each battery of Royal Artillery of double dungree for cleaning guns, &c, sanctioned when con- [illegible]	352	20th Septr
[illegible]	360	25th Septr
[illegible]	361	25th Septr
Clauses in list of Changes in War Matériel made applicable to India	365	28th Septr
From clause 3131, in List of Changes in War Matériel made applicable to India, in G O 320 of 1877, certain portions expunged	367	28th Septr
Clauses in List of Changes in War Matériel made applicable to India	378 385 409	17th Octr 19th Octr 4th Novr
Saddletrees (iron arch)—Proportion of materials for the repair of, to be supplied to regiments of Cavalry and batteries of Artillery	396	30th Octr.
Issue of "Kit bag" sanctioned for every soldier of valise-equipped British regiments serving in India	401	30th Octr
Tools for the use of Farrier Sergeants of *Mountain* Batteries of Artillery, armed with 7 pounder R M L guns	407	4th Novr
Native Lancer Regiments in Bengal Presidency placed on the same terms as other Native Cavalry equipped with Snider carbines, as regards arms, armourers, ranges, appliances, rewards, &c.	416	9th Novr

EQUIPMENT—(Continued.)	No.	Date.
When wheeled transport cannot be used, two camels allowed for the carriage of the British Cavalry Field forge on temporary field service, and one mule for the armorers' tools .	421	9th Novr.
Alteration in equipment table Royal Horse Artillery Batteries armed with 9 pounder R. M. L. guns .	429	22nd Novr.
Clause 3066, List of Changes in War Material, dated 1st April 1877, made applicable to India	438	22nd Novr.
Issue of wood time fuzes to batteries	439	22nd Novr.
Equipment table for rifled muzzle loading siege trains	442	22nd Novr.
Addition to equipment tables of Royal Horse and Field Artillery batteries, armed with 9 pounder M. L. R. guns	444	22nd Novr.
Period of duration for leather backsight covers for Martini-Henry carbine	455	10th Decr.
Metal whistle, by whom to be worn .	469	24th Decr.

ESCORTS

Revised form of annual return of escorts furnished by Native Cavalry and Infantry .	2	19th Jany.

ESTABLISHMENTS.

Quartermaster's, Conservancy and Marching,—allowed for British troops .	8	24th Jany.
Above applicable to hill depots	76	20th March
Extra establishment or batta not allowed to detachments of Artillery moving out of cantonments for practice	34	12th Feby.
Moochees of Royal Artillery,—Increase of pay to the, and the entertainment of a second moochee sanctioned .	75	20th March.
Above applicable to Mountain Batteries	101	13th June.
Erratum in above . .	152	16th May.
One bhistee from the Quartermaster's establishment of British Cavalry and Infantry regiments to be at the disposal of the officer in medical charge ..	144	11th May.

EXCHANGES.

Applications for exchange of battalions leaving the country to be made in sufficient time to admit of a reference being made to the Horse Guards, and a reply being received . ..	458	10th Decr.

EXTENSION OF SERVICE.

No soldier entitled under the Army Enlistment Act of 1870 is to be sent to Bombay for passage to England, unless he has completed or will complete his army service before the probable date of arrival in England . ..		
Those who have not completed their term with the colors at the above date will continue to serve until next trooping season	478	24th Decr.

No. Date.

FAMILY PENSION—*see* "Pension—Officers."

FILTERS, MACNAMARA—*see* "Sanitary."

FINANCE

Damages incurred in England by troops,—Sums due on account of, to be remitted home 26 4th Feby.

Extra batta not allowed to detachments of Artillery merely moving out of cantonments for practice 34 12th Feby.

Not necessary that officers holding the appointments of Adjutant and Quartermaster in Native regiments should rejoin and take up the duties of Squadron or Wing Officer to entitle them to the staff salary attached thereto 121 9th Novr.

Pay of Staff Corps probationers, while on leave in India 466 16th Decr

FLAGS—*see* "Colors"

FORAGE AND FODDER.

Description of grain to be given to all horses of the Artillery and British Cavalry 46 23rd Feby.

FORGE TOOLS—*see* "Musketry"

FORMS.

War Office Form 1111 A, abolished 80 20th March

Bengal Form 113 revised,—Form of daily ration indent published 226 10th July

War Office Form 167 altered, and Bengal Form number assigned to it 259 23th July

War Office Form 597,—"Annual Report on clothing," introduced into India 405 22nd Novr

Certain Ordnance Forms, for use of siege train in the Field, introduced 418 29th Novr

New form of "Duty State" approved 453 10th Decr.

FUNDS, MILITARY (FOR PENSION, OFFICERS' FAMILIES) —*see* "Pension—Officers"

GOOD CONDUCT PAY

Arrears of,—to soldiers of the British Army in India to be recognized for the period of one year from date of claim 63 11th March.

GUARDS AND ESCORTS

Guards and sentries at all times to turn out and pay the compliments to general officers in uniform 230 10th July.

Detail of guards to be furnished by Native Infantry for Deputy Paymasters when on tour 321 4th Septr.

GYMNASTICS.	No.	Date.
Authority under whom Superintendents and Regimental Instructors of Gymnasia are placed, and the channel for submission of reports, &c	154	24th May.
Above made applicable to Madras and Bombay ..	191	13th June
Woollen jerseys substituted for the red serge shirts allowed to gymnastic instructors	286	15th Augt.
Measurement of men attending gymnastic classes,—Instructions for the, which should be strictly adhered to in the preparation of reports . ..	337	10th Septr
HOME ORDERS.		
Horse Guards' G O 91, dated 1st December 1877, "Officers' Retirements—Medical certificates," re-published	40	23rd Feby.
Clause 134, Army Circulars, dated 1st September 1877, —"Palliser's Projectiles with broken points," declared applicable to India .	43	23rd Feby.
Horse Guards' G. O No 4, dated 1st January 1878,— "Clothing," re-published for guidance	56	23rd Feby
Clause 140, Army Circulars, dated 1st September 1877,— "Clothing, surplus in Regimental Stores," made [illegible]	72	16th Novr
[illegible]	77	20th March.
[illegible]	80	20th March.
Horse Guards' G O No 86 of 1877, as amended by Horse Guards' G. O. No. 6 of 1878,—"Dress," published for guidance .	95	30th March.
Horse Guards' G O No 62, dated 1st October 1877,— "Courts Martial," re-published	108	15th April.
Clause 16, Army Circulars, dated 1st February 1878,— "Gratuities to soldiers on Discharge," declared applicable to India	118	25th April
Clause 20, Army Circulars, dated 1st February 1878,— "Measurements of gunpowder barrels and ship magazines" .. .	140	8th May.
Horse Guards' G. O. 12, dated 1st March 1878,—"Officers' Dress, Army Pay Department" . .	142	11th May
Errata in above .. .	168	30th May
Horse Guards' G. O. 11, dated 1st March 1878,—"Decorations," re-published for information and guidance .	143	11th May.
Horse Guards' G. O 18, dated 1st March 1878,—"Recruiting," re-published for information and guidance ..	158	24th May.
Horse Guards' G. O. No 19, dated 1st March 1878,— "Recruiting," re-published	162	24th May.
Royal Warrant, dated 17th January 1878,—"Deferred Pay of Non-commissioned officers and men of the Army," re-published	163	24th May.
Horse Guards' G O. No 28 of 1878,—Instructions on the [illegible]	165	20th May.
[illegible]	166	30th May.
Clause [illegible], Army Circulars, dated 1st February 1878— "Removing stains from scarlet tunics or frocks," re-published for information	208	24th June

Home Orders—(Continued.)

	No.	Date.
Clause 65, Army Circulars, dated 1st April 1878,—"Deferred Pay," re-published	232	16th July.
Horse Guards' G. O. 43, dated 1st May 1878,—"Soldiers' Records," re-published	243	25th July.
Horse Guards' G. O. 18, dated 1st June 1878,—"Dress and Equipment," re-published	249	26th July.
Horse Guards' G. O 50, dated 1st June 1878,—"Officers Dress," re-published	250	26th July.
Horse Guards' G O. 42, dated 1st May 1878,—"Signatures," re-published	256	26th July.
Horse Guards' G O 63 of 1875, made applicable to Captains of all arms of the British Service in India	257	26th July.
Clause 71 of Army Circulars, dated 1st April 1878, —"Classification of Arms," declared applicable to India, and in substitution of para 6, clause 115, Army Circulars, 1875	261	31st July.
Clause 151, Army Circulars, dated 1st October 1877, declared applicable to India, so far as it relates to collar makers and wheelers of Royal Artillery	22	4th Feby.'
Horse Guards' G O 40, dated 1st May 1878—"Officers' Dress," para 6 re-published for guidance	272	5th Augt
Clause 117, War Office Circulars, dated 1st August 1877, —"Prizes for skill at Arms, Royal Artillery," with modifications contained in Royal Artillery Regimental order No 93, dated Horse Guards, 1st March 1878, declared applicable to India	278	5th Augt.
Clause 39, War Office Circulars, dated 1st March 1878,—"Martini-Henry Rifles and Carbines, Instructions for Armorers," re-published in supersession of all previous orders	281	12th Augt.
Clause 44, Army Circulars, dated 1st March 1878,—"Browning Barrels of Martini-Henry Rifles, and [illegible]	282	12th Augt
[illegible]	345	14th Septr
[illegible]	282	12th Augt.
[illegible] tions for the instruction and movements of Cavalry, 1876," re-published for information	292	19th Augt.
Horse Guards' G. O 65,—"Regulations for the instruction and movements of Cavalry, 1876,"—alteration published for information	292	19th Augt.
Clause 41, Army Circulars, dated 1st March 1878,—"Storage of Field Shells for garrison service, republished	302	26th Augt.
Royal Warrant of the 30th March 1878,—"Riding Masters' Allowances," declared applicable to India	306	26th Augt.
Horse Guards' G O 26, dated 1st April 1878,—"Dress and equipment," re-published for information and guidance	317	31st Augt.
Clause 101, War Office Circulars, dated 1st May 1878,—"Making up and fitting clothing," re-published for information	319	4th Septr
Horse Guards' G O. 17, dated 1st March 1878,—Relative to the preparation of discharge documents of soldiers		

Home Orders—(Continued)	No.	Date
Clause 134, of Army Circulars, dated 1st July 1878, "Martini-Henry ammunition for Cavalry Regiments," declared applicable to India	343	14th Septr.
Horse Guards' G O. 73, dated 1st August 1878,—"*School of Music*," *re-published for guidance*	344	14th Septr
Horse Guards' G. O 79,—'Martini-Henry Carbines," re-published for guidance	351	20th Septr.
Horse Guards' G. O 53, dated 12th June 1878,—"Attendance of soldiers' children at other than Army Schools"—attention called to	356	20th Septr.
Clause 135, Army Circulars, dated 1st July 1878,—"Charges for losses or injuries to Martini-Henry Arms," declared applicable to India	359	25th Septr
Royal Warrant, dated 6th September 1878,—"Promotion and retirement of officers of the (late) Indian Army	372	14th Octr
Horse Guards' G. O 81, dated 1st September 1878,—"Civil convictions," re published for information and guidance	404	4th Novr.
Clause 76, Army Circulars, dated 1st April 1878,—"Annual report on clothing," made applicable to India	435	22nd Novr
Horse Guards' G O 92—"Mess and Band Funds," dated the 1st October 1878, re-published for information and guidance	434	22nd Novr
Recapitulation of all Home Orders made applicable to *India during the year*	480	30th Decr.

HONORARY DISTINCTIONS

10th Bengal Lancers to be designated "The Duke of Cambridge's Own"	155	24th May.

HORSES

Rules to be observed on the appearance of Loodiana *disease, farcy or glanders*	14	29th Jany.
Description of grain to be given to horses of the Royal Artillery and British Cavalry	46	23rd Feby.
Mares and fillies, branded with "V I" or "B M,"—Purchase of, by Bengal Cavalry regiments, prohibited	86	25th March.
Purchase by Government for breeding purposes of cast mares of Bengal Cavalry	189	13th June
Return of country-bred remounts purchased for regiments of Bengal Cavalry to be furnished to the General Superintendent of Horse Breeding Operations	241	25th July.
Form for the annual reports on remounts	251	26th July.
Alterations in the rules for the selection of officers'	265	31st July.
	415	22nd Novr
to be included		
he casting limit		
exceeded, a full		
report to be made	353	20th Septr.

No. Date

LEAVE—OFFICERS.

Officers under Indian pension rules not required to furnish the declaration certificate laid down in G. O. 139 of 1877 . 12 29th Jany.

58 1st March.

sick certificate . 84 25th March.

What leave taken by warrant and non-commissioned officers in and out of India is allowed to reckon as service for pension . .. 134 8th May.

Clause d, para. 1305, Bengal Army Regulations, not applicable to non-commissioned officers employed in departments . .. 164 24th May.

General leave in India to officers of the British service to be granted by general officers commanding divisions and districts . 225 10th July.

Rules detailing the procedure to be adopted when a change of climate is deemed necessary for an officer of the British Army . . 238 22nd July.

Alteration in above ... ... 368 28th Septr. / 377 17th Octr.

Officers of Royal Engineers on the Imperial list, when granted furlough to Europe, are required to report themselves in writing to the India Office . 235 16th July.

Applications for leave on medical certificate to the port of embarkation and thence to England—Channel for submission of . .. 305 26th Augt.

Officers in military employ allowed to accumulate privilege leave to the extent of ninety days under certain conditions . ... 346 14th Septr.

Erratum in above .. . 470 24th Decr.

Procedure to be observed when a medical board consi-

368 28th Septr.

370 28th Septr.

of 1868, between the publication of G. G. O. 171 of 1874, and 197 of 1877, not to be reckoned as furlough already taken .. .. .. 383 19th Octr.

Permission for an officer to proceed to the port of embarkation for the purpose of appearing before a standing medical committee, to be granted by the general officer commanding the division—applications for subsidiary leave to be discontinued .. .. 406 4th Novr

413 9th Novr.

LEAVE—OFFICERS—(Continued.) No. Date.

An officer who may have 23 months service to his credit before proceeding on furlough in excess of six months, allowed to accumulate leave on return if his services can be spared	423	9th Novr.
Mode of submission of leave applications for officers commanding detached companies Sappers and Miners	428	22nd Novr.
Procedure to be adopted when leave is recommended for an officer on account of illness caused by intemperance	437	22nd Novr.
Officers compulsorily placed under the Regulations of 1875, on entering the Staff Corps, allowed to count their previous military service in India towards furlough under certain conditions	477	24th Decr.

LEAVE—SOLDIERS.

Warrant or non-commissioned officers proceeding on furlough to be provided with a last pay certificate	111	15th April.
Native soldiers holding certain appointments permitted to draw the full allowances or extra duty pay when on leave	160	24th May.
Commanding officers authorised to grant leave of absence not exceeding 60 days to native officers and soldiers	402	30th Octr

LEGAL

Serious offences committed, and which are punishable under 101st section of the Mutiny Act, to be promptly reported	217	29th June.

LIGHTING.

Revised scale of Kerosine lamps for single men's barracks	21	29th Jany.

LINE GEAR.

Charcoal to be supplied to British Cavalry for harness and saddlery store rooms	103	10th April.
Period of duration for curry combs	287 269	15th Augt 15th Augt.
Period of duration of clipping machines	347 349	14th Septr. 14th Septr.
Alteration in the list of articles of line gear allowed to batteries of mountain artillery	309	31st Augt.

MAGAZINES.

Scales and weights for Royal Artillery, to be supplied at all stations where two or more batteries are located	360	25th Septr.

MEDALS

Regulations for the wearing of medals and decorations	143	11th

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT	No.	Date.
Knee boots and pantaloons to be worn by medical officers when performing mounted duties	49	23rd Feby.
Alterations and additions to the Bengal Medical Regulations, how to be issued	50	23rd Feby.
White turbans to be worn by officers of the Indian Medical *Service except when they are attached to regiments*	136	8th May.
Surgeons of the Army Medical Department required to undergo a course of instruction in riding drill	170	30th May.
Above also applicable to medical officers of the Indian Service ..	211	21th June
Indents of the Quetta Force affecting supplies by medical depots—Date for submitting	204	20th June.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, SUBORDINATE.

Effective strength of the several grades of the Subor*dinate Medical Department*	*427*	*22nd Novr.*

MILITARY INSTRUCTION

Certificates for examination in part I, examination B, to specify that the same was conducted in the field	130	29th April.
Rules for carrying out the examination of Captains for promotion to the rank of Major	257	26th July.
Examination of Captains for promotion to the rank of Major to take place twice a year only ..	333	10th Septr.
Scale of tools for making gabions and fascines ..	417	29th Novr.
Examinations to be passed by Sub and Second Lieutenants before promotion to the rank of Lieutenant ..	*461*	*10th Decr.*

MUSKETRY.

C[illegible] for the appointment of Sergeant Major at [illegible]	1	19th Jany.
[illegible]	54	23rd Feby.
[illegible]	67	11th March
[illegible] Henry rifle	92	30th March.
[illegible] to be styled recruits and attached [illegible]	124	25th April
[illegible] in a lump sum	156	24th May.
Recruits in regiments of Bengal Lancers required to undergo a course of musketry instruction before joining the ranks ...	179	5th June.
Correction in the list of tools detailed in para. 422, [illegible]	195	13th June
[illegible]	343	14th Septr.
[illegible]	450	10th Decr.

MUSKETRY—(Continued.)	No.	Date
List of armorer's tools and rifle components, to be taken on field service by British regiments ..	373	17th Octr
Expended cartridge cases to be returned by regiments to the arsenals on which dependent, and all recovered lead to be carefully stored	379	17th Octr.
Rules for the receipt of percussion caps, by the Ordnance Department from Native corps, and all others receiving supplies of the same .	393	24th Octr

MUSKETRY REGULATIONS—*see* "Books"

NATIVE ARMY.

Power of Summary Courts Martial to try all persons subject to the Indian Articles of War	30	4th Feby.
Pension rules of the Native Army—Measures for the improvement of	31	12th Feby
All native soldiers to be styled "recruits" until attested, and they are not to be attested until qualified according to the test laid down	124	25th April
Persons subject to the Indian Articles of War when serving out of India—Trial of .	138	8th May
Soldiers employed in certain appointments allowed to draw the full allowances of extra duty pay when on leave	160	24th May.
Cells attached to guard rooms of native troops to be inspected and reported on	216	29th June
Distinguishing marks for identification of recruits, to be entered in the roll	233	10th July.
All cases of men of the Native Army pronounced unfit for further service, from causes coming within the scope of para 2725, Bengal Army Regulations, to be specially reported to Head Quarters	335	10th Septr.
Field exercises and evolutions of Infantry,—Translation of the, in Hindi and Urdu, by Captain Toker	338	10th Septr.
Erratum in above	391	19th Octr
Commanding officers authorized to grant leave of absence not exceeding sixty days, to native officers and soldiers	402	30th Octr
Native Lancer regiments placed on the same terms as other regiments of Native Cavalry equipped with Snider carbines, as regards arms, armorers, ranges, appliances, &c	416	9th Novr.

NATIVE LANGUAGES

Major Mockler's grammar to be adopted as the text book in Beluchi	105	10th April
Examinations by the higher standard in Hindustani authorised to be held at Quetta	200	13th June.

NECESSARIES

Alteration in G. O. 106 of 1877, with regard to articles provided to troops proceeding via Suez Canal	169	30th May.
Issue of "Kit bag" to every soldier of valise equipped British regiments ...	401	30th Octr.

OFFICERS.	No.	Date.
Royal warrants providing for the superannuation of general officers, and promotion of officers of Her Majesty's Indian Forces	74	20th March.
Furlough or leave taken out of India for wounds or illness contracted by service in the field, which require the immediate departure of an officer, allowed to count towards pension to a maximum extent of eighteen months	293	19th Augt
Attention of officers travelling in foreign states called to a decision in a case where officers while in foreign territory responded to a call from the officials of such state in aid of the local police, as if they were still under British legislation	303	26th Augt.
Applications for leave on medical certificate to the port of embarkation and thence to England, to appear before a medical board—Channel for the submission of	305	26th Augt.
Examination of Captains for promotion to the rank of Major, to take place twice a year only	333	10th Septr.
Procedure to be observed when a medical board considers it absolutely necessary that an officer recommended for change of air, should proceed at once	368	28th Septr.
Royal warrant regulating promotion and retirement of officers of the (late) Indian Army	372	14th Octr
Rules for appointments in the Army Remount Department	403	4th Novr.

ORDERS.

All divisional, station or regimental orders to be sent to Hospitals	157	24th May.

ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA AND ORDER OF MERIT

Revised cost of the decoration	270	5th Augt.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT

Rules for browning rifled muzzle loading field and mountain guns	11	29th Jany
Invoices of stores despatched from arsenals and ordnance depots to regiments and batteries, to be accompanied by receipts prepared for the signature of the receiving officer	52	23rd Feby.
Recoveries from troops on account of ordnance stores issued on payment how to be regulated	94	30th March.
Clauses in list of changes in War material made applicable to India	123	25th April.
Clause 20, Army Circulars, dated 1st February 1878,—"Measurement of gunpowder barrels and ship magazines," re published	140	8th May.
Articles for use at hill stations and hill depots, on the occurrence of fire, to be supplied in place of fire engines	151	10th May.
Storage of transferred property, para. 1072, Bengal Army Regulations, re constructed	186	13th June.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—(Continued)	No.	Date
Indents for ordnance stores required on payment not to be included in indents for articles to be supplied at the public expense,—Attention called to the order on the subject	205	20th June,
Wooden targets, supply of, for the annual practice of all batteries of Royal Artillery, in place of canvas ones	214	24th June.
The Ordnance Commissariat Department and the Army Commissariat Department to be in future designated the Ordnance Department and the Commissariat Department	236	16th July.
Storage of filled shells for garrison service, clause 41, Army circulars, dated 1st March 1878, declared applicable to India	302	26th Augt.
Issue of wood time fuzes to batteries	139	22nd Novr.

PASSAGE AND PASSAGE MONEY

A Brigadier General on promotion to Major General if permitted to remain in India retains a lien on his passage to England up to six months	13	20th Jany.
For officers transferred to another station to perform the duties of any occasional or strictly temporary staff appointment	15	29th Jany.
Soldiers on the Staff &c. not in receipt of salary amounting to Rs. 100 per mensem, allowed free passage when under medical advice change of climate is necessary	18	29th Jany.
Native officers transferred on promotion from one corps to another granted passage at the public expense	29	4th Feby.
Description and quantity of baggage pronounced to come within regulations, only allowed on board Her Majesty's Indian troop ships	48	23rd Feby.
Free passage allowed to a personal staff officer accompanying an ex Governor or a Commander-in-Chief of Madras and Bombay, to England	66	11th March.
Native soldiers proceeding from outstations for examination by Invaliding Committees at regimental Head Quarters not entitled to travel at the public expense except in special cases	69	11th March.
Mochies of Royal Artillery,—Increase of pay of the	73	23rd March.
Erratum in above	101	16th May.
Officers and subordinates transferred to civil employ not entitled to passage warrants	85	23rd March.
Travelling expenses of non-commissioned officers acting as chief civil master armorers,—Ruling regarding the	100	23rd March.
When the wife of a soldier serving in India takes private service and returns to England, a report to be made to Head Quarters	124	27th April.
Orders granting passage warrants for conveyance by military horse van, to individuals entitled to travel by Government bullock train, to specify the words "at bullock train rates"	127	27th April.
Free passage for parents or guardians only allowed when placing children at asylums	[illegible]	[illegible] May.

PASSAGE AND PASSAGE MONEY—(Continued) No Date

Station at which an officer is to go through a course of garrison instruction rests with Commander-in-Chief to determine	181	5th June.
Correction in the statement of camp equipage, carriage and establishments allowed for British troops on field service, as published in G. O 317 of 1871	193	13th June.
Officers of Royal Engineers attached to the Sappers and Miners when on service or on service movements, allowed free passage by rail for two chargers	267	31st July.
Soldiers not to be placed in the same compartment with women and children when travelling by train	274	8th Augt
Carriage for families accompanying detachments proceeding to convalescent depots,—Note to appendix 41, Bengal Army Regulations, revised	318	4th Septr.
Free passage from Aden to Bombay and thence to their homes, granted to the widows and orphans of native officers and soldiers	326	7th Septr.
Table of capacity for military purposes of the metre gauge railway vehicles	353	20th Septr.
Officers of the Staff Corps reported permanently unfit for duty, and wishing to be transferred to the half pay list, are provided with a passage when granted leave to England to appear before a medical board	362	25th Septr.
Officers entitled to forage allowance under War Office Regulations, after they cease to belong to the Indian establishment are not allowed passage for their chargers, when proceeding on duty to Ceylon	363	25th Septr.
Provision of passage on board Her Majesty's troop ships for officers below the rank of field officer, and their families, who may not be entitled to passage, but whose circumstances may render such a concession desirable	377	17th Octr
Free conveyance for the chargers of officers appointed direct probationers for the Staff Corps, when proceeding to join a British regiment	397	30th Octr
The employment of the moveable column establishment for purposes of conveying sick native soldiers when proceeding on leave, prohibited	417	9th Novr
Passage for officers of the Army Pay Department	454	10th Decr.
Warrant and departmental non commissioned officers proceeding on private leave to England, to make satisfactory arrangement for return passage money	456	10th Decr.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

Advances of pay to officers under the furlough rules of 1868 and 1875,—Rules regarding	68	1st March
Native soldiers employed in certain appointments allowed full allowances or extra duty pay when on leave	160	24th May.
Deferred pay of non-commissioned officers and men of the army—Royal Warrant, dated 17th January 1879, and instructions regarding the, made applicable to India	163	24th May.
Increase of pay to Muchies of horse, field, heavy and mountain batteries of Royal Artillery	75 / 191	20th March / 13th June
Rule regarding staff pay of schoolmasters absent on leave	207	24th June

PENSION—OFFICERS—(Continued)	No.	Date.
Time passed at Addiscombe after attaining age of 16 by officers, who resigned cadetships for direct appointments in Artillery, or Infantry, allowed to count for pension	441	22nd Novr,

PENSION—SOLDIERS,

What leave taken in and out of India is allowed to reckon as service for pension in the case of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on the unattached list	134	8th May.

PENSIONS—NATIVE.

Measures for placing the pension rules of the native army upon a better footing	31	12th Feby,
Cases of men of the Native Army pronounced unfit for further service, from causes coming within the scope of para 2728, Bengal Army Regulations, to be specially reported	335	7th Septr

PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Solitary cells to be inspected and reported on by a committee, and sanction obtained for occupying them	150	16th May,
Cells attached to guard rooms of native troops to be inspected and reported on	216	29th June.
Rules and regulations for the discipline of military prisons	371	30th Septr,
Rations for long term prisoners confined in garrison and regimental cells	460	10th Decr,

PROMOTION—OFFICERS,

Tests for admission to the Staff Corps in virtue of qualifying appointments in native regiments	44	23rd Feby,
Royal Warrants providing for the superannuation of general officers of Her Majesty's Indian forces, and for the promotion of officers of those Forces, published	74	20th March.
General rules for guidance in carrying out the examination of Captains of the British service in India for promotion to the rank of Major	237	20th July,
Examinations of Captains for promotion to the rank of Major to take place twice a year only	333	10th Septr,
Royal Warrant, dated 6th September 1878, modifying the Warrant of 1st May 1878, regarding appointment, promotion and retirement of officers, subject to Indian retiring regulations, made applicable to officers of Cavalry and Infantry, as well as officers of the late Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, with instructions for submission of applications	372	14th Octr,

RANK AND PRECEDENCE.

Statement of services forwarded with applications for local rank in India, to be prepared on War Office Form 359 or 1111	139	8th May,

RANK AND PRECEDENCE—(Continued)

	No.	Date.
Of Paymasters of Army Pay department serving in India	416	29th Novr.

RATIONS.

Soldiers or their families sent to convalescent depots or other stations on medical grounds, allowed half and quarter rations	20	29th Jany.
Amended form of daily ration indent, published, with examples of remarks required	226	10th July
For army schoolmistresses transferred	433	22nd Novr.
For long term prisoners confined in garrison and regimental cells	460	10th Decr.
For families of European troops on active service in the field	474	24th Decr.

RECORDS, SOLDIERS.

Addition made to the instructions for the preparation of discharge documents as to the mode of keeping up the record of soldiers for the computation of deferred pay	243	25th July.

RECRUITING.

Age of recruits, when no satisfactory proof can be obtained, how to be decided on	162	24th May.
Chest measurements for artificers of Royal Artillery to remain at 33 inches	399	30th Octr
All enlistments for Infantry to be for short service except for men enlisted as master tailors, school masters, armorer sergeants, and boys under 16 years of age } Chest measurements for Royal Artillery recruits to be 35 inches }	168	24th May
Distinguishing marks by which identification of recruits, enlisted at stations other than those at which the regiments for which they are enlisted are located, may be ensured, to be entered in their roll	233	16th July

REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS

Quarterly Returns for the Army List to be prepared	122	25th April.
...commended ...o date from	153	6th June
Alteration in G. O 244 of 1877, relative to the grading of British officers attached to native regiments	275	6th Augt.
Change in the heading of the 3rd column in the Army List, opposite the names of regimental officers of ...	279	5th Augt.
	421	8th Novr

	No.	Date.
REGIMENTAL INSTITUTIONS		
Alterations in para 2204, Bengal Army Regulations, regarding the price of potatoes ...	381	17th Octr.
RELIEFS.		
Advances to regiments returning home discontinued, and estimates of pay for the voyage to be sent to India Office at least one week before arrival of troopship	468	24th Decr.
RETIREMENTS.		
Medical certificate not required to be transmitted with applications for retirement under Royal Warrant, dated 13th August 1877	40	23rd Feby.
Indian retiring regulations made applicable to officers of Cavalry and Infantry, as well as officers of the late Indian Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, with instructions for submission of applications	372	14th Octr.
RETURNS		
Revised form of annual return of escorts furnished by Native Cavalry and Infantry (B F. 411)	2	19th Jany.
Monthly state, hill depots—Submission of .	17	29th Jany
Form of Survey Reports on military stores and equipment other than arms, Bengal Form No. 441 allotted to the ..	29	4th Feby.
Quarterly Return of officers for the Bengal Army List—the words Regimental staff to be inserted above the list of officers in the, and medical officers to be placed immediately folowing the Regimental Staff	64	11th March.
Report of the probable number of time expired men, invalids and others to be made on 15th March ...	98	30th March.
Monthly Returns for the Quartermaster General of British and Native regiments, (War Office Form 712 and Bengal Form 438) when to be submitted; detachment returns discontinued .. .	137	8th May.
Return of men whose service will expire, furnished on Bengal Form 415, discontinued	823	4th Septr.
ROYAL ENGINEERS.		
Applications for leave for officers commanding detached companies of Sappers and Miners, mode of submission of	307	26th Augt.
Above revised	128	22nd Novr.
Officers of the Indian cadres of Royal Engineers placed on the same footing in respect to their English pay as officers of the old Royal Artillery when on leave in England	370	28th Septr.

Dubbing for the preservation of saddlery to be supplied by the Commissariat Department 47 23rd Feby.

Period and duration of articles of harness and saddlery, both of English and country manufacture 193 14th June

Saddletrees (iron arch)—proportion of materials for the repair of, to be supplied to regiments of Cavalry and batteries of Artillery 393 30th Octr.

SALUTES

Alterations and regulations regarding the salute to be fired on Her Majesty's birthday and on 1st January 140 16th May.

Hoisting of the Royal Standard at Aden and at Presidency towns on Royal anniversaries 197 13th June.

Guards and sentries at all times to pay the compliments to general officers in uniform 230 10th July.

SANITARY.

Conservancy establishment, &c., allowed for British troops in India 8 24th Jany. 76 20th March.

[illegible]

25 4th Feby.

288 15th Augt.

Furlough or leave taken in or out of India for wounds or illness contracted by service in the field, allowed to count as service to a maximum extent of 18 months 393 19th Augt.

Men, discharged from hospital cured of a venereal disease, debarred from obtaining liquor for 14 days 431 22nd Novr.

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Applications for leave for officers commanding detached companies how to be submitted 428 22nd Novr.

SCHOOLS.

Regulations for army schools in India—Alteration in the, consequent upon the new organization of the Royal Artillery and the new arrangements for examination in that branch of the service 175 5th June.

Regulations for army schools in India—paras. 124 and 129, revised ... ... 182 6th June

SCHOOLS—(Continued)	No.	Date.
Staff pay of schoolmasters absent on leave—Rule regarding the	207	24th June.
Rules regarding the appointment, discharge, &c. of moonshees attached to British troops in Bengal, published	227	10th July.
Regulations for British army schools in India—Alterations in	245	25th July.
Additions to	295	19th Augt.
	297	19th Augt.
	449	29th Novr.
	457	10th Decr.
Schools of all British corps to be closed for a week during Easter	297	19th Augt
Attendance of soldiers' children at other than army schools—every case to be reported, and the child's progress to be ascertained by requiring him to attend the periodical examination of the Regimental school	356	20th Septr
Leave to army schoolmistresses on account of ill health for a period of 3 months, may be sanctioned by general officers commanding divisions and districts, but when an extension is applied for, the case to be referred to Head Quarters	386	19th Octr.
Code of Regulations for Native Army Schools in Bengal approved and notified for information ..	422	9th Novr.
Pay and rations, or compensation in Lieu, continued to trained army schoolmistresses transferred ..	433	22nd Novr
Assistant schoolmistresses to be retained instead of a monitress when the number attending school falls short temporarily of that for which such a teacher, in addition to a monitress, is authorised	457	10th Decr.

SERVICE, OFFICERS.

Provisions of G O 289 of 1877, permitting officers of the Indian cadres of Artillery and of the 12 new [illegible]	374	17th Octr.
Offic[illegible] take up direct appointments in the Artillery or Infantry, allowed to count as service for pension the time passed by them at Addiscombe after attaining the age of 16 ..	441	22nd Novr.
Offic[illegible]	451	10th Decr.
Period spent at the staff college by Royal Engineer officers of the Imperial List, borne on the Indian establishment, does not count in diminution of the period of Indian service or towards furlough ..	462	10th Decr

SERVICE, SOLDIERS.

Previous service of native soldiers on re enlistment—Rules to govern, being allowed to count for pension	356	28th Septr.

	No.	Date.

SIGNALLING AND TELEGRAPHY.

Muslin in lieu of bunting flags for army signalling purposes, authorised	23	4th Feby.
Discontinuance of the supply of army signalling apparatus to batteries of Royal Artillery in India	83	25th March.
Nominal rolls of soldiers instructed in electric telegraphy to be furnished in future to the Quartermaster General's office . . .	340	10th Septr

STAFF CORPS—*see also* " Leave—Pay—Pensions—Retirements."

Probationers to wear the uniform of the British regiment to which they belong until permanently appointed to a native regiment	215	29th June.
Constitution of committees for the examination of probationers for final admission to the, to be strictly adhered to	222	29th June.
Committees for the examination of candidates for admission to, may be presided over by the officer in temporary command of the division or brigade	336	10th Septr.
Officers compulsorily placed under the regulations of 1875, on entering the Staff Corps, allowed to count previous military service in India, towards furlough, under certain conditions ..	477	24th Decr.

STAFF OFFICERS.

Officers of the British army holding the appointments of commandant or of station staff at hill depots will *not be seconded* .	318	11th Septr.
Rules for appointments in the Army Remount Department . .	403	4th Novr.

STORES

Invoices of stores despatched from Arsenals and Ordnance Depots to be accompanied by receipts prepared for the signature of the receiving officer	52	23rd Feby.
Corrections in G G O 681 of 1877, publishing the scale of furniture and stores authorised for the Army in India ...	4	19th Jany.
	70	11th March.
	88	30th March.
	121	25th April.
	145	16th May.
	172	5th June.
	185	13th June
	187	13th June.
	202	20th June.
	210	21th June.
	218	29th June.
	264	31st July.
	285	15th Augt.
	350	17th Octr.

STORES—(Continued.)	No.	Date.
Corrections in the list of tools as detailed in para 422, Indian appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, consequent on the introduction of Martini-Henry arms	195	13th June.
Articles sanctioned in place of the fire engines withdrawn from hill stations ...	151	16th May.

TRANSPORT.

A Brigadier General on promotion to Major General, if permitted to remain in India, retains a lien on his passage to England up to six months	13	29th Jany.
Passage to officers transferred to another station to perform the duties of any occasional or strictly temporary or other staff appointment—Rule regarding the grant of ...	15	29th Jany.
Non-commissioned officers and soldiers on the Staff, &c., who are not in receipt of pay amounting to Rs 100 per mensem, allowed a free passage when under medical advice a change of climate is necessary	18	29th Jany.
Passage to native officers transferred on promotion from one corps to another	29	4th Feby.
Description and quantity of baggage pronounced to come within the regulations only to be received on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships... ...	48	23rd Feby.
Regulations for transport by sea, revised edition published ...	59	1st March.
Free passage allowed to a personal staff officer accompanying an ex-Governor or Commander-in-Chief of the Madras or Bombay Army, to England .	66	11th March.
Passage warrants not allowed to officers and subordinates transferred to civil employ ..	85	25th March.
Appropriation of cabins on Her Majesty's Indian troopships to be made according to seniority of officers .	102	10th April
Statements of camp equipage, carriage and establishments allowed for British troops (appendix 44 Bengal Army Regulations,)—Corrections in ..	117	15th April.
Bengal Form No 257, allotted to railway warrants—Form II	120	25th April
Passage warrants for conveyance ... horse van, ... to travel by ... he words at	127	25th April.
	141	8th May.
...	161	5th June.
Correction in the statement of camp equipage, carriage and establishments allowed for British troops on field service	193	13th June.
Grant of free passage for one servant for each British non-commissioned officer of the Sappers and Miners, when travelling on duty by rail and bullock train ...	255	20th July.

TRANSPORT—(Continued)	No.	Date.

	No.	Date.
Officers of the Royal Engineers attached to Sappers and Miners, when on service movements, allowed free passage by rail for two chargers	267	31st July.
Soldiers not to be placed in the same compartment with women and children when travelling by train	274	5th Augt.
Carriage for families accompanying detachments, proceeding to convalescent depots explanatory note to appendix No 11, Bengal Army Regulations, revised	318	4th Septr.
Free passage from Aden to Bombay, and thence to their homes, granted for the widows and orphans of native officers and soldiers, who may die on service at the former place	326	7th Septr.
Number of camels allowed for horse and field artillery on active service for the carriage of the third horse blanket	342	10th Septr.
Table of the capacity for military purposes of the metre gauge railway vehicles	354	20th Septr.
Officers of Staff Corps permanently unfit for duty and wishing to be transferred to the half pay list are provided with passage, when granted leave to [illegible]	[illegible]	25th Septr.
[illegible]		25th Septr.
P[illegible] troop ships for officers and their families, who under rules may not be entitled to passage, and whose circumstances may render such concession desirable	377	17th Octr.
Storage on board ship of knapsacks or valises, and sea kit bags	384	19th Octr.
Free conveyance for the chargers of officers appointed direct probationers for the Staff Corps when proceeding to join British regiments	397	30th Octr.
The employment of the moveable column establishment for purposes of conveying sick native soldiers proceeding on leave, prohibited	417	9th Novr.
When wheeled transport cannot be used, two camels allowed for carriage of the British Cavalry field forge on temporary field service	424	9th Novr.
Price of refreshments on the Northern Bengal and Tirhoot State Railways	459	10th Decr.

TROOP SHIPS—*see* "Transports" *and* "Passages."

UNATTACHED LIST.

	No.	Date.
Non commissioned officers promoted to the rank of sub-conductor while on furlough—Ruling as to the pay issuable to	96	30th March.
Warrant or non commissioned officers proceeding on furlough, to provide themselves with a last pay certificate	111	15th April.
Applications for discharge by indulgence or otherwise of soldiers on the—Channel for submission of	125	25th April.

UNATTACHED LIST—(Continued.) No. Date.

What leave taken by warrant and non-commissioned officers in and out of India, is allowed to reckon as service for pension . . 134 8th May.
Clerk attached to the office of the Superintendent of British Army Schools—G. O. 292 placing the, in the category of those eligible for the unattached list, cancelled .. . . 324 4th Septr.
Erratum in above .. 361 25th Septr.
The only estates of men on the unattached list which can be disposed of by Military Department, are those of British soldiers of the late Indian Army, who did not elect for general service . . 420 9th Novr.

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.

Contributions and subscriptions of Veterinary Surgeons to Mess and Band Funds .. . .. 434 22nd Novr.

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

Correction, in the list of tools detailed in appendix K, Regulations for Volunteer Forces in India, as regards corps armed with the Martini-Henry rifles . 176 5th June.

WARRANT OFFICERS.

Warrant or non-commissioned officers on the unattached list, proceeding home on furlough, to be provided with a last pay certificate ... . 111 15th April.
What furlough and leave taken in and out of India is allowed to reckon in the case of warrant and non-commissioned officers on the unattached list } 134 8th May. 159 24th May.
Warrant and non-commissioned officers proceeding home on leave on private affairs or privilege, to make satisfactory arrangements for return passage money ... 456 10th Decr.

WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

Ruling in G. G. O. 694 of 1865, regarding the issue of half and quarter rations free, extended to the cases of soldiers and their families sent on medical grounds to stations other than convalescent depots . 20 29th Jany.
Soldiers serving in India may return to England, when it is necessary they should accompany their wives in exceptional cases of insanity or very serious illness ... . 62 1st March.
Report to be made when the wife of a soldier serving in India takes private service and returns to England . 126 25th April.
Rations for families of European soldiers on active service in the field . ... 474 24th Decr.

GENERAL ORDERS OF GOVERNMENT.

[Re-published in Standing Orders of 1878.]

						No.	Date.
No.	101,	dated	1st	February	1877	197	13th June.
„	8	„	1st	January	1878	4	19th Jany.
„	9	„	5th	„	„	60	1st March.
„	16	„	4th	„	„	7	24th Jany
„	17	„	4th	„	„		
„	31	„	11th	„	„	9	24th Jany.
„	52	„	18th	„	„	22	4th Feby.
„	55	„	18th	„	„	24	4th Feby.
„	61	„	18th	„	„	26	4th Feby
„	96	„	1st	February	„	31	12th Feby.
„	106	„	1st	„	„	33	12th Feby.
„	107	„	1st	„	„	35	12th Feby.
„	109	„	1st	„	„	37	12th Feby
„	114	„	1st	„	„	41	23rd Feby.
„	129	„	4th	„	„	43	23rd Feby.
„	132	„	4th	„	„	45	23rd Feby
„	133	„	4th	„	„	47	23rd Feby.
„	137	„	4th	„	„	50	23rd Feby.
„	145	„	15th	„	„	57	1st March
„	175	„	22nd	„	„	58	1st March.
„	176	„	22nd	„	„	63	11th March.
„	179	„	22nd	„	„	65	11th March.
„	180	„	22nd	„	„	67	11th March.
„	181	„	22nd	„	„	68	11th March.
„	192	„	1st	March	„	70	11th March.
„	204	„	8th	„	„	74	20th March
„	216	„	8th	„	„	82	25th March.
„	217	„	8th	„	„		
„	235	„	16th	„	„	88	30th March.
„	244	„	15th	„	„	90	30th March.
„	245	„	15th	„	„	92	30th March.
„	246	„	15th	„	„	94	30th March
„	247	„	15th	„	„	96	30th March.
„	269	„	22nd	„	„	99	10th April.
„	270	„	22nd	„	„	101	10th April.
„	294	„	29th	„	„	103	10th April
„	295	„	29th	„	„	105	10th April.
„	325	„	5th	April	„	106	15th April.
„	353	„	18th	„	„	118	25th April.
„	357	„	18th	„	„	123	25th April.
„	371	„	26th	„	„	131	8th May.
„	377	„	26th	„	„	134	8th May.
„	389	„	2nd	May	„	138	8th May.
„	402	„	3rd	„	„	140	8th May.
„	403	„	3rd	„	„	145	16th May.
„	415	„	3rd	„	„	147	16th May.
„	430	„	10th	„	„	151	16th May.
„	436	„	10th	„	„	155	24th May.
„	438	„	10th	„	„	160	24th May.

						No.	Date.
No.	443,	dated	10th	May	1878	163	24th May.
,,	453	,,	17th	,,	,,	164	24th May.
,,	469	,,	24th	,,	,,	172	5th June.
,,	470	,,	24th	,,	,,	174	5th June.
,,	476	,,	24th	,,	,,	184	6th June.
,,	477	,,	24th	,,	,,		
,,	484	,,	24th	,,	,,	176	5th June.
,,	498	,,	30th	,,	,,	187	13th June.
,,	499	,,	30th	,,	,,	190	13th June.
,,	500	,,	30th	,,	,,	192	13th June.
,,	504	,,	30th	,,	,,	195	13th June.
,,	512	,,	7th	June	,,	202	13th June.
,,	517	,,	7th	,,	,,	204	13th June.
,,	518	,,	7th	,,	,,	206	20th June.
,,	519	,,	7th	,,	,,	207	24th June.
,,	531	,,	14th	,,	,,	209	24th June.
,,	532	,,	14th	,,	,,	210	24th June.
,,	535	,,	14th	,,	,,	212	24th June.
,,	542	,,	14th	,,	,,	214	24th June.
,,	560	,,	21st	,,	,,	218	29th June.
,,	587	,,	29th	,,	,,	223	10th July.
,,	605	,,	5th	July	,,	232	16th July.
,,	606	,,	5th	,,	,,	234	16th July.
,,	613	,,	5th	,,	,,	237	18th July.
,,	614	,,	5th	,,	,,		
,,	632	,,	12th	,,	,,	246	26th July.
,,	634	,,	12th	,,	,,	249	26th July.
,,	639	,,	12th	,,	,,	252	26th July.
,,	640	,,	12th	,,	,,	254	26th July.
,,	659	,,	19th	,,	,,	282	12th Augt.
,,	660	,,	19th	,,	,,	261	31st July.
,,	661	,,	19th	,,	,,	264	31st July.
,,	666	,,	19th	,,	,,	271	5th Augt.
,,	667	,,	19th	,,	,,	273	5th Augt.
,,	668	,,	19th	,,	,,	275	5th Augt.
,,	669	,,	19th	,,	,,	276	5th Augt.
,,	675	,,	19th	,,	,,	278	5th Augt.
,,	685	,,	26th	,,	,,	280	5th Augt.
,,	711	,,	2nd	August	,,	283	15th Augt.
,,	734	,,	9th	,,	,,	285	15th Augt.
,,	735	,,	9th	,,	,,	287	15th Augt.
,,	736	,,	9th	,,	,,	289	15th Augt.
,,	737	,,	9th	,,	,,	291	15th Augt.
,,	742	,,	9th	,,	,,	300	21th Augt.
,,	743	,,	9th	,,	,,	300	21th Augt.
,,	762	,,	16th	,,	,,	302	26th Augt.
,,	763	,,	16th	,,	,,	304	26th Augt.
,,	774	,,	16th	,,	,,	306	26th Augt.
,,	786	,,	23rd	,,	,,	309	31st Augt.
,,	787	,,	23rd	,,	,,	311	31st Augt.
,,	792	,,	23rd	,,	,,	313	31st Augt.
,,	813	,,	30th	,,	,,	335	20th Septr.
,,	818	,,	30th	,,	,,	325	7th Septr.
,,	819	,,	30th	,,	,,	327	7th Septr.
,,	834	,,	6th	September	,,	343	11th Septr.

No.				No.	Date
No. 825,	dated 6th	September	1878	315	10th Septr.
" 826	" 6th	"	"	317	14th Septr.
" 827	" 12th	"	"	319	14th Septr.
" 857	" 12th	"	"	330	22nd Septr.
" 860	" 13th	"	"	341	22nd Septr.
" 865	" 12th	"	"	363	28th Septr.
" 875	" 13th	"	"	367	28th Septr.
" 887	" 13th	"	"	370	28th Septr.
" 911	" 27th	"	"	374	17th Octr.
" 912	" 27th	"	"	376	17th Octr.
" 915	" 27th	"	"	427	22nd Novr.
" 928	" 4th	"	"	380	17th Octr.
" 929	" 4th	"	"	382	17th Octr.
" 938	" 4th	October	"	385	19th Octr.
" 933	" 4th	"	"	393	19th Octr.
" 955	" 5th	"	"	396	30th Octr.
" 956	" 5th	"	"	398	30th Octr.
" 959 } " 960 }	" 5th	"	"	400	30th Octr.
" 961	" 11th	"	"	372	11th Octr.
" 976	" 18th	"	"	403	4th Novr.
" 980	" 18th	"	"	405	4th Novr.
" 982	" 18th	"	"	407	4th Novr.
" 986	" 18th	"	"	408	4th Novr.
" 987	" 18th	"	"	410	4th Novr.
" 988	" 18th	"	"	413	9th Novr.
" 1008	" 25th	"	"	429	22nd Novr.
" 1014	" 25th	"	"	430	22nd Novr.
" 1015	" 25th	"	"	432	22nd Novr.
" 1016	" 25th	"	"	433	22nd Novr.
" 1019	" 25th	"	"	427	22nd Novr.
" 1031	" 1st	November	"	435	22nd Novr.
" 1034	" 1st	"	"	436	22nd Novr.
" 1041	" 1st	"	"	438	22nd Novr.
" 1042	" 1st	"	"	439	22nd Novr.
" 1043	" 1st	"	"	441	22nd Novr.
" 1060	" 8th	"	"	442	22nd Novr.
" 1061	" 8th	"	"	444	22nd Novr.
" 1084	" 9th	"	"	446	29th Novr.
" 1089	" 9th	"	"	448	29th Novr.
" 1113	" 22nd	"	"	455	10th Decr.
" 1164	" 6th	December	"	465	16th Decr.
" 1160	" 6th	"	"	468	24th Decr.
" 1161	" 6th	"	"	467	16th Decr.
" 8A	" 14th	"	"	474	21th Decr.
" 1203	" 20th	"	"	477	21th Decr.
" 1220	" 27th	"	"	470	30th Decr.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 19th January 1878.

G. O. 1.—Musketry.

In continuation of G. O 320 of 1876, the Commander-in-Chief [illegible]

2. This order will form para 44 A of the said Indian Appendix

G. O. 2.—Returns.

A revised form of annual return of escorts furnished by Native Cavalry and Infantry (Bengal Form 411) having been approved, copies can be obtained from the Superintendent Government Printing, Calcutta, on payment.

G. O. 3.—Magazines—Ammunition—B. A. R.

The following alterations are made in the regulations noted below :—

Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations.

Para. 484 cancelled, and re-constructed as follows :—

All regimental magazines are to be reported on half-yearly, viz, on the 1st April and 1st October, and the reports forwarded to the adjutant general through general officers commanding divisions and districts

Page 143 —Substitute "*half-yearly*" for "*monthly*" in heading.

Para. 486 cancelled, and re-constructed as follows :—

The half-yearly report on magazines will be accompanied by the following statement of ammunition in possession of regiments :—

G. O. 3—(*Continued.*)

STATEMENT of BALLED AMMUNITION in possession of *REGIMENT.*

This statement should show the number of rounds belonging to or deposited with other corps or department:—

IN SERVICEABLE CONDITION.

Description of Ammunition, year of manufacture, and distinctive marks or brand on the packets.	Date and place of receipt and from where received.	Number of cartridges at date of last report.	Number of cartridges expended since date of last report.	Number of cartridges received since date of last report.	Number of cartridges in stock.
Total ...					

Condemned as unserviceable since date of last report.

Total ..					

Quarter Master *Regiment*

Commanding *Regiment.*

Para. 489.—Omit the word *monthly* in last line.

Native Musketry Regulations (1877 *edition*)

Para. 573 cancelled, and re-constructed as follows :—

All regimental magazines are to be reported on half yearly, viz., on the 1st April and 1st October, and the reports forwarded to the adjutant general through general officers commanding divisions and districts

Para. 576. Substitute "*half yearly*" for "*monthly*" in last line but one.

Para. 581 cancelled, and re-constructed as follows —

The half yearly report on magazines will be accompanied by the statement of ammunition in possession, as published in G O. 3 of 1878

Page 234.—Substitute "*half yearly*" for "*monthly*" in heading

Bengal Army Regulations.

Para. 1137*h* —Omit the word "*monthly*" in last line

Para 1138.—Omit the word "*monthly*" in second line, and substitute "*half-yearly*, viz on 1st April and 1st October."

G. O. 4.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 8, *dated* 1*st January* 1878 —The following additions to be made to G. G O No 681 of 1877 ·

TABLE 148 (COMMISSARIAT) . HOSPITALS FOR NATIVES.

G O 70 of 1872.
G. O 224 of 1877.

After "Wax-cloth for packing, &c," add, *wicks*, 9 *inches long*,—" Quantity allowed for one month," 2 *for each hurricane lamp*

TABLE 148 (PUBLIC WORKS) . HOSPITALS FOR NATIVES.

Page 49—

Add the following foot-note :—

NOTE —The cost of the furniture included in this Table to be supplied to Lock Hospitals will, whenever practicable, be borne by Cantonment Funds.

G. O. 5.—Schools.

From the commencement of the year 1878, (or from the date of receipt of this order) battery registers will be continuously kept up in all royal artillery schools, and the royal artillery district (late brigade) registers referred to in G O 94[illegible]

may, at the [illegible]

[illegible] is a trained [illegible] and schoolmistress attached to the royal artillery, the battery registers will be handed over to them At the several head quarters stations, a separate register will be kept for the staff adults and staff and station children attending school

The monthly school reports from combined royal artillery schools will show in separate columns the attendances from each battery, and from the staff, and the total attendances in the royal artillery school.

Officers commanding batteries not provided with registers and indexes, as per margin, will be good enough to apply to the Superintendent of Government Printing for such without delay.

For each battery—
1 Register for adults.
1 Index to ditto.
3 Registers for children
3 Indexes to ditto

G. O. 6.—Confidential Reports—B. A. R.

The following addition is to be made to para. 234A, Bengal Army Regulations, 2nd clause —

Officers of the royal artillery are also to be reported on on W. O. Form 1114, by officers commanding royal artillery in divisions and districts, and the reports submitted to the general officers, who, after ascertaining that all officers of royal artillery under their command have been reported upon, will complete and forward them with the annual confidential report (695) to the Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Artillery in India.

The second page of the report not being required, is to be ruled across and the front page only filled in.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 24th January 1878.

G. O. 7.—Pay Code.

The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, are re-published —

No 16, *dated 4th January* 1878 —The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops —

Article 128 —Insert the following additional clause :—

G. L No 723-7 of 13th December 1877

"A station staff officer who may provide accommodation in his own house for a military telegraph office, is granted an office allowance not exceeding Rs. 20 per mensem"

Article 1595, page 298 —The note opposite hospital sergeant, to read as follows —

Secy of State's No. 278 of 11th October 1877
Mily Dept notes, dated 13th December 1877.

"Entitled to all the privileges, including staff pay after seven years' service in the rank (article 1734, clause XII) of hospital sergeants of regiments"

G. L No. 490—1 S, of 16th October 1877

Article 1140, clause *b*, page 214 —Insert "Somali (colloquial examination) Rs 360"

Article 1146, clause c, page 216 —Insert the following —

Practice—*vide* Madras Contr's No 1733 of 5th September 1877, to Mily Acctt Genl.

"Officers proceeding by river steamer from Thayetmyo to Prome, and from Tonghoo to the coast in Burmah, are charged for messing according to the rates in clause *b* of this article"

Article 2147*a*.—Add—"Military officers in political employ

G G O No 917 of 1877

are allowed in common with other officers, the privilege of counting as service leave on medical certificate, in or out of India, consequent on wounds or illness contracted in the field, necessitating the immediate departure of the officer."

G. O. 7—(*Continued*)

Article 2131.—At the end of this article add the following :—

"NOTE.—Officers of the old Indian cadres of royal artillery and those officers of the 12 new line regiments of cavalry and infantry, who are serving under Indian pension rules, are allowed to count all leave or furlough taken by them towards pension on retirement. In the case of these officers, all full pay service, past or future, will count towards pension."

G. G. O. No. 933 of 1877.

Articles 931, 1032, 2124, 2126, 2133 and 2146.—At the end of these articles add—"(see article 2131.)"

G. L. No. 834—5 of 15th December 1877.

Article 370, clause *e*, page 90.—After the word "transfer," insert "(including transfer on promotion.)"

Insert the following article at page 224 :—

"1170 B.—Officers of the military account department, and their families are granted passages at the public expense, under the following special rules :—

G. G. O. No. 954 of 1877.

"I. An officer appointed permanently to the post of controller will not be allowed free passage on promotion.

"III. An officer below the grade of controller, moved from one appointment to another in the interests of the public service, whether permanently or temporarily, will be allowed free passage for himself, and for his family also if the move is permanent, or on account of duty of a permanent nature extending over six months."

Article 1186.—Add—"Families of officers of the military account department are allowed passages under the circumstances defined in article 1170 B."

G. G. O. No. 954 of 1877.

Insert the following article at page 371 :—

"2003 *a*.—In calculating travelling allowances at mileage rates, fractions of a mile are to be omitted."

G. G. O. No. 955 of 1877.

G. O. 7—(*Continued*)

An addition to the same effect to be made to the Note to article 1158, page 219.

Insert the following article at page 205 :—

"1084 *b*.—The provisions of articles 1078, 1080 and 1082-1084 are generally applicable to a British officer (on British pay) landed under proper authority at any intermediate place while on passage to or from India, who shall receive the following rate of personal allowance for every night he may be obliged to remain on shore :—

G. G. O. No. 956 of 1877.

For a general officer	. .	20 shillings.
„ a field officer	.	15 „
„ other officer		10 „ "

Article 1890.—In the margin of this article enter "G. G. O. No. 977 of 1877"

Article 1043 *A*, page 197.—Expunge the note commencing "Pending further orders," &c., and enter the following at the end of the article immediately above the heading "Furlough" :—

"I Any officer in civil employ on the 7th December 1877, who is subject to the military furlough rules of 1854 or 1868, shall remain so subject

G. G. O. No. 1102 of 1877

"II. Any military officer who may enter civil employ after the 7th December 1877, who is not already subject to the military furlough and leave rules of 1875, shall remain subject to the rules applicable to him when he enters civil employ

"NOTE.—An officer referred to in the preceding rules, I and II, cannot elect the military furlough and leave rules of 1875 so long as he continues in civil employ.

"III Any officer who may enter civil employ after the 7th [illegible]

"IV If any officer who is employed in the civil administration has taken furlough in the military department under the said rules of 1875, this furlough shall be treated, in calculating the furlough or special leave admissible to him under the

G. O. 7—(*Continued.*)

preceding rule, as if it had been furlough taken under the civil leave code Leave taken under article 1043K shall be treated as if it had been privilege leave taken under the civil leave code, and the claims of the officer under the civil leave code adjusted accordingly.

"V. If an officer who has been subject to the rules in the civil [illegible]

[illegible] Privilege [illegible]eated as if it had been leave taken under article 1043K Subsidiary or examination leave taken under the civil leave code will not affect the claims of such an officer under the military furlough and leave rules."

The concluding portion of the foot-note at revised page 316, *viz*, "Lance ranks in receipt of pay as such," &c, is cancelled.

Insert the following article at page 318 —

"1667*b*.—Lance sergeants, lance corporals and acting bombardiers, when sent from the service companies, will cease to draw their lance pay from the date of leaving This rule applies to the royal artillery and royal engineers, where paid lance ranks are allowed at the depots.

G. O 267 of 1877.

"Similarly in the depot batteries and companies of the royal artillery and royal engineers, where paid acting bombardiers and lance corporals are allowed, the lance pay will cease on their leaving such batteries or companies."

Article 1667 *a*.—In the margin of this article enter "G O. 267 of 1877."

Insert the following article at page 371 :—

"2004 *a*.—A non-commissioned officer acting as chief civil armorer, when on tour of inspection, will be granted travelling expenses under the provisions of articles 1631, 1631 *a*, 1995, 1996 and 1997."

G. O. 305 of 1877.

G. O. 7—(*Continued*)

G. L. No. 1143—5 of 21st December 1877.

Article 662c.—After the word "soldiers" insert—"(including non-commissioned officers.)"

The latter clause of the foot-note at page 45 to read—"But when a lancer regiment or the 17th Bengal cavalry, or the 1st Bombay light cavalry is provided," &c, &c

G. L No. 1189 of 21st December 1877.

No 17, *dated 4th January* 1878—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, Native Troops.—

G. L. No. 285—6 of 19th October 1877.

Article 417—In the first line after the words "by rail" insert "or river steamer when the river journey is in connection with that by rail."

G L. No 693 S of 24th October 1877.

Article 191, clause (*c*) is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"(*c*) Same as for Bengal Presidency"

Article 179—Enter the following.—

"NOTE.—The words 'all native troops' in this article include native artillery, regiments of the line, local and irregular corps and regiments of irregular (silladar) cavalry."

G. L. No. 10 S of 1st November 1877.

Article 559, page 112.—In foot-note "(5)," after the words "dearness of food," insert—

G L. No 754—5 of 14th December 1877.

"Sweepers with the battery of artillery at Darjeeling also receive Rs. 9."

At page 115, in foot-note *c*, after the words "Darjeeling depot," insert—"and battery of artillery at Darjeeling"; after "Rs 9" add—"inclusive of hill batta and compensation for dearness of food."

G L. No. 754—5 of 14th December 1877.

Article 559, page 117.—In the Bombay column—

opposite	"Lascar, tent syrang Do. do. 1st tindal Do do 2nd " Lascar, tent 1st " " Lascar, tent 2nd " "	insert	"For rates of pay to these classes see below †"

Bombay (Jameson's) Code, Article 111, page 505, Bombay G. G. O. No. 610 of 1877, Bombay Controller's Nos 3282 and 3711 of 3rd October and 7th November 1877

[illegible]	[illegible]	
Do after 6 do	24 0 0	7 8 0
Do under 6 do	22 0 0	
1st tindal after 10 years' service as such	11 0 0	
Do after 6 do	10 0 0	2 8 0
Do under 6 do	9 8 0	
2nd tindal after 10 years' service as such	9 0 0	
Do after 6 do	8 8 0	2 8 0
Do under 6 do	8 0 0	
Lascar, tent and store lascar of the ordnance dept after 10 years' service	7 0 0	1 8 0
Do under 10 do	6 0 0	

To the rates of pay, in the Bombay column, opposite "Lascar, store, above 10 years' service," and "Ditto under ditto," affix a double dagger (‡), and at foot of page enter—

"‡ These rates are only allowed to store lascars on the establishment of batteries of royal artillery.—Bombay G. G. O. No. 460 of 1861."

Bombay Controller's No. 3711 of 7th November 1877

Page 118.—In the Bombay column, expunge the rates of pay and batta opposite "Tindal" and substitute—

"For pay and batta, see rates at foot of page 117, which are applicable alike to those of the corps of store and tent lascars."

Insert the following article at foot of page 46:—

Practice.
Bengal Controller's No. 6103 of 4th September 1877, to Commissary General, and No. 7739 of 30th October 1877

"206a.—When troops are on the march, compensation for dearness of provisions will be calculated at the average rates obtained from the daily rates at which the articles comprising the rations are sold; the daily rate

G. O. 7—(*Continued.*)

being based on the price currents of the places from which th supplies are drawn During the period troops are located at camp of exercise, the locally prevailing prices will regulate th rate of compensation"

Article 413, page 81.—At the end of this article insert th following.—

"NOTE—Free conveyance is not allowed for recruits proceeding fo approval and medical examination"

G O. 274 of 1876.

Insert the following article at page 79 ·—

"400*b*—Free passage for one servant is allowed to a native commissioned officer when proceeding, on a passage warrant, by river steamer, if the journey by river is in connection with that by rail"

G O. 285 of 1877.

Article 352, page 69—Make the following addition to the Note.—

"The troops serving in Beluchistan, although not considered as on foreign service according to the strict letter of the regulations, are allowed free rations, or compensation in lieu, on the Bengal scale from the date of crossing the Bolan Pass"

G. L. No 307 S of 13th November, and No 607—15 of 23rd November 1877.

Enter the foregoing as a Note immediately under the fifth line of article 629, page 130

Article 70 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"70. [illegible]

G. G O. [illegible]

[illegible]

regiment.

if placed in charge of a wing of a regiment, lock hospital or [illegible]

G. O. 8.—Conservancy Establishments. (Quarter Master General.)

Under instructions from the Government of India, the following tabular statement is published for general information and guidance, in supersession of G. O G C 5th February 1862, G. O 320 of 1871, G O. 6 of 1875, and all previous orders on the subject :—

Mily. Dept No. 251 S, dated 10th May 1877, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

G O. 8—(*Continued*)

Tabular statement showing the fixed quartermasters', conservancy and marching establishments, allowed for batteries and divisions of Royal Artillery, regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry, Hill Depots, and detachments of drafts, volunteers, time-expired men, and invalids

Details.	A. Quartermaster's establishment allowed for the personal wants of British troops in all situations.			B. Dry earth conservancy establishment for British troops in quarters only, for general use both in barracks and hospitals.				C. Extra establishment, when marching or in the field in addition to the fixed quartermaster's establishment.	
	Puckallies	Bhisties	Sweepers.	Bhisties.	Sweepers.	Bildars.	Filth carts.	Bhisties.	Bildars.
I.—ROYAL ARTILLERY.									
For a battery of horse, light-field, or mountain artillery	3	1	3	1	3	2	2	2	2
For a battery of horse, light-field, or mountain artillery, when either a division or a half battery is detached to another station*	4		4	2	6	2	2	.	..
For a division of artillery consisting of two batteries	Each battery to have its specified number of puckallies, bhisties and sweepers.			2	6	4	3	.	..
" " " three "				3	9	6	4	.	..
" " " four "				4	12	8	6		.
For a heavy field or garrison battery	2		2	1	3	2	2	2	1

NOTE.—No extra filth cart is allowed in stations where the head-quarters of the royal artillery in a division or district are quartered, but an extra bhistie and an extra sweeper may, under such circumstances, be entertained.

2. The tabular statement exhibits in detail the quartermasters' and conservancy establishments allowed for British troops in every situation, and these are on no account to be increased, save under most exceptional circumstances, which must invariably be referred for orders.

G. O. 9.—Clothing.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 31, dated 11th January 1878.—The following note is to be added to G. G. O. No 1294 of 1876 :—

G. O. 380 of 1876.

Note.—The period of duration of great coats issued to staff sergeants of hill depots is limited to 7 years instead of 10 years.

G. O. 10.—Epidemics. (Quarter Master General.)

With the sanction of Government, the following alterations are made in Appendix A to the rules laying down the measures to be adopted on the outbreak of cholera, published in G. O 177 of 1877 :—

Mily. Dept. No 514, dated 11th Decr 1877,—Sanitary—Epidemics—to the Qr Mr, Genl, in India

Clause VI.—For "(*a*) the number of deaths," substitute "(*a*) specifying individual cases in reporting the number of deaths daily ; the number of deaths, European and native respectively, being only required."

Clause VII.—After the word "Barrack," in the second specimen of telegram, add ("fatal") ; and in the third specimen, after the work "Barracks," add "four deaths."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 29th January 1878.

G. O. 11.—Royal Artillery—Ordnance.

With the sanction of Government, the following rules for browning R M L field and mountain guns, are published for information and guidance —

Mily. Dept. letters, No. 771 S, dated 8th October, and No. 3118, dated 12th October 1877.

1 Ingredients and stores for browning are allowed biennially, and if the browning fails to last for two years, the circumstance will be specially represented.

2. At stations where there is an arsenal, guns will be browned in the arsenal workshops

3 At the stations marginally noted, troughs suitable for boiling guns will be supplied by the Ordnance department, and kept as station stores in charge of the Public Works department, and the work of browning will be executed under the superintendence of the armorer sergeant of a British Cavalry or Infantry regiment at the station, or by battery artificers if competent for such work, who will be granted an allowance of Rs 2-8-0 per 9-pr R M L, and Rs 1-8-0 per 7-pr R M L gun Two assistants on a working pay of 8 annas a day, will be allowed for a 9-pr battery for two weeks, and for one week for a 7-pr. battery.

Rawal Pindi
Meean Meer
Umballa.
Meerut
Agra.
Morar
Lucknow.

4 At other stations, where guns require to be re-browned, [illegible] djutant General Punjab Frontier [illegible] that force, and [illegible]) from arsenals, [illegible] ing in this case [illegible] gements should the services of a thoroughly competent artificer or soldier be available in the battery, who will be allowed the same number of assistants and same amount of remuneration as laid down in the preceding paragraph, otherwise application will be made to the Ordnance department to detach an armorer sergeant to carry out the work

5 Payment for the work done either by armorer sergeants of British Cavalry or Infantry regiments, or by battery artificers, will be made after the work has been found to have been

G. O. 11—(*Continued*)

satisfactorily performed, which should be certified to by the officer commanding the battery

6. The following ingredients and stores are allowed for the browning of 16-pr, 9-pr, and 7-pr. R. M. L. guns.—

Names of Materials, &c.		16-Pounder 6 Guns	9 Pounder 6 Guns.	7 Pr. 6 Guns	7 Pr. 4 Guns.
Browning Mixture	lbs	7	5	3½	2
Acid, hydrochloric	"	6	6	4	3
Brush, shoe, hard	No.	2	2	1	1
Card, scratch on leather	Feet	2	2	1½	1
Cloth, sponge	No	6	6	4	3
Coal	lbs	335	335	250	250.
Oil, Rangoon	"	1	1	10oz	7oz
Pail, wood, water, barrack	No.	1	1	1	1
Pan, earthenware, 6 quarts	"	1	1	1	1
Sajee mutty.	lbs	6	6	4	2½
Soap, hard	"	1	1	¾	½
Sponge, water, ¾ oz.	No.	1	1	1	1
Canvas, painted pattern color	"	1	1	1	1
Emery cloth	sheets	6	6	1	3

A trough, wrought iron, for boiling the guns will be supplied

Dimensions of troughs, for 16 and 9-pr. 7' 10" × 1' 11" × 1' 11".
Do. do do 7-pr 44" × 12" × 12".

The ingredients for browning field guns should be used in the following manner :—

(*a*) Steam the gun for ten hours, then wash with a lye of sajee mutty (1 lb. sajee mutty to 7 gallons of water); repeat until the grease is thoroughly eradicated.

(*b*) If there be no convenience on service for the performance of the steaming process, simple washing may have to be employed instead.

The whole object is to get rid of oil, which may remain on the surface of the iron, and hence the water should be as hot as can be borne by the operator, who will rub vigorously all over the exterior surface with a clean hard brush; a little hard soap should be used, and the water should be frequently changed so as to ensure its perfect cleanness.

G. O 11—(*Continued*)

This washing and scrubbing with soap and hot water must be repeated at least three times, then wash the gun with a lye of sajee mutty as aforesaid

(*c*) Repeat the process (*b*), consisting of three washings and scrubbings with soap and water, and of one washing with sajee mutty several times, to obtain perfect cleanness may require many repetitions of the whole process, and care must be taken not to touch the gun with any fatty matter or even with the hand as it may take hours of washing to wholly remove the effect

(*d*) Wash with hydrochloric acid and water (equal parts) to remove oxide, then wash with clean water and wipe dry

(*e*) Apply browning mixture with a sponge, and let stand for twelve hours in a temperature as far as possible between 60° and 100°, then rub off rust with scratch card and brush In rubbing off the rust with the scratch card, care will be taken not to rub the gun too much It is only necessary to give it a smooth surface.

(*f*) Apply mixture, let stand six hours; rub off rust

(*g*) Repeat (*f*), washing with hot water, *vide* paragraph (*b*), will be resorted to instead of boiling, where there is no convenience for the latter

(*h*) Apply mixture, let stand six hours; then boil five minutes in clean water, then rub off rust

(*i*) When cold repeat (*f*)

(*j*) Repeat (*f*), washing with hot water, *vide* paragraph (*b*), will be resorted to instead of boiling where there is no convenience for the latter

(*k*) Apply mixture; stand six hours, then boil as in (*h*) operation, rub off rust, then coat with oil, Rangoon

7 Care will be taken to well sponge and dry the bore and chambers of the gun after each operation of washing, steaming or boiling

---

G. O. 12.—Leave.

In continuation of G O 139 of 1877, it is notified that the certificate therein laid down is not required from officers under Indian Pension rules

G. O. 13.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

G O. 172 and 191 of 1875

In continuation of the general orders marginally noted, the following addition is made to revised clause 1a, of para. 169, Transport Regulations, part I. :—

Mily Dept. No. 99, dated 3rd January 1878

A brigadier general on promotion to the rank of major general, if permitted to remain in India, retains a lien on his passage to England up to six months from date of ceasing to hold command.

G. O. 14.—Horses.

Military Department letter No 1190, dated 21st December 1877,—Horses—Epidemics.

The following rules are, with the sanction of Government, published for the information and guidance of commanding officers of the mounted branches, in view to strict attention being paid thereto on the appearance of Loodiana disease, farcy or glanders, at stations or on the line of march.

Loodiana disease.

1 On the outbreak of Loodiana disease the whole of the horses should be at once removed to a distance of not less than three hundred yards from their lines, to untainted ground, which should not be occupied for a longer period than one month, when another change of locality should be made On the removal

up to

away

lime

the percolation of urine. The horses attacked should be at once removed, together with all their line gear and attendants, to some open spot away from other horses, and their rejected rations and litter burnt.

2 Carcases of infected horses should be buried, the skin first being slashed, and the line gear treated as follows :—

Clothing, grooming implements and all rope work destroyed ; iron work passed through fire, and leather work thoroughly scrubbed with soft soap and water This should be certified to by a competent non-commissioned officer.

Glanders and Farcy.

3 With reference to glanders and farcy, it is to be understood that they are one and the same disease, the latter term [illegible]ng used to denote its local origin.

G. O 14—(*Continued*)

4 Glanderious matter will, if inserted into some local part, produce farcy, and the matter from a farcy ulcer if inserted into the membrane of the nostril will produce glanders. They must therefore be treated alike

5 When symptoms of a suspicious character, indicative of glanders or farcy, present themselves in a regiment or battery, the horse so affected should at once, together with his attendant and the whole of his line gear, be segregated at a distance of not less than half a mile from other horses, his rejected rations and litter burnt, and his saddlery taken into store

6 Every horse in the tainted or supposed tainted troop should retain the stall he occupied on the first appearance of suspicious symptoms Interchange of saddlery or line gear from one horse to another should be strictly prohibited The horses should be watered in their lines, one drinking vessel at least being allowed for every two horses, and the whole of the horses of the troop should be minutely inspected by the veterinary surgeon every morning, immediately after their return from exercise and before entering their lines, as this is the time any abnormal discharge from the nostrils can be first detected.

7 Should the suspected horse prove either glandered or farcied, the two horses which originally stood next to him, the one on either side, should at once be segregated and treated as suspected cases, and daily inspected by the veterinary surgeon, for at least three months Should they not show any untoward symptoms during that time, they can be permitted to return to their lines

8 The stalls from which suspected horses have been removed, should be dug up to a depth of two feet, the earth removed and replaced by good arable soil The mangers should be pulled down and removed, and the walls of the stalls scraped and whitewashed

9 The carcase of an infected horse should be buried, the skin first being slashed, and the whole of his line gear, grooming implements and "numdah" burnt Should the numdah not have been used with the saddle previously, then the lining and stuffing of the saddle should be burnt, and the whole of the remaining saddlery should be thoroughly scrubbed with hot soap and water, more especially that portion which comes in contact with the skin.

10 The grasscutters' ponies should be minutely inspected weekly by the veterinary surgeon, and those showing the slightest suspicious symptoms, should be isolated and inspected by that officer.

Grasscutters' ponies, or the grass brought in by them, being the invariable medium through which infectious diseases are introduced into regiments, it is desirable to prevent, as far as it is possible, grasscutters from collecting grass in the neighbourhood of high roads, or near villages where infectious diseases are known to exist.

G. O. 15.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

In accordance with a recent ruling by the Government of India, exception (*a*), para 162, Transport Regulations, part II, is re-constructed as follows :—

G. G. O. No. 1152, of 21st December 1877.

"(*a*) Whenever an officer derives no pecuniary benefit from his transfer to another station to perform the duties of any occasional or strictly temporary staff or other appointment, he is entitled to a free passage; but when an officer derives pecuniary benefit in staff pay, and the gain is less than his authorised travelling expenses, the difference only will be paid by the state."

G. O. 16.—Confidential Reports—B. A. R.

War Office Form 759, "Inspection Returns," having been incorporated with War Office Forms 695, 755 and 756 (Confidential Reports, Artillery, Cavalry and Infantry, respectively,) the following alterations are to be made in the Bengal Army Regulations —

Para. 231*i* —Clause 3 to be expunged.

Para. 248 —Clause *q* to be expunged.

Para. 255, to be expunged. A separate report with inspection return will, in future, be furnished for each battery.

G. O. 17.—Returns—B. A. R.

The following addition is made to Bengal Army Regulations:—
Para. 255—

Monthly.			
* Monthly State (Officers commanded by His Majesty.)	Adjutant General ..	1st of month	B. F. 695

G. O. 18.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following additions are made to Transport Regulations, part II.—

Section V, para. 170 A.:—

When under medical advice a change of climate is necessary for a non-commissioned officer or soldier on the staff, or in army executive departments, or a bazar sergeant, who is not in receipt of pay, consolidated or otherwise, amounting to Rs 100 per mensem, exclusive of horse or travelling allowances, or allowance in lieu of quarters or camp equipage, a free passage is authorised to a hill depot, or to any station the climate of which may be considered more suitable, provided accommodation is available.

Para 189 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

The provisions of para 170 A are applicable to the families of the non-commissioned officers and soldiers referred to, and also to the families of the rank and file of the army.

G. O. 19.—Clothing—Compensation.

Mily. Dept letter No. 265—"Clothing—British Troops," dated 6th December 1877.

With reference to G O No 348, dated 25th November 1877, it is notified that the Government of India has sanctioned the alternate issue of cloth and serge clothing to the non-commissioned officers and men of the Mountain Batteries of Royal Artillery, with the rates of compensation noted in the margin, in supersession of the rates published in the above quoted order.

	Rs	A	P
Sergeants	11	13	11
Rank and File	11	14	0

G. O. 20.—Women and Children—Rations—B. A. R.

Mily Dept. No. 247—Passages—Railway, dated 7th Jany. 1878.

In continuation of G. G O 694 of 1865, (page 163 of S O.) it is notified for general information, that the Government of India have been pleased to extend the operation of the ruling therein contained, to the cases of soldiers or their families sent, on medical grounds, to stations other than convalescent depots

2 With reference to the above the following clause is to be added to para. 599, Bengal Army Regulations —

When soldiers or their families are sent, with the previo sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, to a convalescent dep or other station, on medical grounds, half and quarter rations may be allowed to the wives and children respectively, during the time they are so separated

---

G. O 21.—Barracks—Lighting. (Quarter Master General)

The Government of India has been pleased to approve of the following revised scale of kerosine lamps for the single men's barracks in the lines of British troops, in modification of that laid down in table No 147, Commissariat, published in G G. O No 681, dated 28th July 1877.

Mily Dept No 566, dated 22nd November 1877.

1 For every man a barrack is calculated to accommodate (sergeants' rooms excepted), 45 superficial feet of the area will be lighted until tattoo, five lamps, in the proportion of about two hanging to three wall, according to circumstances, being allowed per 1000 superficial feet

2 The distribution of the lamps in each barrack will rest with commanding officers, who will, however, be responsible that whenever a barrack is, under any circumstances, only partially occupied, the full number of lamps are not lighted.

3 After tattoo, only one lamp will be left burning in each dormitory during the rest of the night

4. In barracks in hill stations, only thirty superficial feet of area per man will be lighted until tattoo.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 4th February 1878.

G. O. 22.—Clothing—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 52, *dated* 18*th January* 1878—It is hereby notified that the provisions of clause 151, army circulars, dated the 1st Octo- [illegible] kers and [illegible] rved

G. O. 23—Signalling and Telegraphy. (Quarter Master General.)

The Government of India having been pleased to authorise the adoption in India of muslin in lieu of the bunting flags for army signalling purposes, authorised by G. O 230 of 1875, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the flags now in use be replaced by muslin ones as they become unserviceable

Mily. Dept No. 1138, dated 31st December 1877.

2 These flags are to be of the same size as the English pattern, viz. 3 feet square

G. O. 24.—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 55, *dated* 18*th January* 1[illegible] tion of equipment in the heavy armed with the 40-pounder equipment tables for these ba[illegible] adoption throughout the three presidencies.

2 With reference to the above the following clause is to added to para 599, Bengal Army Regulations —

When soldiers or their families are sent, with the previo sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, to a convalescent dep or other station, on medical grounds, half and quarter rations may be allowed to the wives and children respectively, during the time they are so separated.

G. O 21.—Barracks—Lighting. (Quarter Master General)

The Government of India has been pleased to approve of the following revised scale of kerosine lamps for the single men's barracks in the lines of British troops, in modification of that laid down in table No 147, Commissariat, published in G G O No 681, dated 28th July 1877.

Mily Dept No 566, dated 22nd November 1877.

1 For every man a barrack is calculated to accommodate (sergeants' rooms excepted), 45 superficial feet of the area will be lighted until tattoo, five lamps, in the proportion of about two hanging to three wall, according to circumstances, being allowed per 1000 superficial feet

2 The distribution of the lamps in each barrack will rest with commanding officers, who will, however, be responsible that whenever a barrack is, under any circumstances, only partially occupied, the full number of lamps are not lighted.

3 After tattoo, only one lamp will be left burning in each dormitory during the rest of the night

4 In barracks in hill stations, only thirty superficial feet of area per man will be lighted until tattoo.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 4th February 1878.

G. O. 22.—Clothing—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 52, *dated* 18*th January* 1878.—It is hereby notified that the provisions of clause 151, army circulars, dated the 1st October [illegible]
and [illegible]
cloth [illegible]
three years in the rank of corporal.

G. O. 23.—Signalling and Telegraphy. (Quarter Master General.)

The Government of India having been pleased to authorise the adoption in India of muslin in lieu of the bunting flags for army signalling purposes, authorised by G. O 230 of 1875, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the flags now in use be replaced by muslin ones as they become unserviceable

Mily. Dept No. 1438, dated 31st December 1877.

2. These flags are to be of the same size as the English pattern, viz. 3 feet square.

G. O. 24.—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

[illegible]

[illegible] throughout the three presidencies.

2. No alteration in the scale of equipment now laid down is to be made without the sanction of the Government of India, and the nomenclature and proportion as entered therein should be strictly followed.

[illegible] India will, [illegible] rs by the [illegible] the Commander-in-Chief in India with the sanction of Government.

[illegible]

Governments of those presidencies.

G. O. 25.—Epidemics. (Quarter Master General.)

The following additions and alterations are to be made to the revised cholera and small-pox rules, published as G. O. 177 of 1877 :—

1. *Note to para* 18.—The unserviceable tents, complete with walls, which are issued to regiments for musketry instruction purposes, should be first utilised before recourse is had to the ordinary regimental camp equipage.

2. *Rule* 49, *page* 23 —After the word "coffee," in sixth line, insert "(at the public expense)."

3. *Rule* 61.—For the words "battery of Royal Artillery," in scale of table, substitute "detached battery of Royal Artillery, or company of Royal Engineers."

4. *Rule* 72, *clause* 1.—For the words "in the following form," in first and second lines, substitute "(Army Medical Department, Form No 46 [Local])."

5. *Rule* 72, *clause* 3 —For the words "Circular Memo $\frac{88}{74}$, Medical. Department, British Forces, Simla, 30th September 1872," substitute "Bengal Medical Regulations, Part I, Section 12, paragraphs 97 to 102."

6. *Page* 31 —Expunge the form.

7. *Note to para* 86 —The pals supplied to Native Infantry regiments for musketry instruction purposes, should first be utilised for the isolation of patients.

G. O. 26.—Finance.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 61, dated 18th January 1878 —Under instructions from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sums due by troops on account of damages incurred in England should in future be recovered and remitted home, at the rate of exchange annually fixed for the adjustment of financial transactions between Her Majesty's Imperial and Indian Governments.

G. O. 27.—Quarters—House Rent. (Quarter Master General.)

Govt. of India P. W. D. Circular No. 69, dated 5th December 1877

The Government of India has decided that the ruling contained in G O 298 of 1870, regarding the grant of house-rent to departmental non-commissioned officers when detached on duty, does not apply to non-commissioned officers of the regular Public Works Department.

G. O. 28.—Arms—Returns—B. A. R.

With reference to G O. 180 of 1877, it is notified for guidance, that Bengal Form No 441 has been allotted to proceedings of all boards of survey, and will meet the requirements of para. 1038 to 1053, Bengal Army Regulations; also other orders regarding the survey of military stores and equipment other than arms.

2 The form is applicable to British and Native troops, and copies are procurable on payment from the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.

G. O. 29.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

Mily. Dept. No. 634, of 11th January 1878

The Government of India has been pleased to rule that whenever native officers are transferred on promotion from one corps to another, a passage at the public expense shall be granted.

G. O. 30.—Native Army.

Paras 412 Standing Orders of the Bengal Cavalry, and 327 of the Bengal Infantry, are re-constructed as follows:—

Summary courts martial have power to try all persons subject to the Indian Articles of War, except any commissioned officer, assistant surgeon, hospital assistant, warrant officer, or any person who is not liable to trial by courts composed of native commissioned officers, vide part I (*d*) of the Indian Articles of War.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
HEAD QUARTERS,
SIMLA, 3RD JUNE 1878.

MEMO

The accompanying to be substituted for pages 29 and 30 previously issued.

G. O. 31.—Native Army—Pensions.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 96, dated 1st February 1878 —The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council has much gratification in announcing that upon the recommendation of the Government of India, Her Majesty's Government has been pleased to sanction the following measures with a view to placing the pension rules of the Native Armies of India upon an improved footing, *viz* :—

G O. 1 of 1877.

I By the grant of the superior rate of pension, heretofore given after 40 years' service, on the completion of a period of 32 years' service

II By the grant of higher rates of pension, both ordinary and superior, to Native commissioned officers, as noted in the margin

	Ordy. Rs	Superior Rs.
Subadar-Major, Ressaldar-Major, Subadar, Ressaldar, Woordie Major & Ressaidar	30	50
Jemadar	15	25

2. The improved pensions, both ordinary and superior, will be subject to the same conditions as have hitherto governed the grant of pensions

3 The pensions of non-commissioned officers and soldiers, and the gratuities for men under fifteen years' service, will be granted at the same rates and on the same conditions as heretofore.

4 This order is applicable to the regular Native troops of all three presidencies, but not to local corps or corps under special pension regulations, and will take effect from the 1st April 1878.

G. O. 32.—Burial Grounds—Ecclesiastical. (Quarter Master General)

The following rules for the care and use of government cemeteries, other than those in the presidency town of the diocese of Calcutta, for the levy and expenditure of fees on graves

Mily. Dept No 1353, dated 28th December 1877, to the Qr Mr. Genl in India

G. O 32—(*Continued*)

monuments in cemeteries and churches throughout India, and for the levy of other ecclesiastical fees, having been approved of by the Government of India, are published for general information and guidance, in supersession of previous orders on the subject —

Rules for the care and use of Government Cemeteries throughout India, except those in the Presidency Town of the Diocese of Calcutta.

CHARGE OF THE CEMETERY

Rule I—(1) The Resident Chaplain of a station has charge of the general cemetery and frames an estimate of the expenditure connected therewith in accordance with the directions contained in para 1, Home Department* Resolution No. 6—370-382, dated 9th November 1876

* Appendix A

(2) The term "Resident Chaplain" includes a clergyman [illegible] so far as concerns the stations [illegible] other clergyman of the Church [illegible] the Bishop

(3) During the temporary absence of the Chaplain, and at stations where there is no Resident Chaplain, the charge of the cemetery belongs to the chief magistrate on the spot, or the senior military officer if the cemetery is attached to a military cantonment

(4) At out-stations where there is a church committee the charge of the cemetery will belong to the senior member of committee, and where there is no such committee, to any subordinate officer nominated by the Magistrate or Deputy Commissioner of the district

Rule II—Each cemetery is allowed a mali-chowkidar or chowkidars in accordance with the scale prescribed in para 2, Home Department Resolution† No 6—370-382, dated 9th November 1876 These chowkidars are paid by Government through the Resident Chaplain, by whom they are appointed and dismissed. In stations where there is no Resident Chaplain, the chowkidars are paid, appointed and dismissed by the other officers named in Rule I.

† Appendix A

Rule III—Every reasonable effort should be made by the Resident Chaplain or other officer in charge under Rule I, not only to keep the cemetery in decent order, but to preserve its character as the resting-place of the remains of departed friends

G. O 32—(*Continued*)

by providing for the necessary repairs, and by planting the ground with suitable trees.

NOTE.—To meet the expenditure under this Rule, see Rule I, and para. 1 of Home Department Resolution* No. G—370-382, dated 9th November 1876

* Appendix A.

Rule IV —The chowkidar will keep the key of the cemetery under the direction of the officer in charge

Rule V.—The officer who has charge of the cemetery under the operation of Rule I will perform all the duties assigned to the Chaplain by Rules VII, VIII, IX, X and XI, with the exception of the approval of the inscriptions in that part of the cemetery reserved for the Church of England These are to be forwarded to the visiting Chaplain, or, if there be none, to the Archdeacon, and not cut till his sanction be obtained Should however, an inscription be disapproved, it may be referred to the Government for decision

INTERMENTS BY WHOM TO BE CONDUCTED

Rule VI —(1) The Chaplain buries Christians of all denominations whose friends desire his services, as laid down in the orders of the Government of India in the Home Department,† No 159, dated the 6th June 1877, using always the service of the Church of England, and the consecrated portion of the cemetery.

† Appendix B

(2) A portion of every cemetery will be set apart by the orders of Government for the use of Roman Catholic congregations, and another portion will be appropriated for the joint use of other Christians, whose friends desire that they should be interred otherwise than according to the ritual of either the Church of England or of the Church of Rome, or who cannot legally be so interred

(3) These unconsecrated portions thus set apart are not to be fenced or walled off from the rest of the cemetery, but simply divided off by a pathway, and they must be added to the [illegible] If the existing cemetery [illegible] he whole Christian com- [illegible] without reference to the [illegible] not been consecrated [illegible] of England. If the [illegible] wants of Christians desiring to be buried with the service of the Church of England, such portions will be added. The whole cemetery thus divided

G O 32—(*Continued*)

is to be surrounded by a wall, to have but one gate of entrance, and to be under the care of the officer specified in Rule I.

Rule VII.—(1) Ministers of all denominations have a right to conduct the service of burial over the body of any deceased member of their respective congregations, who may be buried in any fitting portion of the ground set apart for the denomination to which the deceased belonged At least six hours' previous notice of the burial should be given to the Chaplain in charge of the burial ground or, in the absence of the Chaplain, to the officer who may be in actual charge The period herein prescribed may, for special reasons, be shortened with the permission of the Chaplain or officer in charge of the cemetery. Such Chaplain or officer will, if he thinks the circumstances of the case demand it, bring the facts to the notice of the local magisterial authorities in time to admit of an order stopping the burial being passed if necessary

(2) A certificate of burial drawn up according to the required form must be sent to the Chaplain or to the Registrar of Births, Marriages and Deaths, to be entered in the register kept up by him.

Rule VIII —No burial can take place in that part of a G [illegible] absence, by the layman who officiates at the funeral But a person may be interred in the other portions of a Government cemetery with or without the use of any services of religion

ARRANGEMENTS FOR BURYING

Rule IX —The arrangements for making the necessary preparations for digging graves, preparing coffins, and the like, should rest in military stations upon the senior military officer, and in civil stations upon the chief local Magistrate These officers are authorised to direct any local Public Works officer to supply all that is necessary. The local Public Works officer would usually be the Executive Engineer of Military Works in military stations, and the Civil Executive Engineer in other stations. The expenditure incurred by the Executive Engineer will be held in his miscellaneous advance account until repaid by the officer authorising the expenditure. But in cases of necessity or emergency, either officer may be called upon to do what is required

Rule X —The officer in charge of the cemetery shall keep a plan of the entire cemetery to be provided by the Public Works

G O 32—(*Continued*)

Department, with references written upon it, in a book, in which the names of parties interred are recorded, this plan and book being kept with the church registers

EPECTION AND REPAIR OF MONUMENTS.

Rule XI —Monuments may be erected by any interested person The inscription before being cut, and the design, must be first approved of as laid down in rule V, and the dimensions of the monument must accord with the orders in para 3, Home Department Resolution* No 6—370-82, dated 9th November 1876

* Appendix A

Rule XII —(1) The Chaplain should communicate with the friends of the deceased when a monument needs repairing, or, when such communication is not possible, advertise three times in the *Gazette of India* and the Gazette of the Province and if it falls into a ruinous condition, and no party will undertake to restore it the ruined monument must be made level with the ground during the next repairs, and any slab it contained must be placed over the grave in simple masonry, or be inserted in the wall

(2) All work connected with monuments must, as far as possible, be carried on outside the cemetery, and any undertaker not removing the débris of his works immediately upon its completion is liable to a fine of Rs 5

Note —This rule does not apply to monuments of historical or archæological interest Lists of such tombs should be obtained by Local Governments and administrations, and as many of them as may be properly preserved at the public expense should be looked after by the local Public Works Department

INSPECTION

Rule XIII —The cemetery should be inspected once in a half-year by the Chaplain in company with the Executive Engineer, *the plan and book kept under Rule X being also examined, and* a report made to the Archdeacon, and recorded in the Ecclesiastical record-book of the station, and also in the Engineer's Office

Rule XIV —(1) Commissioners of divisions should inspect cemeteries, whether closed or in use, within their respective jurisdictions, in the course of their annual tours, and should bring to the notice of the local Government any instances of cemeteries which are negligently kept, or which the officers in

G. O. 32—(*Continued*)

charge may have allowed to fall into a state of bad repair or disorder. All cemeteries are equally subject to the visitation and supervision of the Bishop and Archdeacon.

(2) Sanitary officers in cantonments are invited to inspect cemeteries within their respective cantonments, and to report to local Governments any matter calling for notice

MISCELLANEOUS.

Rule XV.—It is desirable that officers commanding regiments or detachments should be instructed to cause a report to be made to the nearest civil officer of graves dug for soldiers on a march, that measures may be taken for their effectual protection and preservation These graves and all scattered Christian graves throughout the district are under the care of the local civil authorities

Rule XVI —The above rules do not apply to Presidency cemeteries which have rules of their own.

II. *Rules regarding the levy and expenditure of fees on masonry graves and monuments in Cemeteries and Churches throughout India.*

WHAT FEES ARE PAYABLE, AND BY WHOM

Rule I —A fee of 8 annas for every square foot of ground occupied shall be charged for the construction of any masonry grave in a burial-ground.

NOTES.—(1.) This fee is independent of the actual charge for making a grave

(2) The fee leviable on a masonry grave regularly built up to the level of the ground is also leviable on a masonry grave which is not built up to the level of the ground, but which is only over and round the coffin.

(3) The "ground occupied" is to be regulated according to the rule laid down in paragraph 3 of Home Department Resolution* No 6—370-382, dated 9th November 1876.

* Appendix A.

(4.) The same fees which are levied on pucka graves should also be levied on cutcha graves which have pucka foundations.

Rule II.—A further fee of one rupee per square foot shall be levied on the erection of a monument in a burial-ground; provided, however, that for a simple headstone or flat slab not more than 3 feet 6 inches in height or length, and 2 feet in width

G O. 32—(*Continued.*)

a uniform fee of Rs 5 only shall be charged A fee of Rs. 75 shall be levied on a faculty for the erection of a monument in a church.

NOTES.—(1.) A tablet on the wall of a cemetery is to be regarded as a monument

(2.) "Simple headstone" A cross no higher than a usual headstone and no longer than a usual flat stone, is included in this description

(3.) When a monument is erected over a masonry grave, the total of the two fees will be equivalent to one and a half rupee for each square foot of ground occupied

(4) The fee of Rs 75 levied on a faculty, drawn in the case of non-Government churches by the present incumbents of the office of Register of the Diocese in Calcutta and Bombay, shall cease on a vacancy occurring in the appointment The money is to be spent in charity as in the case of Government churches

Rule III —When a cenotaph is erected in a cemetery, a fee of Rs 50 should be levied in addition to the fee charged for the ground occupied, and the space should be strictly limited to six feet square

Rule IV.—Fees for masonry graves and monuments should be levied over the whole cemetery, including those portions which are used by Roman Catholics and Non-conformists

NOTES —(1) The same rules in regard to fees apply to all graves, whether of Roman Catholics, of Non-conformists or members of the Established Church.

(2) Where a parcel of ground used for burial by a Christian community of any particular denomination other than the Established Church of

but is separate from it, or distinguishable and was not at the expense of the state,

cemetery of the Established Church or the general Christian community, provided and maintained by the Government, no distinction can be made as to keeping up any one part of the cemetery, nor should any exemption from fees be permitted.

EXEMPTION FROM FEES IN GOVERNMENT CEMETERIES.

Rule V —British soldiers and non-commissioned officers are exempted, with retrospective effect, from the payment of any fee for the construction of masonry graves, or for the erection of monuments in burial-grounds to the memory of their comrades, wives or children No monument, however, either regi-

G O. 32—(*Continued*)

mental or private, shall exceed the dimensions prescribed in paragraph 3, Home Department Resolution* No 6—370-82, dated 9th November 1876

* Appendix A.

NOTES.—(1) This rule is applicable to the British soldiers and non-commissioned officers and men whether in military or civil employ.

(2) Monuments erected under this rule subscribed for partly by non-commissioned officers and men, and partly by officers, are likewise exempted from the prescribed fee

(3) Warrant officers are not exempted from payment of ecclesiastical fees.

[illegible]

ruling does not apply to other pensioners who are not similarly under military control

Rule VII —The Chaplain may at his discretion reduce, or altogether remit, in cases of extreme poverty, the fee leviable on the construction of masonry graves, but not for the erection of monuments.

NOTE.—The Bishop on special occasions may sanction a reduction or remission of fees for the erection of monuments

FEES BY WHOM TO BE COLLECTED.

Rule VIII.—In those stations in which a mason has been appointed, who alone is allowed to work within the cemetery, he is required, in exchange for the monopoly, to collect the fees on monuments and masonry graves, and pay them to the Chaplain; and any person ordering the construction of a masonry grave or monument by a mason or undertaker other than the person appointed by the Chaplain must pay the fees in advance

NOTE —Fees on masonry graves and monuments constructed by the appointed mason or undertaker need not be paid in advance, but in case of failure of payment, their recovery must be entrusted by the Chaplain to the Magistrate or Deputy Commissioner as the case may be

FEES TO WHOM TO BE PAID

Rule IX.—The fees prescribed in rules 1, 2 and 3 should be paid to the Chaplain, or, in the absence of the Chaplain, to the officer in charge of the burial-ground and remitted at once to [illegible]

G. O. 32—(*Continued*)

CEMETERY RECEIPTS AND CHARGES.

Rule X.—All cemetery receipts and charges to be regulated as laid down in para 4 of Home Department Resolution † No. 6—370-382, dated the 9th November 1876

† Appendix A.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Rule XI.—(1) A person may not purchase a portion of a Government cemetery as a burial-place for himself and his family, so as to have a right to fence it with a rail or fence, and thus make it the private property of himself and family. But when such rights already exist, they are not without reason to be interfered with, and special cases as they arise may require exceptional treatment And in such cases the Archdeacon may exercise his discretion with the sanction of the local Government.

(2) All private rights must, however, cease if for sanitary or other public reasons the cemetery is closed against burials, or even that portion of it in which the private ground is situated, but in special cases the Archdeacon may exercise his discretion of giving permission to open a vault or masonry grave

(3) No kutcha grave can be opened in any cemetery for the purpose of converting it into a masonry grave without application to the Archdeacon, which must be accompanied by a certificate from the principal medical officer that this may be done without risk to public health

Rule XII—(1) When a piece of ground is granted by Government as a cemetery to a railway company for the interment of its own servants, which afterwards keeps it in repair and provides the necessary establishment, so that beyond the original grant of ground Government is at no expense, the collection and application of fees accruing is left to the decision of the railway company which maintains the cemetery in good order and repair.

(2) The Commissioner or District or Judicial Officer, and in military stations the officer commanding should inspect such cemeteries and report to Government if they find them negligently kept.

III.—*Other Ecclesiastical Fees.*

Rule I.—No fees are charged for the performance of the rite of baptism or burial, or for the registration of the performance of these offices

G. O 32—(*Continued.*)

Rule II.—In addition to the fee for the Surrogate's license, [illegible] on all marriages by license, ex- [illegible] others in the Military or Naval [illegible]

Rule III.—The fee for a Surrogate's license shall be Rs. 50, both at the Presidency towns and in the interior. No fee shall be charged on marriages by banns.

Rule IV —When registers are searched and a copy of any entry given, a fee of one rupee shall be charged for the first year,* and four annas for every additional year over which the search may extend, as well as a fee of one rupee for the certificate. Soldiers, sailors and non-commissioned and petty officers are exempted from payment.

* The first year shall be taken to mean any one year indicated by the applicant.

NOTE.—The amount of fees payable for marriages performed, and for searching registers kept in accordance with the provisions of Act XV of 1872 (The Indian Christian Marriage Act) is fixed by each Local Government.

G. O. 33.—Army Circulars.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 106, *dated* 1*st February* 1878 —The following note to be added to G G O. No 30 of 1878:—

G. G. O. 30 of 1878

Note —The issue of the ammunition herein sanctioned shall have effect for the annual course of instruction and practice following the issue of the new arms.

G. O. 34.—Establishments—Royal Artillery.

It is hereby notified that, in accordance with para 66, section III, Pay Code of 1849, no extra batta or extra establishments are allowed to detachments of Artillery, merely moving out of cantonments for practice In the event of their proceeding to another station for that purpose, extra batta will be admissible, together with a lascar for each tent pitched, and a bildar for each battery of Horse, Field, and Garrison Artillery; but the extra batta and extra establishments will only be allowed while marching to and from the practice ground, the tent lascars being inclusive of any already with the said detachments.

G. O. 35.—Clothing—Depots.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 107, *dated* 1*st February* 1878 —In view to maintaining in a serviceable condition the waterproof capes with hoods authorised for hill depots by G. O No 398 of 1870, they should be examined by station committees on the 1st April annually, and the proceedings of the board forwarded to the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, together with detailed estimate of cost of materials and labor for repairing such of them as may require repair

G. O. 398 of 1870.

G. O. 36.—Books—Musketry.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the words "and not less than 90 per cent of cartridge cases," are to be expunged from para 245, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations

Copies in possession of corps and departments are to be corrected accordingly

---

G. O. 37.—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 109, *dated* 1*st February* 1878 —With reference to G G. O No 56 of 1875, the following corrections will be made in the Equipment Tables of regiments of British Infantry in India:—

G O. 24 of 1875
G O 250, 253 and 377 of 1876
G. O 102, 105, 219 & 313 of 1877

Page 3— *Strength of a Regiment*

Privates		*for* 750 . *read*	748
For	Bandsmen .		20
Read			
	Band Sergeant		1
	Bandsmen	...	21

Detail of Stores.

Names of Articles.		*No. per Regt.*
Accoutrements		
Bags, leather, ball, all ranks, &c.		828
Belts, leather, pouch, buff, infantry, rank & file, &c....		788
Page 4— Frogs, leather, buff, infantry	Rank and file	788
	Sergeants, drummers, band and buglers	77

Names or Articles.	*No. per Regt.*
Accoutrements—(Continued)	
Pouches, leather, ammunition, black, infantry, rank and file, also R. E &c, &c.	788
Slings, leather, &c, long	788
Washers, leather, for zinc oil bottle	1,656
Arms.	
Rifles, interchangeable, &c &c. long or short butt with bayonets...	788
Page 5—	
Arms.	
Scabbards, bayonet, leather, fuzils, muskets, &c.	788
Do. sword, leather, brass mounted, drummers and band	37
Swords, brass hilt, line regiments, drummers and band	37
Interchangeable parts of caps, snap, complete	828
Page 12—	
Ordnance.	
Ammunition, cartridges, small arm, ball	165,600

G. O. 38.—Bands.

In continuation of G. O. No 4 of 1877, it is hereby notified, [illegible]

the usual contractors are employed.

2. It is however to be distinctly understood that the commandant will take no part whatever in any money transactions, which must be settled between regiments and the dealers direct.

3. Requisitions for instruments should be forwarded through the Adjutant General's Office, Simla, where forms can be obtained on application.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P S LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 18th February 1878.

G. O. 33.—Invaliding—Transport—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government the following alterations will be made in the Bengal Army Regulations:—

Milr. Dept. lr. No. 402, dated 25th October 1877.
G. O. 15 of 1875.

Para 2713 to be cancelled, and the following re-constructed paragraph substituted :—

2713 Invaliding committees, composed of a deputy surgeon general, Indian Medical Department, as president, or in his absence, the senior surgeon of Her Majesty's Indian Forces in the command, and of two medical officers as members, the latter not to be of the same regiment as the men presented for examination will be annually assembled at all stations in divisions and districts where head-quarters of native corps are located, to examine men considered unfit for further military duty.

The arrangements for the president to visit the several stations, and for the completion of the committees at each place, will be made by the general officer in concert with the deputy surgeon general, so that the examinations of all the invalids may be concluded by the 1st of April.

Men belonging to detached wings and companies will be sent to regimental head-quarters for examination, except in cases when the general officer may direct their being sent to a nearer and more convenient station ; in the latter case, the men passed to the pension establishment by the committee will remain at such station until they receive their advance of pension, and are allowed to proceed to their homes.

In the case however of Goorkha regiments, the annual invaliding committees will assemble on the 15th October of each year.

Para. 2715 to be cancelled.

Para. 2716 to be cancelled, and the following re-constructed paragraph substituted.—

Names or Articles.	*No. per Regt.*
Accoutrements—(Continued)	
Pouches, leather, ammunit[illegible]n, black, infantry, rank and file, also R. E. &c., [illegible] c. ...	788
Slings, leather, &c., long	788
Washers, leather, for zinc [illegible]l bottle	1,656
Arms.	
Rifles, interchangeable, &c &c. long or short butt with bayonets...	788
Page 5—	
Arms.	
Scabbards, bayonet, leather, fuzils, muskets, &c. ...	788
Do. sword, leather, brass mounted, drummers and band	37
Swords, brass hilt, line regiments, drummers and band ...	37
Interchangeable parts of caps, snap, complete ..	828
Page 12—	
Ordnance.	
Ammunition, cartridges, small arm, ball ...	165,600

G. O. 38.—Bands.

In continuation of G. O. No. 4 of 1877, it is hereby notified, [illegible] the usual contractors are employed.

2. It is however to be distinctly understood that the commandant will take no part whatever in any money transactions, which must be settled between regiments and the dealers direct.

3. [illegible] forwarded through [illegible] forms can be ob- [illegible]

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 23rd February 1878

G. O. 40.—Retirements.

The following Horse Guards' general order No. 91, dated 1st December 1877, is re-published for information and guidance —

Horse Guards' G O 91—Officers' Retirement—Medical Certificates.

Secre-
with a
Warrant
of the 13th August 1877, are not required to transmit a military medical certificate

Regimental Claims

II Para 20, section 4 of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," is amended as follows, and is to be understood to apply to officers submitting applications to retire from the service with a gratuity, under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 13th August 1877 —

"C ne to transmit a
officer retiring
aims remaining
unliquidated, the officer's written consent for their amount being stopped from the sum which may be awarded to him by the Army Purchase Commissioners, *or under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 13th August* 1877, and for its being lodged in the hands of the regimental agent, for payment of the claims upon the
appended. When
regarding the exist
officer retiring is
much of the procee
Purchase Commissioners, *or under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 13th August* 1877, as may appear advisable to the commanding officer, who will report to the military secretary, at the earliest possible date, the full amount of all such claims."

Declarations.

III. In para. 3, section 4 of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," the concluding sentence of the declaration (c) will be amended as follows:—

"In this declaration I do not refer to the sum which may be awarded to me by the Army Purchase Commissioners, *or under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 13th August* 1877."

G. O. 41.—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 114, *dated 1st February* 1878.—The following clauses in List of Changes in War Materiel are made applicable to India:—

Dated 1*st September* 1877.

3169.—Platforms, iron, wrought, traversing, rifled M. L., 7-inch to 12-inch (25-tons)

Alteration of side-arm brackets (§ 2851, clause 6).

3170.—Prickers, priming, iron, to be made in future of steel.

Classification for issue.

Pricker, priming, steel, 29 inches (Mark I).

Dated 1*st October* 1877.

3183.—Carriages, siege and garrison, for smooth-bore guns.

Position of loop for priming irons.

3187.—Cylinders, zinc, for M. L. cartridges. Packing in magazines and cartridge stores

3188.—Scales, hanging, siege, travelling carriage, comletep (Mark I) (§ 3070).

Alterations to socket, &c.

Dated 1*st November* 1877.

3200.—Fuze, percussion, Pettman, G. S (Mark II).

3203.—Sights, rifled gun:—

Centre hind (Mark VI) and muzzle (Mark I) } 64-pr converted, of 58 cwt.

G. O. 42.—Salutes—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, the following alteration will be made in the Bengal Army Regulations :—

Mily. Dept No. 222, "Guards," dated the 5th February 1878.

Insert the words "Governors, Lieutenant Governors or," after the word "for," in clause 2 of para 88, as revised by G. O. 158 of 1875

G. O. 43—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 129, dated 4th February 1878—With reference to G G. O. No 629 of 1877, the following clause, 134 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st September 1877, is declared applicable to India and published for general information —

G O. 169 of 1877.

Palliser Projectiles with broken points

The following will be substituted for paragraph 2, clause 34, Army Circulars, 1877, which is hereby cancelled, viz —

Clause 134

2 Any Palliser projectiles that may be found with their points broken to a greater extent than what is shown in model "A" will be sent to the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich; but projectiles with their points broken similarly to model "A," or to a greater extent than is shown in model "B," may be retained at out-stations for practice if so required. If not required, they will be sent to the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich

---

G. O. 44.—Commissions and Promotions—B A. R.

Para 146, Bengal Army Regulations, is re-constructed as follows —

146 The following are the tests for admission to the Staff Corps, in virtue of qualifying appointments in native regiments under the Commander-in-Chief or the Government of India

[illegible] of [illegible] of outposts, patrols, escort, advanced and rear guards.

(b) The charge of a troop or company (as the case may be), and detachment in every position in which it may be placed, musketry instruction, requisitions, returns, and correspondence

(c) The Native Articles of War and the Military Regulations of the Presidency, particularly all such as affect the conduct of Native troops, their pay, pension, clothing, &c.

(d) The system of regimental interior economy pursued in

together with the knowledge of every article of equipment used by the men, their cost and the mode of carrying them.

[In the case of probationers for the Native Cavalry, the examination will include the additional subjects under head (e)]

(e) System of purchase of horses and the districts whence

treatment.

G. O. 45.—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 132, *dated 4th February* 1878 —In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following scale of materials will, in future, be supplied biennially, or half the quantities annually, for browning the arms of British and Native troops —

Brushes, armorer's, hard		No	½	per 100 stand of arms
Cloth ... Emery	coarse	qr.	0 8	
	fine	,,	0 16	
Linen, old	.	lbs	5 0	
Dust, bone ..	...	,,	0 10	
Emery, powder	...	,,	0 6	
Mixture, browning	..	,,	2 12-8	
Oil, Rangoon	...	pints	3	
Sponge, pieces	...	lbs.	0 0½	
Cord, scratch	..	ft.	2	
Plugs, wood	...	No	2	

2. Para 319, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, and para. 487, Native Musketry Regulations, to be corrected accordingly.

G. O. 46.—Forage—Horses—B. A. R.

In supersession of the orders marginally noted, and in accordance with G O 335 of 1877, the following corrections are, with the sanction of Government, made in Bengal Army Regulations —

G O 22 and 271 of 1874
G O 291 of 1875
G. O. 152 of 1876

Mily. Dept. No 1769, dated 31st January 1878,—"Commissariat Supplies"

Para 880 is cancelled

Para 881 is re-constructed as follows —

The description of grain to be given to all horses of the Artillery and British Cavalry will be three-fourths gram and one-fourth bran, except in the Peshâwar valley, where the grain should be of the cheapest kind available, when no objection can be made to its use, but when barley is cheaper than gram the ration will be in the proportion of seven-tenths barley and three-tenths gram The gram is not to be soaked, but after being well crushed is to be slightly sprinkled with water, when given to the horses

Para 882 is cancelled

G. O. 47.—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 133, *dated 4th February* 1878 —With reference to G. G O No. 147 of 1873, dubbing for the preservation of saddlery in use with regiments of British Cavalry in India, will be supplied by the Commissariat department, in the proportion of 56 lbs per 50 sets of saddlery annually, as laid down in G G O. No 861 of 1875.

G O. 50 of 1873.
G. O. 63 and 273 of 1875.

G. O. 48.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

With reference to the general orders and regulations marginally cited, it is notified for general information and guidance, that only such baggage, as may be pronounced by the military staff to come within the will be received on

G O Nos 290 and 387 of 1873
Revised paras. 127 and 128, Transport Regulations, part I

G. O. 49.—Dress.

Under instructions contained in Horse Guards' letter No $\frac{61001}{7081}$, C 17253, dated 13th December 1877, the Commander-in-Chief directs that all medical officers when performing mounted duties are to wear knee boots and pantaloons

G. O. 199 of 1877.

G. O. 50.—Medical Department—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 137, *dated 4th February*

G. O 41 of 1877.

Bengal Medical Regulations will be prepared half-yearly on [illegible] the Superintend- [illegible] who received offi- [illegible]

G. O. 51.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following addition is made to clause (*g*) of para 162, Transport Regulations, part II :—

"Or with the view of succeeding to one about to become vacant"

Mily. Dept. letter No. 604, dated 14th November 1873
Do. No. 699 S, dated 24th June 1876, para. 5.

G. O. 52.—Ordnance Stores—B. A. R.

With reference to paras. 1033 and 1042, Bengal Army Regulations, it is notified for information and guidance, that all [illegible] ordnance depots [illegible] be accompanied [illegible] officer. [illegible] nomen- [illegible]

The invoice will be retained by the officer commanding the regiment or battery, and attached by him as a receipt voucher to his half yearly equipment ledger.

G. O. 53.—Camp Equipage—B. A. R. (Quarter Master General)

With the approval of the Government of India, the following corrections are made in the scale of camp equipage entered in Appendix No 41, of the Bengal Army Regulations, published in G O 347 of 1874 .—

Mily Dept No. 1627, of 20th January 1878.

In the detail of camp equipage allowed for batteries of horse, field, heavy, garrison and mountain artillery, and in that for regiments of British cavalry and infantry, full strength—

Erase the entry—" Families, rank and file, at two per 100," and number of tents, and substitute—" Families, rank and file, one tent for every six present "

In foot note at pages 3 and 7, last line but one, erase the words—" and one European private's tent, and one staff sergeant's tent for five or six families "

In the statement of camp equipage, carriage, &c , allowed for British forces on ordinary movements, under head—" For families," erase the numbers given in column " European privates' tents," and substitute—" one for every six married rank and file accompanying "

G. O. 54.—Musketry—Annual Course.

It is notified that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the issue of a separate allowance of balled ammunition (twenty rounds per man), to enable all regiments on first arriving from England, joining in the field firing practice directed by paragraphs 103 to 137, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations

Mily Dept. letter No. 1621, dated 30th January 1878

This order will form paragraph 128 A of the above Appendix.

G. O. 55.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

No 10,096, dated 3rd January 1878, from the Controller of Mily. Accounts to the Qr. Mr Genl in India

The following addition is made to revised para 207, Transport Regulations, part II :—

In first line, after the words "Free conveyance," insert—" to their homes."

G. O. 56.—Clothing.

The following Horse Guards' general order No 4, dated the 1st January 1878, is re-published for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G. O No. 4—Clothing.

I It appearing that a practice exists in some corps, of altering the kersey frocks to such an extent as to cause a departure from the sealed pattern, it is notified that no alteration beyond the ordinary fitting is to be made.

II. If inspecting officers find, that after the promulgation of this order any of these garments have been either too much

frocks

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 1st March 1878.

G. O. 57.—Equipment—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 145, *dated* 15*th February* 1878—With reference to G.G.O. No 1065 of 1877, the following corrections will be made in the table of equipment of a mountain battery armed with 7-pr. R M. L guns, 200 lbs .—

G. O. 324 of 1877.

To be struck out.

Page 12—*Miscellaneous*

Wine, spirits of, mythylated.

Ordnance—

Gunpowder, mealed.
Match, quick

Page 13—Boxes, tin, quick match

Page 14—Pockets, leather, for quick match

To be added

Page 12—*Miscellaneous.*

Thread, silk, sewing, fine { 30 pieces per cylinder tin for gun cotton priming

	Per Battery		
	6 gun	4 gun.	
Ordnance Ammunition, gun cotton, feet	600	480	In tin cylinders
Page 13— Cylinders, tin, gun cotton priming	30	24	

Page 16—For " tubes, friction, copper, service,"
Read—*tubes, friction copper, 7-pr M. L Guns.*

G. O. 61.—Clothing.

General order 270 of 1877 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Under instructions from Government, and with reference to the orders noted in the margin, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the attention of

Mily. Dept Lr. No. 1188, dated 4th October 1877.
G O. 74, 137, 209 and 307 of 1876.
G. O. 130 of 1877
Paras. 936 to 938

the necessity of
and necessaries
accuracy, and of forwarding them punctually at the time required by regulations.

2 The requisitions for regimental clothing are to be forwarded to the superintendent and agent for army clothing The requisitions for necessaries are to be forwarded to the examiner of clothing accounts.

3 It is also of the greatest importance, that no disagreement should exist in the requisitions as submitted in triplicate, and His Excellency will hold commanding officers responsible for any inaccuracies that may be found in regard to them Unless these requisitions are accurate in every particular, they cannot be forwarded to England, and much delay and inconvenience is thereby caused to all concerned

---

G. O. 62.—Depots.

With reference to G. O 149 of 1876, it is notified that general officers commanding divisions and districts are authorised to sanction the return to England of soldiers serving in India, when it is necessary they should accompany their wives in the exceptional case of insanity or very serious illness. When, however, staff non-commissioned officers are being dealt with, a reference must be previously made to the Adjutant General for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE;
Simla, 11th March 1878.

G. O. 63.—Good Conduct Pay.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 176, *dated* 22*nd February* 1878—In modification of G.G.O. No 629, dated 25th June 1868, paragraph 2, it is hereby notified that any unclaimed arrears of good conduct pay to soldiers of the British Army in India will be recognised and paid only for the period of one year from the date of claim, and arrears for all periods in excess of one year will be forfeited.

G. O 235 of 1868

2 This regulation is intended to bring the practice in India into conformity with the procedure of the War Office in like cases

---

G. O. 64.—Returns—Army List—British Army.

The Commander-in-Chief directs, that in the quarterly returns of officers for the Bengal Army List, furnished to Government by commanding officers of British regiments, the words "regimental staff" shall be inserted above the list of those officers.

[illegible] placed to-

[illegible]

of the officer holding that p[illegible]

3 The stations at which medical officers are serving, on any detached duty, will be shown opposite their names; thus—"Detachment Nowgong"—"Wing Benares"

4 When a medical officer serving with a corps has, in addition, certain special duties assigned to him, such as those of staff surgeon, remarks to that effect will also be inserted in the column of remarks.

G. O. 61.—Clothing.

General order 270 of 1877 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Under instructions from Government, and with reference to the orders noted in the margin, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the attention of officers commanding batteries of Royal Artillery and regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry, to the necessity of preparing their annual requisitions for clothing and necessaries in proper form, and with the greatest care and accuracy, and of forwarding them punctually at the time required by regulations.

Mily. Dept. Lr. No 1188, dated 4th October 1877
G. O. 74, 137, 200 and 307 of 1876.
G. O. 130 of 1877.
Paras. 936 to 938, B A. R.

2. The requisitions for regimental clothing are to be forwarded to the superintendent and agent for army clothing. The requisitions for necessaries are to be forwarded to the examiner of clothing accounts.

3. [illegible] be forwarded to England, and much delay and inconvenience is thereby caused to all concerned.

G. O. 62.—Depots.

With reference to G O 149 of 1876, it is notified that general officers commanding divisions and districts are authorised to sanction the return to England of soldiers serving in India, when it is necessary they should accompany their wives in the exceptional case of insanity or very serious illness When, however, staff non-commissioned officers are being dealt with, a reference must be previously made to the Adjutant General for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 11*th March* 1878

G. O. 63.—Good Conduct Pay.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 176, *dated* 22*nd February* 1878—In modification of G G O. No 629, dated 25th June 1868, paragraph 2, it is hereby notified that any unclaimed arrears of good conduct pay to soldiers of the British Army in India will be recognised and paid only for the period of one year from the date of claim, and arrears for all periods in excess of one year will be forfeited.

G. O. 235 of 1868.

2 This regulation is intended to bring the practice in India into conformity with the procedure of the War Office in like cases.

G. O. 64.—Returns—Army List—British Army.

The Commander-in-Chief directs, that in the quarterly returns of officers for the Bengal Army List, furnished to Government by commanding officers of British regiments, the words "regimental staff" shall be inserted above the list of those officers

2 All medical officers serving with a corps will be placed to-
[illegible] l officers," immediately follow-
[illegible] ords—"In medical charge"
[illegible] remarks against the name

3 The [illegible]
detached d [illegible]
"Detachme [illegible]

4 When a medical officer serving with a corps has, in addition, certain special duties assigned to him, such as those of staff surgeon, remarks to that effect will also be inserted in the column of remarks.

G. O. 65.—Artillery—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 179, *dated* 22*nd February* 1878 —Axletree seats complete with backs, stirrups, &c., having been authorised for batteries of Royal Horse Artillery in India equipped with 9 pounder muzzle loading rifled guns, the note attached to clause § 3026, list of changes in war materiél, published in G. G. O. No. 634 of 1877, is cancelled.

G. O. 172 of 1877.

G. O. 66.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

It has been ruled, that when an Ex-Governor of Madras or Bombay, or a Commander-in-Chief in India, of the army of Madras or Bombay, requires to be accompanied on passage home by an officer of his personal staff, a free passage will be allowed one such officer to England; and also a free return passage, provided he embark on his return voyage within two months from date of quitting India.

Mily. Dept No 584, dated 31st October 1877, to Qr Mr. General in India

The practice which has hitherto obtained, in respect to the attendance of personal staff on a Viceroy returning to England, will be the rule in future

The necessary addition is to be made to clause 169, Transport Regulations, part I

G. O. 67.—Musketry—Arms.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 180, *dated* 22*nd February* 1878 —In G G. O. No. 1128 of 1877, opposite "Bayonets—common, with locking rings (converted,)" for "Rs 1-8-0 each," read *Rs.* 1-10-0 *each*, and opposite "Elevating—Parts of slides," for "Rs. 0-10-6 each," read *Rs.* 0-2-6 *each*

G. O. 318 of 1877.

G. O. 68.—Arms—Armorers.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 181, *dated 22nd Februc* [illegible]

G O 32 of 1874

1874, and with effect from this date .—

3 Recoveries from troops for stores issued, on payment, on account of repair, loss or damage to arms, &c, will be made according to the Woolwich vocabulary rates, latest edition, but for local stores the actual cost will be recovered, provided it does not exceed Woolwich rates

---

G. O. 69.—Invaliding—Passage.

Mily. Dept Lr. No. 402, dated 25th October 1877

* G O 39 of 1878.

Native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and soldiers, proceeding from out-stations to regimental head-quarters, or other stations, for examination, under clause 3 of paragraph 2713,* Bengal Army Regulations, will not travel at the public expense, unless it is certified by the medical officer that it is physically impossible for them to march, or by the commanding officer that by marching they cannot arrive by the appointed day.

G G O. 497 of 1877.

Extra or marching batta is not admissible to native soldiers while proceeding to a station to appear before an invaliding committee, or returning therefrom

---

G. O. 70.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

G. O 70 of 1872
„ 224 of 1877
„ 4 of 1878

No 192, *dated* 1*st March* 1878—The following additions and corrections are made in G G O No 681 of 1877 —

TABLE No 147 (PUBLIC WORKS).

Page 4—In column 2, below "Chairs, Dais," enter—*charcoal burner for Macnamara filter.* Column 3, enter—

for the purification of the animal charcoal used with these filters. Column 4, "Authorised proportion," enter—

One for each regiment of Cavalry.
Ditto do. Infantry
Ditto company of Royal Engineers.
Ditto division of Royal Artillery.
Ditto detached battery of Royal Artillery
Ditto wing or detachment of Cavalry or Infantry.
Ditto Hill depôt

TABLE NO 147 (PUBLIC WORKS).

Page 14.—In the column of Remarks, opposite "Tables 4'-6" × 2'-10" × 2'-7" with 2 drawers," enter—*Whenever the number of officers under instruction exceeds the number for whom tables are provided, extra tables will be supplied for the excess number of officers, so that each officer and each instructor may have the use of one.*

The entry "Scissors for trimming the wicks of kerosine lamps," in table No 154 (Commissariat), authorised in G. G. O. No 1063 of 1877, is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

TABLE NO 147 (COMMISSARIAT)

Page 24.—After "pans, privy, glazed, earthenware," enter—*Scissors of country manufacture* Column, "where required and for what purpose," enter—*to trim the wicks of kerosine lamps.* Column "Authorised proportion," enter—*1 pair per barrack or building where kerosine lamps are burned* Column of "Remarks," enter—*to be renewed after 4 years, if unserviceable.*

TABLE NO 148 (COMMISSARIAT).

Cantonment Equipment.

SECTION 1.—MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES.

Page 28.—After the item "rope, cotton," insert—*Scissors of country manufacture* Column, "Authorised proportion," enter—*1 pair per hospital building where kerosine lamps are burned.* Column "Remarks," enter—*to trim the wicks of kerosine lamps. To be renewed after 4 years, if unserviceable.*

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 16*th March* 1878

G. O. 71.—Discipline—Soldiers.

In accordance with the decision of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, it is intimated that it is within the powers of commanding officers to deprive non-commissioned officers of paid and unpaid lance ranks, either of their appointment or merely of their lance pay. In neither case does such deprivation entail an entry in the regimental defaulters' book, nor does it, except as a punishment, entail an entry in the company defaulters' book Attention is invited to cases occurring, such as where a lance corporal may be ordered home to the depot, when as a matter of necessity he may have to be deprived of his lance pay, but need not lose his lance rank.

G. O. 72.—Clothing.

Clause 140 of Army Circulars—"Clothing Surplus in Regimental Stores"—dated 1st September 1877, is made applicable to India, with the insertion of the words, "*for whom clothing is required*" in para. 2, after the words "on the strength of the corps."

The return (W O Form 883,) which can be obtained gratis from the Superintendent Government Printing, Calcutta, therein referred to, will be submitted in duplicate; one copy being sent to the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, and the other to the Examiner of Clothing Accounts

G. O. 73.—Bengal Army Regulations.

The following alterations and additions are made in the Bengal Army Regulations —

Para 248, clause *a* —Add at the end, "and in gun pit drill, the performance of which is to be witnessed by them and time noted in confidential report; that the balance sheets are prepared monthly; and that the grass and grain funds of horse and field batteries are correctly kept and balanced up to date."

Royal Artillery Circular, 15th September 1871

Ditto 18th June 1868

Ditto 27th November 1872.

G O 260 of 1874.

G. O 73—(*Continued*)

Para 248, clause *g* —Add at the end—" In the native army any practice can be performed as the inspecting officers may wish."

Para. 513, Indian Appendix to Musketry Regulations.

Para 251, clause *g*, as it now stands is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

251*g* —At their inspections of native cavalry, they will cause ten files, indiscriminately selected, to fire five rounds each man, at such practice as they may deem fit, recording the result and general expertness of the men with their carbines.

G. O 315 of 1876.

Para 1168—In the second line for "British regiments under Indian pension rules," read—" Royal (late Indian) engineers "

Mily. Dept. letter 1359, dated 28th Decr. 1877, to Adjt. Genl

Para 1171.—In the 3rd and 4th lines, the same correction as above.

Do. do

Para 1176—In the final sentence for "officers under the Indian furlough rules," read—" officers of the staff corps, Indian army, and of the Royal (late Indian) engineers "

Do. do.

Paras 1241 and 1242 —In the first line, for " British army, " read—" Royal engineers "

Do. do.

Paras 2079 and 2079*a*, as they now stand, are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Para 2079—The duties performed by bazar sergeants will be as follows .—

I.—The general superintendence of the cleanliness and conservancy of the sudder bazar, and the inspection of latrines and slaughter houses, under the orders of the cantonment magistrate, or officer in charge of the bazar

II.—The periodical inspection under orders of the cantonment magistrate of the weights, scales, and measures in common use in the bazars. (Para 2079 *a*)

III —The enforcement, under the orders of the cantonment magistrate, of adherence by shopkeepers to the published bazar nericks

G O 73—(*Continued*)

IV. The charge, whenever this may be considered desirable, of the pound, and the collection of the fines which are to be accounted for to the cantonment magistrate, the collection of the latrine tax of the sudder bazar, and the exercise of general superintendence over all registered hackney carriages, collecting fees, &c

V. Prompt and courteous attention to all requisitions, made direct from the inhabitants of the military cantonment for servants, workmen, carts, &c The adjustment, as far as possible, of any difference or disputes between British soldiers and shopkeepers, &c, and the adoption of the necessary steps for the confinement of any disorderly or riotous persons

VI The exercise of a general superintendence, under the orders of the cantonment magistrate, over all matters connected with the sudder or station bazar

It is to be understood that the duties of bazar sergeants are to be confined entirely to matters connected with the sudder bazar, and that they are not to be allowed to assume the duties of auctioneers, other than as regards the sale of effects of officers and soldiers, or to become proprietors of hackney carriages, nor in fact to carry on any private em-

dance of bazar sergeants, in carrying out the details of their duties, are to be printed and retained as standing orders

Para 2079 *a* —For the inspection of weights, &c, (para 2079, clause II), one complete set of iron weights, and one set of brass standard scales and weights, are allowed for every sudder station or regimental bazar. Indents for these articles are to be submitted to the mint master, *Calcutta, through the examiner* of commissariat accounts, and should afford information on the following points —(1) What has become of the scales and weights previously supplied (2) The date of supply (3) Why new sets are required.

G. O 70 of 1877

G. O 73—(*Continued*)

Whenever it is found that old sets have been lost or become unserviceable through neglect, the cost of new ones will be charged to the officer indenting for them.

Para. 2146—At the end of last clause, after the word "regiment," add—"but such books must be accounted for in the proceedings of the annual committee of survey."

Para 2600 *a.*—Insert the following new clause at the end:—

"Nominal rolls of all volunteers will be forwarded, as soon as the volunteering is completed, by the officer commanding the regiment giving to the officer commanding the regiment receiving volunteers"

Para 2780 is re-constructed as follows:—

Mily Dept letter No. 1339, dated 28th December 1877.

"Officers of the Royal (late Indian) engineers, appointed to do duty with depots at home while on leave, are to report to the secretary to the government of India, military department, Calcutta, *the period they were so employed*, and also the dates of departure from and arrival in India, if ordered to proceed to England for any duty entitling them to reckon the period as service for pension under Indian rules"

Para 2793—In line 3 for "army head quarters," read—"Simla," In lines 4 and 7, for "head quarters," read—"Simla," and in line 6 omit the word "deputy."

Mily Dept. letter No 1321, dated 28th December 1877.

Para. 2800, as published in G O. 305 of 1876, after the words "are to be sent through executive commissariat officers," insert—"or their agents at outposts where there may be no commissariat officer."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General*, C.B.,

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 20th March 1878

G. O. 74.—Officers, Promotion.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 204, dated 8th March 1878—The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following extract of a Military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No. 16, of the 31st January 1878 —

G O. 59 and 275 of 1872.
" 185 of 1875

" Para 1 I forward herewith copies of two Royal Warrants, dated 31st December 1877 and 28th January 1878, respectively, the former providing for the superannuation of General Officers of Her Majesty's Indian Forces, the other providing for the promotion of the officers of those forces "

VICTORIA by the grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India.

Whereas it has been represented to Us that it is expedient to provide for the retirement of General Officers of Our Indian Forces, who shall have attained or shall attain the age of seventy years, Our will and pleasure is, that every General Officer who *shall have attained or shall attain the age of seventy years by* or after the first day of October one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, shall be permanently removed from the establishment of effective General Officers to the retired list, unless in any special case it shall be represented to Us by Our Secretary of State for India in Council, that a relaxation of this rule would be for the good of Our service In case such General Officer shall have been holding a staff appointment on the first day of October one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, he may continue to hold it until the expiration of the term for which he was appointed, unless it appear to Our Secretary of State for India in Council to be expedient that he should sooner be removed to the retired list.

G. O. 74—(*Continued.*)

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this thirty-first day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, and in the forty-first year of Our reign.

By Her Majesty's command,

(Signed) Salisbury.

Victoria by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India.

Whereas it has been represented to Us that it is expedient to make further Regulations for governing the Promotion in the Army of the officers of Our Indian Forces, Our will and pleasure is, that the following Regulations be established, and be the sole Regulations under which the Promotion in the Army of such officers shall be effected, viz:—

Regulations.

1. A Captain may attain the rank of Major—
   (*a*) By regimental seniority;
   (*b*) By 20 years' service in the Army in the case of officers whose appointment to Our Indian Forces was made subject to the conditions prescribed in the General Order of Our Governor General of India in Council, dated the 9th of December 1859, No. 1637;
   (*c*) By brevet, after 20 years' service in the Army, so long as there remain any Captains on the list of Cavalry and Infantry in Our Indian Forces;
   (*d*) By brevet, in succession to a vacancy on the establishment of General Officers, provided such vacancy occur before 1st October 1880, or thereafter for so long as there remain any Captains on the list of Cavalry and Infantry who are not subject to the conditions prescribed in the General Order of Our Governor General of India in Council, dated the 9th December 1859, No 1637;
   (*e*) By brevet, for distinguished service in the field;
   (*f*) By brevet, for distinguished service of an exceptional nature other than in the field.
2. A Major may attain the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel—
   (*a*) By regimental seniority;
   (*b*) By 26 years' service in the Army in the case of officers whose appointment to Our Indian Forces was made

G. O. 74—(*Continued.*)

subject to the conditions prescribed in the General Order of Our Governor General of India in Council, dated the 9th of December 1859, No. 1637;

(*c*) By brevet, after 26 years' service in the Army, so long as there remain any Majors on the list of Cavalry and Infantry in Our Indian Forces;

(*d*) By brevet, in succession to a vacancy on the establishment of General Officers, provided such vacancy occur before 1st October 1880, or thereafter for so long as there remain any Majors on the list of Cavalry and Infantry who are not subject to the conditions prescribed in the General Order of Our Governor General of India in Council, dated the 9th December 1859, No 1637;

(*e*) By brevet, for distinguished service in the field;

(*f*) By brevet, for distinguished service of an exceptional nature other than in the field.

3. A Lieutenant-Colonel may attain the rank of Colonel—

(*a*) By 12 years' service in the substantive grade of Lieutenant-Colonel;

(*b*) By brevet, after 31 years' service in the Army, five of which shall have been in the grade of Lieutenant-Colonel;

(*c*) By brevet, on appointment to be one of Our Aides-de-Camp;

(*d*) By brevet, as a reward for distinguished service in the field;

(*e*) By brevet, for distinguished service of an exceptional nature other than in the field;

(*f*) By brevet, after five years' satisfactory service with the rank, whether substantive or brevet, of Lieutenant-Colonel—

(1) In any military appointment, except as commanding a company or as Equerry or extra Equerry;

(2) In any civil situation approved by Our Secretary of State for India in Council upon the recommendation of Our Governor General in Council and Commander-in-Chief in India, provided it be of a nature to afford practical experience likely to be afterwards of advantage in military service.

(*g*) By brevet after eight years' satisfactory service as a substantive Lieutenant Colonel or substantive Major, with

G. O 74—(*Continued.*)

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this thirty-first day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, and in the forty-first year of Our reign.

By Her Majesty's command,

(Signed) Salisbury

Victoria by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India

Whereas it has been represented to Us that it is expedient to make further Regulations for governing the Promotion in the Army of the officers of Our Indian Forces, Our will and pleasure is, that the following Regulations be established, and be the sole Regulations under which the Promotion in the Army of such officers shall be effected, viz:—

Regulations.

1. A Captain may attain the rank of Major—
   (*a*) By regimental seniority;
   (*b*) By 20 years' service in the Army in the case of officers whose appointment to Our Indian Forces was made subject to the conditions prescribed in the General Order of Our Governor General of India in Council, dated the 9th of December 1859, No. 1637;
   (*c*) By brevet, after 20 years' service in the Army, so long as there remain any Captains on the list of Cavalry and Infantry in Our Indian Forces;
   (*d*) By brevet, in succession to a vacancy on the establishment of General Officers, provided such vacancy occur before 1st October 1880, or thereafter for so long as there remain any Captains on the list of Cavalry and Infantry who are not subject to the conditions prescribed in the General Order of Our Governor General of India in Council, dated the 9th December 1859, No 1637;
   (*e*) By brevet, for distinguished service in the field;
   (*f*) By brevet, for distinguished service of an exceptional nature other than in the field.
2. A Major may attain the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel—
   (*a*) By regimental seniority;
   (*b*) By 26 years' service in the Army in the case of officers whose appointment to Our Indian Forces was made

G. O 74—(*Continued*)

subject to the conditions prescribed in the General Order of Our Governor General of India in Council, dated the 9th of December 1859, No 1637;

(*c*) By brevet, after 26 years' service in the Army, so long as there remain any Majors on the list of Cavalry and Infantry in Our Indian Forces;

(*d*) By brevet, in succession to a vacancy on the establishment of General Officers, provided such vacancy occur before 1st October 1880, or thereafter for so long as there remain any Majors on the list of Cavalry and Infantry who are not subject to the conditions prescribed in the General Order of Our Governor General of India in Council, dated the 9th December 1859, No 1637;

(*e*) By brevet, for distinguished service in the field;

(*f*) By brevet, for distinguished service of an exceptional nature other than in the field.

3 A Lieutenant-Colonel may attain the rank of Colonel—

(*a*) By 12 years' service in the substantive grade of Lieutenant-Colonel;

(*b*) By brevet, after 31 years' service in the Army, five of which shall have been in the grade of Lieutenant-Colonel,

(*c*) By brevet, on appointment to be one of Our Aides-de-Camp;

(*d*) By brevet, as a reward for distinguished service in the field;

(*e*) By brevet, for distinguished service of an exceptional nature other than in the field;

(*f*) By brevet, after five years' satisfactory service with the rank, whether substantive or brevet, of Lieutenant-Colonel—

(1) In any military appointment, except as commanding a company or as Equerry or extra Equerry;

(2) In any civil situation approved by Our Secretary of State for India in Council upon the recommendation of Our Governor General in Council and Commander-in-Chief in India, provided it be of a nature to afford practical experience likely to be afterwards of advantage in military service.

(*g*) By brevet after eight years' satisfactory service as a substantive Lieutenant Colonel or substantive Major, with

G O. 74—(*Continued.*)

the brevet rank of Lieutenant Colonel as Equerry or extra Equerry to the Sovereign or the Prince of Wales.

No period of acting staff service less than six months' duration shall reckon towards the rank of Colonel, unless it be converted into actual staff service by subsequent confirmation.

4. The rank of Brigadier General shall be local or temporary only.

5. The names of General Officers shall be borne upon three separate lists The first shall contain the names of those of the fixed establishment, and of those who having been promoted out of their regular turn shall be supernumerary to the fixed establishment; the second, those of officers retired under Our Royal Warrant of the 31st day of December 1877; and the third, those who shall have retired from the service with the honorary rank of Major-General, Lieutenant General or General

6 The names of the Colonels and General Officers of the Staff Corps now borne on the Indian List to regulate promotion shall remain on that list, and the names of the officers of the Staff Corps henceforth promoted to the rank of Colonel shall be placed on that list, to be thereon retained in *italics*, until their death or retirement for the purpose of regulating the promotion of the officers below them.

7. The fixed establishment of General Officers (including the names of officers of the Staff Corps) shall be the following:—

Generals	23
Lieutenant Generals	35
Major Generals	59
Total ...	117

8. Every vacancy on the establishment of General Officers shall be filled by the promotion of the senior Colonel of the Indian Army; or by the moving up of the name of the senior officer of the Staff Corps borne on the list to regulate promotion; or by the transfer of a General Officer from the supernumerary list as provided in Art 12

9. Every vacancy on the establishment in the rank of Lieutenant General or in that of General, shall be filled up in like

G. O. 74—(*Continued*)

manner by the promotion of the senior officer of the Indian Army in the grade next below, or by the moving up of the name of the senior officer of the Staff Corps borne on the list of that grade.

10. Temporary rank and command as Major General, Lieutenant General, or General may, for the convenience of Our Service, be conferred, without regard to seniority, on Colonels, Major Generals, or Lieutenant Generals respectively; and if the officer during the continuance of such temporary rank and command shall have conducted himself to Our satisfaction, the rank so held may, upon the recommendation of Our Governor General in Council, be converted into permanent rank after having been held for five years in time of peace, or for any shorter period in the field during war. A Colonel who shall vacate an appointment as temporary Major General, and whose temporary rank shall not have been made permanent, may, upon the recommendation of Our Governor General in Council, be made an honorary Major General, and shall retain that rank until he succeed to the establishment in virtue of his seniority on the list of Colonels

11 Promotion may be conferred upon a Colonel, Major-General, or Lieutenant-General, without regard to seniority for distinguished service in the field, and in such case the recommendation of Our Governor General in Council, detailing the services for which the officer is promoted, shall be published in the General Orders of Our Indian Military Forces, and in the *London Gazette*

12 An officer not below the rank of Colonel, promoted after temporary service in a higher rank, or for distinguished service in the field, shall be borne as supernumerary, and shall not be placed on the establishment in his new rank until the time when he would have attained such rank by seniority, that is to say, when the surviving officer who stood next senior on the list to the officer promoted under Art 9 or 10, shall have attained the same rank on the establishment, the next vacancy shall be filled by the transfer of the supernumerary General Officer to the establishment

13 A supernumerary Major General, who has been promoted after temporary service, and absorbed, under Art 12, into the establishment, shall have seniority according to the date of his permanent rank as Major General, and shall rise to be Lieutenant General, whether before or after his absorption into the es[illegible]

G. O. 74—(*Continued*)

ment, in accordance with that seniority. A supernumerary General Officer promoted for distinguished service in the field, and absorbed under Art 12, shall take his seniority from the date of his promotion as published in the "London Gazette."

14. Field Marshals shall be appointed at the will of th Sovereign, and the rank shall be conferred without reference t seniority. A General Officer retired under Our Warrant of th 31st day of December 1877, shall remain eligible for promotio to the rank of Field Marshal

15. A Major General or a Lieutenant General, retired unde Our Warrant of the 31st day of December 1877, shall be promote to the rank of Lieutenant General or General when the office on the establishment, who was next junior to him as a Colonel shall obtain such promotion

16 Every officer permitted to retire on full pay may b granted a step of honorary rank on retirement

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 28th day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, and in the forty-first year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command.

(Signed) SALISBURY.

2. With reference to the above, His Excellency in Council is pleased to notify that, although removed from the Army, the General Officers thus superannuated are not otherwise affected. They retain their Coloneleies of Cavalry and Infantry and their Colonel's allowances, they must continue to subscribe to the various military funds, and their widows retain their claims on the fund formerly called Lord Clive's.

G. O. 75.—Artillery—Pay—Establishment.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 980, dated 22nd Feby 1878

With the sanction of Government, the provisions of the second clause of *G O. 59* of 1876, sanctioning the pay of the moochies of Horse and Field Artillery batteries, being increased to ten rupees, and the entertainment of a second moochie, on rupees ten per mensem, are extended to heavy batteries of Royal Artillery serving in India.

G. O. 76.—Conservancy Establishments. (Quarter Master General)

With reference to clause IV of the tabular statement published in G O. 8 of 1878, it is notified for general information and guidance, that the scale of quartermaster's and conservancy establishments, detailed for detachments in clause V, is applicable to hill depots, of which the strength is not equivalent to that of a company.

2. At hill stations, where puckallies are not employed, two bhisties may be entertained in lieu of each puckallie, to which a depot may be entitled

G. O. 77.—Discharges.

The following Royal Warrant, dated the 26th December 1877, published in Army Circulars, dated 1st January 1878, clause 1, is re-published for information and guidance, in continuation of G. O. 257 of 1873 —

"Victoria R

"Whereas we deem it expedient in certain respects to amend the provisions of Our Warrant of the 9th May 1873, which regulate the discharge of soldiers from Our Army by indulgence

"Our Will and Pleasure is, that Article 20 of Our said Warrant shall stand amended as follows .—

"20. If they enlisted, re-enlisted, or re-engaged subsequently to the above named dates, but before the 27th December 1870, the sums shall be in accordance with scales II or III of Article 29, except in the case of soldiers, who enlisted on or after the 20th June 1867, and have served for more than ten years of the first term of their limited engagement, who shall pay the sums specified in scale III of Article 29, if serving in our Infantry at the time of their discharge"

G. O. 78.—Discipline—Soldiers—B. A. R.

The following is to be added to G O 256 of 1877, which re-constructed paragraph 717, Bengal Army Regulations —

717 When a soldier confesses to being a deserter from the Army Reserve Force, his confession, signed by his commanding officer, and a full report of the case, accompanied by a copy of

G. O. 79.—Leave—Soldiers—B. A. R.

Paragraph 1306a, Bengal Army Regulations, is re-constructed as follows .—

1306 a The furlough being an indulgence and not given as a consequence of failing health alone, the applicant will, provided

G. O. 42 of 1875
G. G. O. 198 of 1878.

be only allowed to proceed at in anticipation of sanction being granted, when recommended by a medical board for an immediate change to Europe; and in such cases the departmental officer will send on at once to the adjutant general, Simla, the usual formal application for furlough In cases in which removal to Europe is not urgently necessary, the non-commissioned officer should be detained at his station until furlough is formally granted.

G. O. 80.—Confidential Reports.

The following Horse Guards' general order No. 89, dated 1st December 1877, is re-published for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G O 89, Inspection Reports.

I. General officers commanding are informed that, in future, confidential reports are to be made on all officers of Royal Engineers in their several commands on the general army form, (W. O. Form 1114,) but it will be sufficient if the front portion of the form alone is filled up, the record of service on the back being left blank and ruled through.

II. W O Form 1114 A has been abolished.

2. The above order applies only to officers of Royal Engineers *on the Imperial List*, who are employed on purely military duty.

G. O. 81.—Clothing—Compensation.

Erratum.—In G O 19 of 1878, at the end of first line *for* "1877," *read* "1875."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,
P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*
Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 25th March 1878.

G. O. 82.—Pay Code.

The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, are re-published :—

No. 216, dated 8th March 1878.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops :—

Article 2079. After the word "local," insert "Bombay," and at the end of the article add, "the allowance is admissible for children born either before or after the father was pensioned"

G. L. No. 766-7 of 23rd August 1872.

Insert the following article at page 305 :—

"1616*a*. A non-commissioned officer acting for a sub-conductor, will revert to the pay of [illegible] on leave to Europe.

Practice.
Bengal Contr.'s No. 5100 of 9th December 1865, to Commissary General.

Article 1257, page 239. Insert the following :—

NOTE.—The allowances to commanders of Indian government troopships for messing officers, families, &c are laid down in the "Regulations for Indian government troopships"

G. L. (Marine) No 85-8 B, of 9th November 1877.

Article 311. For the words "by at least the lower standard," substitute "the interpreter's test or higher standard in the Hindustani language"

G. G. O. No 734 of 1864 and No 755 of 1875.

Article 124, page 43. For "Fort Adjutant, Chunar," substitute "Commandant, Fort Chunar."

G. L. No 189 of 9th November 1877.

Article 1170, clause *e*, page 222. Insert the following at the end of the clause :—

"NOTE.—An officer coming under this clause is entitled only to passage for himself, servants and baggage, but not for his family or horses."

G. L. No 1-8 of 2nd January 1878

G. O. 79.—Leave—Soldiers—B. A. R.

Paragraph 1306*a*, Bengal Army Regulations, is re-constructed as follows :—

1306*a* The furlough being an indulgence and not given as a consequence of failing health alone, the applicant will, provided

G. O. 42 of 1875
G G. O. 198 of 1878

be only allowed to proceed at in anticipation of sanction being granted, when recommended by a medical board for an immediate change to Europe; and in such cases the departmental officer will send on at once to the adjutant general, Simla, the usual formal application for furlough. In cases in which removal to Europe is not urgently necessary, the non-commissioned officer should be detained at his station until furlough is formally granted.

G. O 80.—Confidential Reports.

The following Horse Guards' general order No 89, dated 1st December 1877, is re-published for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G. O 89, Inspection Reports.

I. General officers commanding are informed that, in future, confidential reports are to be made on all officers of Royal Engineers in their several commands on the general army form, (W. O Form 1114,) but it will be sufficient if the front portion of the form alone is filled up, the record of service on the back being left blank and ruled through.

II. W. O. Form 1114 A has been abolished.

2. The above order applies only to officers of Royal Engineers *on the Imperial List*, who are employed on purely military duty.

G. O. 81.—Clothing—Compensation.

Erratum.—In G O 19 of 1878, at the end of first line *for* "1877," *read* "1875"

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 25th March 1878.

G. O. 82.—Pay Code.

The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, are re-published :—

No 216, *dated* 8*th March* 1878 —The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops —

Article 2079 After the word "local," insert "Bombay," and at the end of the article add, "the allowance is admissible for children born either before or after the father was pensioned."

G L No 766-7 of 23rd August 1872

Insert the following article at page 305 :—

"1616*a* A non-commissioned officer acting for a sub-conductor, will revert to the pay of [illegible] on leave to Europe

Practice
Bengal Contr 's No 5100 of 9th December 1865, to Commissary General.

Article 1257, page 239. Insert the following :—

NOTE.—The allowances to commanders of Indian government troopships for messing officers, families, &c are laid down in the "Regulations for Indian government troopships"

G. L (Marine) No 35-8 S, of 9th November 1877

Article 311 For the words "by at least the lower standard," substitute "the interpreter's test or higher standard in the Hindustani language"

G. G O. No. 734 of 1861 and No 755 of 1875.

Article 124, page 43. For "Fort Adjutant, Chunar," substitute "Commandant, Fort Chunar."

G L No 189 of 9th November 1877.

Article 1170, clause *e*, page 222. Insert the following at the end of the clause .—

"NOTE.—An officer coming under this clause is entitled only to passage for himself, servants and baggage, but not for his family or horses."

G. L No 1 S of 2nd January 1878

G O. 82—(*Continued*)

To the note at foot of page 223, after the words, "unexpected emergency," add "see clause *e* of this article"

To the foot note at page 244, add "such an officer, if permitted to remain in India, retains a lien on his passage to England up to six months from date of ceasing to hold command"

G. L. No 99 of 3rd January 1878, to Q. M G. in India

Article 2084, clause (*e*), page 384 Add the words "or (in the case of a staff or departmental non-commissioned officer or his family) to another station the climate of which may be considered, by a medical officer, more suitable—provided the previous sanction of the Commander-in-Chief has been obtained to the move"

G L. No. 215-9 of 7th January 1878.

Article 2010 Add "Free passages are also allowed to these non-commissioned officers and their families if sent, under the advice of a medical officer, to stations other than convalescent depots, the climate of which may be considered more suitable—provided the previous sanction of the Commander-in-Chief has been obtained to the move, as in the case of families sent to convalescent depots"

G. L No. 215-9 of 7th January 1878

Insert the following article at page 306:—

"1621*a* An acting allowance of Rs 10 a month is granted to a regimental sergeant who may be appointed to act as transport sergeant major during the absence on leave of the permanent incumbent."

G I. No 552-3 of 11th January 1878.

Article 93. Under "Garrison Quartermaster, Fort William," insert "Staff Officer and Superintendent of Details, Fort St. George"

Madras Govt Pro. No 6563 of 27th November 1877
G. L. No. 618 of 14th January 1878.

Article 1089. Expunge the words "but for the permanent depot," &c, to the end of the article, and substitute "the same rate of mess allowance is authorised for the permanent depot at Deolalee."

G. L. No. 396-7 of 19th November 1866, and 461 of 13th April 1870

G. O 82—(*Continued*)

under the conditions prescribed in article 1053, and at the following monthly charge for rent:—

	In standing camp. Rs. A. P.	On the march. Rs. A. P.
Tent, staff sergeant's / Ditto necessary	5 8 0	7 8 0"

Insert the following article at page 280:—

"1503*a*. A combatant warrant officer when travelling on duty by rail, is allowed free conveyance for his own tents if required to take them, in addition to the weight of baggage prescribed in the foregoing articles."

G. L. No. 380-3 of 11th February 1878.

Insert the following articles:—

"419*a*. An officer (major or captain) who may be placed in charge of the horses and equipment of a battery of Royal artillery during the interval between the departure of one battery, on its return to England, and the arrival of the relieving battery, will be granted a charge allowance, Rs 30, and stationery allowance, Rs 20, total Rs 50 per mensem, in addition to the prescribed allowance for shoeing horses Article 441, clause *a*"

G. L. No. 132-4 of 4th February 1878

"2030*a*. Free passes to and fro by rail and such other conveyance as may be necessary in continuation of the railway journey, are sanctioned for the guardians of children proceeding to or from the 'Summer Homes for Soldiers' Children" at Murree and Mussoorie; but, whenever practicable, the children must be sent with convalescents proceeding to or returning from those hill stations"

G. L. No. 271-2 of 7th January 1878

Article 1043A, page 197—To the clause ending with the words "shall not be under these rules," add "military officers of the public works department are in civil employ, and are, therefore, not eligible to elect these rules."

G. L. No. 41-6 of 3rd December 1877.

No 217, dated 8th March 1878.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, Native Troops:—

G O 82—(Continued)

Article 78, clause d page 20 Expunge—

G L No. 936 S of 18th December 1877

	Pay including Good-conduct pay and full batta			Pension, Rs		
	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
"Farrier	9	0	0	1	8	0"
"Salootree	9	0	0	1	8	0"

and substitute—

"Farrier-salootree (in one person with the rank of havildar)   18 0 0 3 0 0"

G. L. No. 936-S of 18th December 1877

Article 95, clause f, page 28 Under "Hospital-Naick," insert—

	Rs.	A.	P.
"Assistant to Farrier	2	0	0"

and extend the bracket to include the above.

Article 559, page 119 Expunge the rates of pay, and batta, opposite the grades of "Farrier / Salootree," and substitute the words—

"For pay and batta of Farrier-salootree, see article 78, clause d"

G. L. No. 936-S of 18th December 1877.

Article 470, clause b, page 93. For "Havildar, Artillery," substitute "Havildar, Farrier-salootree, Artillery."

Article 647, page 135. Expunge the rates of pension opposite the grades of "Salootree / Farrier" in the "Hyderabad" column, and substitute the words "see article 470, clause b."

Article 564 is re-constructed as follows:—

"564. The follow[illegible]

G. L. No 73 [illegible] August.
No. 150 S to [illegible] November
No 936 S of [illegible] December 1877.

[illegible] of the allowance, as prescribed in Articles 111—130:—Jemadar-driver, sirdar-driver, driver, jemadar-mahout, mahout and elephant coolie of heavy (British) artillery; mule-driver of British and native (Punjab) mountain artillery; farrier and salootree of native

G O 82—(*Continued.*)

under the conditions prescribed in article 1053, and at the following monthly charge for rent:—

	In standing camp. Rs. A. P.	On the march. Rs. A. P.
Tent, staff sergeant's . ... Ditto necessary	6 8 0 ..	7 8 0"

Insert the following article at page 280:—

"1503*a*. A combatant warrant officer when travelling on duty by rail, is allowed free conveyance for his own tents if required to take them, in addition to the weight of baggage prescribed in the foregoing articles"

G L. No 380-3 of 11th February 1878.

Insert the following articles:—

"419*a*. An officer (major or captain) who may be placed in charge of the horses and equipment of a battery of Royal artillery during the interval between the departure of one battery, on its return to England, and the arrival of [illegible] charge allowance, R[illegible] al Rs 50 per mensem [illegible] for shoeing horses Article 441, *clause a*"

G. L No. 132-4 of 4th February 1878.

"2030*a* Free passes to and fro by rail and such other conveyance as may be necessary in continuation of the railway journey, are sanctioned for the guardians of children proceeding to or from the 'Summer Homes for Soldiers' Children" at Murree and Mussoorie; but, whenever practicable, the children must be sent with convalescents proceeding to or returning from those hill stations"

G. L. No. 271-2 of 7th January 1878

Article 1043A, pag[illegible] with the words [illegible]

G L. No. 41-6 of 3rd [illegible]ber 1877.

employ, *and are*, therefore, not eligible to elect these rules.

No 217, *dated* 8*th March* 1878—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, Native Troops:—

G O 82—(*Continued*)

Article 78, clause *d*, page 20 Expunge—

		Pay including Cantonment or half batta.			Extra batta, &c		
		Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
G L No. 936-8 of 18th December 1877	"Farrier	9	0	0	1	8	0"
	"Salootree	9	0	0	1	8	0"

and substitute—

"Farrier-salootree (in one person with the rank of havildar) . 18 0 0 5 0 0"

G L No. 936-8 of 18th December 1877

Article 98, clause *g*, page 28. Under "Rough-rider Naick," insert—

"Assistant to Farrier . ... Rs A. P. 2 0 0"

and extend the bracket to include the above

Article 539, page 119 Expunge the rates of pay, and batta, opposite the grades of "Farrier/Salootree", and substitute the words—

"For pay and batta of Farrier-salootree, see article 78, clause *d*"

G L No 936-8 of 18th December 1877.

Article 470, clause *b*, page 93. For "Havildar, Artillery," substitute "Havildar, Farrier-salootree, Artillery."

Article 647, page 135. Expunge the rates of pension opposite the grades of "Salootree/Farrier" in the "Hyderabad" column, and substitute the words "see article 470, clause *b*."

Article 564 is re-constructed as follows:—

G. L. No 731.5 S of 28th August.
No 150 S to Bombay of 6th November
No 936-8 of 18th December 1877

"564. The following classes are entitled to good-conduct pay at the rates laid down below, and under the rules which regulate the receipt, advancement, forfeiture, and restoration of the allowance, as prescribed in Articles 114—130 —Jemadar-driver, sirdar-driver, driver, jemadar-mahout, mahout and elephant coolie of heavy (British) artillery; mule-driver of British and native (Punjab) mountain artillery; farrier and salootree of native

G. O. 82—(*Continued*)

(Punjab) artillery; muleteer and mule-driver (not havildar and naick) of native mountain artillery, Bombay—

1st rate—After six years' service, one rupee monthly.
2nd rate—After ten years' service, two rupees monthly.

Insert the following article at page 13:—

"75*a* A passed medical pupil, to whom it may be necessar[illegible] to grant leave on medical certi[illegible]ficate, is allowed half pay for [illegible] period not exceeding two month[illegible] in the calendar year."

G. L No. 4-6 of 2nd January 1878.

Page 114. Foot note *m* is re-constructed as follows:—

G L. No 986-7 of 22nd February 1878

"*m* One of the moochies in each battery of horse, field, and heavy artillery receives Rs 10."

Article 5*a* After the words "Native artillery," add "but it is specially granted to drivers, muleteers, salootrees, and farriers of mountain batteries of the Punjab frontier force."

G L No 641-3 of 15th February 1878.

Insert the following immediately under the second line of Article 665, page 140, also at the foot of the scales of wound and injury pensions given at pages 98, 138 and 139:—

"Farrier-salootrees of the [illegible]

G. L No. 1702-4 of 31st [illegible]nuary 1878

Articles 270 and 346 Immediately under "Havildar," insert "Farrier-salootree of Hyderabad artillery only."

G L No 1702-4 of 31st January 1878

G L. No. 1702-4 of 31st January 1878.

• Article 617, page 129. Expunge the words "salootrees and" in the third line.

Insert the following article:—

"413*b*. A native officer transferred, on promotion, from one regiment to another, is allowed a passage at the public expense"

G L No. 534-5 of 11th January 1878.

G. O. 83 —Signalling and Telegraphy. (Quarter Master General)

The Government of India having ordered the discontinuance of the supply of Army Signalling apparatus to batteries of Royal Artillery in India, any at present in use with batteries is to be returned into store.

G O. 66 of 1875
Mily. Dept No 1181, dated 26th Febr 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

G. O. 84.—Leave—B. A. R.

Para. 1252, Bengal Army Regulations, is cancelled and the following substituted —

All officers of the Staff Corps and Indian army appearing before a medical board in Bombay for the purpose of obtaining furlough to Europe on sick certificate, are required to furnish the Secretary to Government, Military Department, *Bombay*, with their record of service on Bengal Form No. 442.

2 The first page will be left blank, but the remaining three pages will be correctly filled in and signed by the applicant's commanding officer, or the head of his department, and given to him before he leaves his station

G. O. 85.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

Para 216 of the Transport Regulations, Part II, is re-constructed as follows .—

When an officer or subordinate of any grade in the military or medical departments is transferred to civil employ, his allowances are paid by the civil department from the date on which he gives over his military duties, and he is therefore not entitled to passage warrants to enable him to join his civil appointment

Mily Dept. No 1154, dated 25th Feby 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India

Similarly when an officer or subordinate is transferred from [illegible]

his military appointment.

The same rule will also apply to the case of an officer transferred from one department to another

The words "are not given" to be expunged from the h[illegible] to para 216

G. O. 86.—Horses.

Under the authority of Government, "V. I" or "B M" will be inserted as an addition to, and after, the letters V. R. in G. O 82 of 1876.

Mily. Dept. Docket, No 307, dated 6th March 1878.

G. O. 87.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following addition is made to para. 228B, of the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

After the words "to accompany them," add "under the sanction of general officers commanding divisions and districts In the case of *staff* non-commissioned officers, a reference must first be made to the adjutant general for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief"

G O 62 of 1878.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 30th March 1878.

G. O. 83 —Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 2

G. O.

TABLE No 118 (COMMISSARIAT)

CANTONMENT EQUIPMENT

Section I—Miscellaneous Articles

Page 27 —Expunge the item, "Covers, earthen, glazed, for iron urinals."

Page 28 —In column 8, opposite "Lantern for common oil lamps"—after the word "Latrine," which occurs in lines 5 and 7, enter *and Urinary*

After the item, "Tin for cooking poultices," insert the following :—

Trays, earthen, glazed, "scale," 1 *per earthen glazed urinal,* "Remarks," *Renewals* 8 *per cent. monthly on numbers in use*

MARCHING EQUIPMENT.

Section I—Miscellaneous Articles

Page 31 —After the item "Measure, wine, double, 2 and 4 oz" insert the following —

Pan, for close-stool chair (commode), copper, "scale," *one for each close-stool sanctioned* "Remarks," *to be of the same shape and size as the crockery pan To be tinned twice a month*

After the item, "Tarpaulins," insert the following .—

Tin, fomenting, "scale," 1 *per* 10 *sick. For 5 per cent of sick on strength.*

G O 88—(*Continued*)

Tin, for cooking poultices, "scale," 1 *per* 20 *sick. For* 5 *per cent. of sick on strength.*

Tray, wooden, 15 × 10 *inches, for spreading poultices,* "scale," 1 *per* 20 *sick. For* 5 *per cent. of sick on strength.*

TABLE No 154 (COMMISSARIAT).

PETTY SUPPLIES.

Page 33 —The "scale" and "remarks" opposite the item "Charcoal, animal, for Macnamara filter," to be altered as follows :—

"Scale —*As a first supply to fully charge each filter,* 28 *lbs. for the new, and* 30 *lbs for the old pattern filter. This supply should last two years, when it will be replenished if the old charcoal has lost its purifying qualities.*

To replace loss in re-burning, washing, &c., 9 *oz for each new, and* 10 *oz for each old pattern filter, every six months.*

"Remarks."—*Aerating the charcoal should be effected every two months, and re-burning (purifying) the charcoal every six months*"

TABLE No 157 (ORDNANCE).

ARTICLES FOR GENERAL STATION PURPOSES.*

Page 44 —Above the entry "Flag, Union, 18′ × 12′," enter what follows :—

"Articles."

Ambulances, 2-wheeled.

"Proportion allowed by regulation," *two per regiment of Cavalry and Infantry and one per hospital of Royal Artillery.*

"Surplus to be kept by regiments," *None.*

*Line 12 below the column headings.

Page 46 —From the heading "Scale of Army signalling apparatus for British regiments, batteries and convalescent depots," expunge the word—"Batteries."

"Scale of Army signalling apparatus for British regiments, and convalescent depots."

Under the N. B. enter :—

Note The above scale has, with the exception of the telescopes and heliographs, been sanctioned for detached half battalions.

G. O. 69.—Transport—Passage.   (Quarter Master General)

The following alterations are to be made to Transport Regulations, Part I —

Page 65 Enter the following as an additional foot note—

During the trooping season a passage is not to be provided in a private steamer for an officer proceeding home on duty, unless it is specially stated in the order that he is to embark at once without waiting for the next troop ship

Mily. Dept. No. 283 S, dated 17th July 1877, to the Qr Mr Genl. in India.

Specially published as G O 193 of 1877.

Enter the following paragraph.—

47B Widows of first class staff sergeants proceeding to England will be provided with — board

their husbands alive

Mily Dept No. 316, dated 16th August 1877, to the Qr Mr Genl. in India

Specially published as G O 228 of 1877

Para 122a Add—

Free rations on boardship are

ing from furlough.

Mily. Dept No 724 S, dated 24th May 1877, to Qr Mr Genl in India

G. O 162 of 1877.

The following to be added to paras 43 and 53, and as clause XVII of para 169—

A native aide-de-camp, when moving on duty, by whatever mode of travelling, is allowed transport at the public expense on the scale provided for a British subaltern officer

Mily Dept. No 428, dated 24th May 1877, to Qr. Mr Genl in India

G. O 162 of 1877

Clause (*l*) of para 209 is re-constructed as follows —

Non-commissioned officers of departments on the Unattached List, who may be granted furlough out of India on medical certificate, will be allowed the British pay of

G. G. O 670 of 1877
G. O 183 of 1877

G O. 89—(*Continued*)

the rank they hold on that list, and sixpence a day ration money, during the whole period of their absence, in addition to half staff pay for the first six months Non-commissioned officers of departments, who draw Infantry, Cavalry, Horse Artillery, Foot Artillery, or the Engineer rates of pay in India, will draw the British pay of those arms while on furlough.

In the case of non-commissioned officers in receipt of consolidated salaries, half staff pay will be a moiety of the difference between such consolidated salaries and the pay of their rank on the Unattached List, for a month of 30 days. Last pay certificate should show that the half staff pay has been calculated on this principle.

Para. 243 D Add—

Mily. Dept. No 278 S, dated 10th September 1877, to the Qr Mr. Genl in India

G O 218 of 1877.

Men selected for the purpose of being appointed schoolmasters to native corps, in which such appointments are sanctioned by Government, are, on admission into the service, to be considered, in respect of passages, as native recruits, and are entitled to free passage by river steamer, when proceeding to join regiments serving in the Eastern Frontier district.

To the foot note at page 62 add—

Mily. Dept. No. 69, dated July 1877, to the Qr. Mr. C in India

G. O. 251 of 1877.

An officer serving at [illegible] is allowed a free passage by [illegible] id one [illegible] e pas- [illegible] tled to

Para. 209. Clauses (*e*) and (*o*) are re-constructed, and clause (*f*) altered, as follows :—

G. O. 262 of 1877.

Clause (*e*). The applications for furlough are to be made out in duplicate, on forms which will be supplied (on application) by the [illegible] led with authen- [illegible] record of service [illegible] tments, direct to the adjutant general's office, for submission to the Commander-in-Chief and Government.

G. O 89—(Continued)

Clause (f) Expunge the words—"With every application for the indulgence, a descriptive roll of the form annexed to the application for furlough is to be furnished, and"

Clause (o) When the furlough is sanctioned, a furlough certificate in duplicate will be forwarded by the adjutant general direct to the departmental officer under whom the applicant is serving

The foot note to revised paragraph 69, Transport Regulations, Part I, is reconstructed as follows —

G O 171 of 1877.

* A portion of this donation is usually thus expended when the Cape route is adopted —

	Rs	A	P
1½ bars of marine soap	0	6	0
1 ,, yellow soap	0	1	0
1 red worsted nightcap (about)	0	8	0
1 clasp knife	0	8	0
Needles and thread	0	4	0
Rupees	1	11	0

Specially published as G O 265 of 1877

Para 243 E Add—

A native soldier proceeding in charge of a sick comrade, who may have been discharged with pension or gratuity is also allowed free conveyance with return passage, but the absolute necessity for the attendance must be very distinctly certified by the medical officer.

Mily. Dept No 396, dated 19th October 1875, to the Controller of Military Accounts.

Para 137. The following addition is made —

A free passage by river steamer is sanctioned for the servant of a native commissioned officer, when the latter is travelling on a passage warrant, and when the journey by steamer is in connection with that by rail

Mily Dept No. 285, dated 17th October 1877, to Qr Mr Genl in India

Specially published as G O 285 of 1877

Para 197 The following addition is to be made to the clause .—

G. O 89—(*Continued.*)

When it is found necessary to appoint a clergyman to accompany troops proceeding home viâ the Suez Canal, he will be allowed

Mily. Dept. No. 253 S, dated 8th September 1877, to Qr. Mr. Genl in India.

G. O 296 of 1877.

ments for passage

The following is to be added as article 21*a* to the Regulations for Her Majesty's Indian Troop Ships, 1871, published as an addendum to the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Article 21*a*. A money chest will be supplied by the Admiralty to each of Her Majesty's troop ships, in which may be deposited for safe custody during the passage, money and valuables belonging to military officers and troops on board.

Horse Guards' G. O No. 71 of 1st October 1877

G. O. 318 of 1877.

[illegible] given [illegible] of the [illegible] in his [illegible] ppoint, while the troops are on board

III. No money, jewels or valuables of any kind will be taken care of by the paymaster, or any other naval officer.

IV When the troops disembark the chest and keys are to be returned to the paymaster of the ship

Paras 132, 133 and 134, as revised by G O. 143 of 1872, are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Para 132 When troops embark for foreign service, one stand of arms will be taken for every efficient man

The following rules for the disposal of arms, ammunition and stores in possession of British troops returning to England, are to be strictly observed :—

G. G. O. 1016 of 1877.

G O. 319 of 1877.

Royal Artillery—Batteries of horse and field artillery are to take home with them their 24 carbines, 1 set of accoutrements, 1 haversack and 1 kit bag per man embarked; also 1 sword and scabbard per man, drivers excepted.

G O 89—(*Continued*)

Garrison batteries will take with them 1 carbine, 1 sword with scabbard, 1 set of accoutrements, 1 havresack and 1 kit bag per man embarked

Cavalry—Hussar regiments will take home 1 carbine, 1 sword with scabbard, 1 set of accoutrements, 1 havresack, and 1 kit bag per man embarked Also 1 pistol per staff sergeant, troop sergeant major, and trumpeter

Lancer regiments will take 1 pistol, 1 lance, 1 sword with scabbard, 1 set of accoutrements, 1 havresack and 1 kit bag per man embarked

Infantry—Regiments armed with the Henry-Martini rifle will take with them 1 rifle, 1 set of accoutrements, 1 havresack, and 1 kit bag per man embarked

All regiments and batteries returning to England will take with them the whole of their regimental stores connected with personal equipment and armorer's tools, making their own arrangements for disposing of their workshop tools They will also take home the appointments appertaining to trumpeters, drummers and pioneers, together with such musical instruments as are the property of Government Forty rounds of ammunition per small arm will be taken by regiments of Infantry, and twenty rounds by regiments of cavalry and batteries of royal artillery, to the port of embarkation, and will there be returned into store, as ammunition is provided on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships

A battery or regiment under orders for England will dispose of its camp equipage in accordance with the instructions it will receive from the Quartermaster General's Department

All regimental stores, ammunition and equipment, with the exception of those above detailed, will be returned by the regi-

[illegible] in which

[illegible] ion, and

[illegible] none of

the articles above authorised to be taken home are returned into store.

When a battery or regiment under orders for England is about to leave its statior [illegible]

will convene a committee c [illegible]

officer commanding the b [illegible]

or member, to survey the e [illegible]

returned as above into c [illegible]

G. O. 89—(*Continued*)

taken to England. The reports of the equipments to be returned into store will be sent to the Ordnance Office, Calcutta, Madras, or Poona, as the case may be The reports of the equipments to be taken to England will be prepared in triplicate, and of these one copy will remain with the officer commanding, for delivery on arrival, to the authorities at the War Office, or at the colony or other British possession to which the troops may be proceeding. One to be sent to the Adjutant General for transmission to the India Office, through the Government of India, and one to the Controller of Military Accounts of the presidency.

When a battery under orders for England is ordered to march from the station where it has been located, to another [illegible] station.

In preparing the reports of the equipment to be taken to England, the committee will carefully fill in the first seven columns, the remainder being left blank for completion at the India Office.

G. O. C. C. dated 14th May 1861

Para 133 For time expired men and invalids, arms and accoutrements at the rate of 10 per cent. will be issued on special application at the port of embarkation (vide para 13)

[illegible] a vessel, [illegible] minimum [illegible]

G O H. M Forces, dated 20th October 1859

Adjt. Genl's Cir. No 121 E, dated 19th October 1863.

Para. 134 Ammunition:—For invalids and time expired men, 100 rounds per rifle, for the number of arms on board.

When troops embark for foreign service, special instructions will be issued regarding the supply of the ammunition to be taken.

[illegible]

C [illegible]

G. O. [illegible] of 1878.

Part I:—

G. O. 89—(*Continued.*)

No. 1.

Stoppage for Rations, &c.

I hereby certify that on the 18 , embarked at on board for a passage to and landed at on the , and I further certify that the grocery ration was issued to him for days, and the spirit ration, or its equivalent, for days His first dinner was eaten on boardship on and his last on .

When troops are embarked, this certificate is to be signed by the officer commanding, as well as by the paymaster of the ship. When no troops are on board under military command, it is to be signed by the paymaster or master of the ship only

The following is to be added as clause (*f*) of para 168 of the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

G. G O 954 of 1877
G. O. 292 of 1877.

Officers of the military accounts department in India, moved from one presidency to another on account of acting promotion to controller, are allowed free passages, and for their families also, if the duty extends over six months

Officers below the grade of controller, moved from one appointment to another in the interests of the public service, whether permanently or temporarily, are allowed free passages, and for their families also, if the move is permanent, or on account of duty of a permanent nature extending over six months.

G. O. 90.—Artillery—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 244, dated 15th March 1878 —The following clauses in List of changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India .—

Dated 1st January 1877.

3007. Derricks, bronze, muzzle, for rifled M L. guns, with bands, fixing screws, and eyebolts (Mark I).

Dated 1st July 1877

3135. Loading tackle for heavy rifled M L. guns

Dated 1st September 1877.

3167 Loading tackle for heavy rifled M L. guns (§ 3135) 8 inch Bothway blocks for leading blocks.

G. O. 91.—Camp Equipage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following addition is made to General Order 53 of 23rd February last—After the words "one for every six married rank and file accompanying," in last paragraph, add—"and one for every four married sergeants."

G. O. 92.—Musketry—Arms.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 245, *dated* 15*th March* 1878.—In G. G. O. No. 1128 of 1877, opposite the item, "Interchangeable parts of Furniture, Bands without screws, parts of, screws, lower and middle," for "dozen," in column "Per," read *each*.

G. O. 318 of 1877.

G. O. 93.—Transport—Passage—B. A. R. (Qr Mr. Genl)

The following addition is made to paragraph 2330 of the Bengal Army Regulations, as revised by G. O. 315 of 1874 —

The above rules are also applicable to Government cattle maintained at military stations, which may not belong to moveable column establishments

Mily Dept. letter No 211, dated 4th March 1878, to the Qr Mr. General in India

---

G. O. 94.—Ordnance Stores—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 246, *dated* 15*th March* 1878—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that recoveries from troops on account of ordnance stores issued on payment, are to be regulated by the following rates —

I. For all European stores that regiments and batteries are entitled to demand, the rates given in the War Office "Priced Vocabulary of all stores used in Her Majesty's Service" (latest edition), balance sheet No. 1.

II. For local stores the actual cost, provided it does not exceed the rates above referred to

2 Regiments and batteries will be provided with copies of the Vocabulary referred to, in the same manner as drill and other regimental books are obtained

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

G. O. 95.—Dress.

Para. II, Horse Guards' General Order No 86 of 1877, as amended by Horse Guards' G O. No 6 of 1878, is published for information and guidance —

Para II Royal Artillery officers of field and garrison brigades and officers of the Royal Engineers, will discontinue wearing gold laced trousers when parading with men, but they are to be worn on all other occasions, as laid down in existing dress regulations

---

G. O 96.—Pay Code.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 247, dated 15th March 1878 —His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following rule which has received the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, be published in supersession of Article 1445, Pay Code for India, Volume I.—

A non-commissioned officer promoted to the rank of sub-conductor while on furlough, is not entitled to any warrant [illegible] returned to India, and taken up his [illegible] furlough pay he received while still a non-commissioned officer

---

G. O. 97 —Standing Orders—Bengal Cavalry.

In the list of books required by para. 111, Standing Orders of the Bengal Cavalry, to be in possession of officers; for the "Instructions and out-post duty" (published in pamphlet form with G O 157 of 1872), substitute—Instructions for Cavalry "Advanced and Rear guards, out-posts, &c."

G. O. 98.—Returns—B. A. R.

Officers commanding regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry are directed to report annually (*not later than the* 15*th of March,*) *direct* to the office of the Adjutant General in India, *Simla,* the probable number of time expired men, invalids and others, respectively, who will be sent to England during the ensuing trooping season.

The following is to be added to the list of returns directed to be submitted yearly in para. 2855, Bengal Army Regulations:—

Report of the probable number of time expired men, invalids and others, who will be sent to England during ensuing trooping season,—15th March.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 10th April 1878.

G. O. 93.—Artillery—Arms—Ammunition.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 269, dated 22nd March 1878—The following clauses in List of Changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India:—

Dated 1st November 1877.

3197 Box, wood, ammunition, small-arm, with tin lining, Adams revolver, 240 rounds (Mark III).

Dated 1st December 1877

3215 Arms, interchangeable —

Carbine, B L rifled, with cleaning rod, Martini-Henry. (Mark I)

3216 Arms, interchangeable—Carbine, B L rifled, Martini-Henry, parts of —

Protector, foresight and muzzle (Mark I).

3217. Chest, arm, for 20 arms, carbine, Martini-Henry, with fittings (Mark I)

3219 Cartridge, small-arm, ball, pistol, revolver, Adams, B. L. (Mark II).

3220 Cartridge, small-arm, ball, carbine, B. L, Martini-Henry (Mark I)

3221 Fuze, percussion, sensitive (Mark I)

3222 Gunpowder, service, Adams pistol

3226 Plates, index, complete, with readers and screws, for land service

9-inch rifled M L guns			(Marks I, II, III, IV, and V) of 12 tons.
10	,,	,,	(Marks I and II) of 18 tons.
11	,,	,,	(Marks I and II) of 25 tons.
12	,,	,,	(Mark I) of 25 tons
12	,,	,,	(Mark I) of 35 tons.

Dated 1st *January* 1878

3230. Cartridges, small arm—nomenclature of.

3231. Lever, wood, iron pointed { heavy land service. (Mark I) / light, land and naval. (Mark I.) }

Further alterations of nomenclature (*see* § 3094).

Hole to be bored through small end of light lever.

3234 Steel, moveable, trail or perch-eye, carriage, travelling, field, rifled M L, 16 *or* 9-*pr.*, and wagons, ammunition, 40-pr. to 9-pr., forge and store . (Mark I)

Steel, moveable, limber hook, carriage, travelling, field, rifled M L, 25 pr. to 9-pr, and wagons, ammunition, 40-pr. to 9-pr., forge and store. (Mark I.)

3238. Wheel, cipher, signalling.

G. O. 100.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following alterations are to be made to Transport Regulations, Part II.—

Mily. Dept No. 56 S, dated 3rd May 1877, to the Qr Mr. Genl in India.
G O 147 of 1877.

Appendix No. I, Form A —In the columns "Wives of followers and children of followers," insert the words "public" before "followers."

Mily. Dept. No. 56 S, dated 3rd May 1877, to the Qr. Mr. Genl in India
G O 147 of 1877

Form C.—In column 2, entry 10, and in corresponding entry on back of the form, expunge the words "and private."

Mily Dept No. 56 S, dated 3rd May 1877, to the Qr Mr. Genl. in India
G O. 147 of 1877.

Form D —In the certificate on back of this form, the entry "Wives of native rank and file, and of followers, public and private," is re-constructed as follows:— "Wives of native rank and file and of public followers."

Mily Dept. No 3 9, dated 15th June 1877, to the Qr Mr. Genl in India.

Forms C and D —The credit note at foot of these forms will be signed in future by station masters only, the responsibility of the military despatching officer being restricted to the correctness

G. O. 100—(*Continued*)

of the entries in regard to the number of troops carried, and to the amount and class of accommodation provided.

The signature of the commanding or despatching officer will therefore be confined to the certificate that "conveyance has been provided"

Specially published as G. O 166 of 1877.

Para 28, clause III.—Add the following note at foot of page 7:—

Mily. Dept. No. 71 S, dated 4th July 1877, to the Qr Mr. Genl in India.

On *State* railways *two* soldiers' children under 12 years of age are to be reckoned for space as equal to one adult, half fares being charged for those of three years of age and upwards, those under three years of age being carried free

Specially published as G O. 175 of 1877.

Enter the following paragraph —

Mily Dept No 2 S, dated 1st August 1877, to the Qr. Mr Genl in India.

207*a*. When native commissioned officers are required to proceed to a distant station on duty and the journey can be made by rail, they will be provided with a free passage going and returning; but when they cannot proceed by rail, and there is not time for them to reach their destination by marching fifteen miles a day, they will be provided with conveyance by bullock

Specially published as G. O 237 of 1877.

Mily Dept No 278 S, dated 10th September 1877, to the Qr Mr Genl. in India.

Para 206. Add—They are, on admission into the service to be considered, in respect of passages, as on a footing with native recruits, and entitled to free passage by river steamer, when proceeding to join regiments serving in the Eastern Frontier district

Specially issued as G O. 248 of 1877.

G O. 142 of 1877.

Para 168 Add—A chief civil armorer when on duty at an out-station, is also allowed conveyance expenses at the mileage rate, from his temporary residence to the place of duty and back.

G. O. 100—(*Continued*)

Para. 160. Add as clause XXI:—A native aide-de-camp when moving on duty, by whatever mode of travelling, is allowed transport at the public expense on the scale provided for a British subaltern officer.

Mily. Dept. No. 428, dated 24th May 1877, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

G. O. 147 and 162 of 1877.

Para. 163. Add as clause VI:—An officer entitled to the mileage rate of travelling allowance when travelling on duty connected with his office cannot draw that rate when he is removed to another station or charge. If entitled to conveyance at the public expense on such occasions, he must obtain an order for free conveyance, or draw the actual expenses of the journey, provided they do not exceed the authorised mileage rate.

G. O. 251 of 1877.

Errata —The following additions and corrections are made in Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Para. 207. After the words "when travelling" in 5th line, insert—"on medical certificate."

Insert a comma after "attached to corps" in 5th line, and expunge the one after "steamer" in 7th line.

Specially published as G O 255 of 1877.

The following addition is made in the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Add, as clause III, to para. 140, and as clause VIII, on back of Form C—

III. Second class accommodation is sanctioned for the European servants of an officer travelling on duty by rail, provided the aggregate expense of their conveyance does not exceed what would be incurred if the full number of servants allowed by this rule were provided with 3rd class passages.

Mily Dept No. 335, dated 19th September 1877, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Specially published as G. O. 259 of 1877.

The following alteration is made in Trans[illegible] lations, Part II, Form H :—

The credit note at foot of railway warran[illegible] ill in future be signed by station masters only, the [illegible] ning the requisition in a line with the signature [illegible] clerk of the railway company.

Specially published as G O [illegible]9 of 1877.

	Per regiment per month.	
For Harness and Saddlery Store Rooms.		
Charcoal, Indian, common.	Maunds 25 or 2,000 lbs.	To be obtained locally through Commissariat department for three months only during the rains Grates with tripods to be also obtained from the Commissariat department. In the Bombay presidency, both charcoal and grates to be obtained from the Barrack department.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies

G. O. 104.—Discipline, Soldiers.

With reference to G. O. 411 of 1873, and G O. C. C dated 4th June 1873, page 249, the Commander-in-Chief directs that, in reviewing courts martial returns, all cases which require annulment of a sentence, or any portion thereof, be reported to the Adjutant General's Office, Simla, for His Excellency's orders; but where the illegality appears free from doubt, general officers may order the immediate release of the prisoner, pending formal annulment of conviction.

G. O. 105.—Native Languages—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 295, dated 29th March 1878.—With reference to G. G. O. Nos 731 of 1869 and 733 of 1873, it is hereby notified that Major Mockler's grammar will be adopted, instead of Mr. Gladstone's grammar, as the test book in Beluchi for such officers as desire to pass in the Mekráni dialect of Beluchi.

G. O 237 of 1873.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 15th April 1878.

G. O. 106.—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 325, *dated 5th April* 1878 —The following clause in List of Changes in War Matériel is made applicable to India —

Dated 1st *November* 1872

2365 Rockets, signal, 1 lb and ½ lb. Sticks, rocket, signal, 1 lb. and ½ lb

G. O. 107.—Confidential Reports.

It is notified for the information of general officers commanding divisions and districts, that all regimental reports on War Office Form 1114, should be sent direct to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, the reports on those officers only who are serving on the Staff in India,* or as probationers with native regiments, being transmitted through the Adjutant General.

* Circular $\frac{C}{R}$ dated 17th Jany 1878, clause (b), Part I

G. O. 108 —Discipline, Soldiers.

The following Horse Guards' General Order, dated 1st October 1877, is re-published for information and guidance —

No 62, (*Courts Martial*)

"A printed form of medical certificate (War Office Form 3) has been prepared, and will take the place of the manuscript certificate prescribed by paragraph 61, section 6, 'Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873,' which paragraph is to be amended accordingly"

2 Copies of the above form can be obtained on indent, gratis, from the Superintendent Government Printing, Calcutta.

G. O. 109.—Musketry—Books.

Paras. 136 and 137, of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, are re-constructed as follows:—

136. When several regiments are engaged together under *the orders of general or other officers commanding stations*, each will send in a report to the staff officer concerned for the general's consideration.

[illegible] a sketch, 8 i [illegible] d firing" wa [illegible] attacked, the mode of attack adopted, the result for each stage and for the whole firing, and all other points of interest, will be described, is only to be sent, by the general or other officer concerned, direct to the adjutant general, head-quarters.

A cop [illegible] hes and details affectin [illegible] nt in to the staff officer, [illegible] practice return of the regiment, for transmission by the deputy assistant adjutant general for musketry to Hythe.

[illegible] will fire as on servic [illegible] be confined to any pa [illegible] centage of hits recorded must necessarily then be for all the troops, and not, when more than one regiment is competing, for any particular corps

137. In the case of regiments or detachments having to execute this practice singly, a similar report and sketch are invariably to be first submitted for the approval and further remarks of the officer commanding on the spot, as to the steadiness and accuracy of the fire, as well as the control exercised over it by company officers, and either at the inspection of the regiment, or [illegible] he deputy assistant adjutant [illegible] or the consideration of the [illegible] ivision or district, who will, [illegible] pass thereon such further [illegible] displayed by the several

---

G. O. 110.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following alteration is to be made in para 191, Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Expunge the words "Controller of Military Accounts" in the two last lines, and substitute "Quarter Master General."

G. O. 111.—Warrant Officers—Unattached List—Leave, Soldiers.

Mily. Dept letter No. 188, *Warrant Officers—Furlough and Leave*—dated 3rd April 1878.

With the sanction of the Government of India, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that all warrant or non-commissioned officers on the unattached list, when proceeding home on furlough, should provide themselves before embarking with a last pay certificate; as without such document their pay when on furlough cannot be adjusted, and much inconvenience may be caused them from the want of it

G. O. 112.—Royal Artillery—Leave—B. A. R.

In G O 151 of 1877, second paragraph, fourth line from top, expunge the words "or under Indian pension rules," and insert the word "and," in third line after "districts"

G. O. 113.—Transport—Passage (Quarter Master General.)

The following additions are to be made to the Transport Regulations.—

Mily Dept No 1163, dated 22nd March 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India

Part I —To clause IV, para 169, after the words "promotion to the medical staff," add—"or on retiring under articles 98 and 176 of the warrant of 13th August 1877, provided they have completed 25 years' service, if retiring, however, with less than 25 years' service, they are not entitled, and are liable for the cost of their successors' passage out from England"

Mily Dept No 1163, dated 22nd March 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India

Part II —To clause IV, para 160, add—"or on retiring under articles 98 and 176 of the warrant of 13th August 1877, provided they have completed 25 years' service"

Mily Dept No 1163, dated 22nd March 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Part II —To para 162, add as clause (*o*)—"When retiring under articles 98 and 176 of the warrant of 13th August 1877, with less than 25 years' service."

G. O. 114.—Depots.

te depots
requested
name of
uty, will
accompany their application, with a report, that a corresponding vacancy exists in the brigade depot.

G. O. 115.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following addition is to be made to para. 181 of the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Mily. Dept No. 1139, dated 22nd March 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Officers of the British service proceeding to *Bombay*, to appear before a medical board, are entitled to free conveyance by rail to that port for their families.

G. O. 116.—Discharges—Savings' Banks.

Para. 77 of the Instructions attached to the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India is re-constructed as follows —

77. To be transferred in accordance with G. O. 321 of 1870.

A copy of the nominal list of depositors in the Savings' Bank (Bengal Form 222,) should be sent with each party proceeding to England for discharge, as laid down in the schedule.

G. O. 117.—Transport—Passage—B. A. R. (Quarter Master General)

In accordance with a recent ruling by the Government of India, the following correction is to be made in the statements of camp equipage, carriage and establishments allowed for British troops on "ordinary movements," and on "field service," respectively, published in G. O. 347 of 1874 (Appendix No. 41, Bengal Army Regulations)

Mily. Dept. No. 820, dated 15th March 1878, to the Adjutant General in India.

Against British cavalry, in the column "Paulins or troop stores," for "24," substitute "36."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 25th April 1878.

G. O. 118.—Discharges.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 353, *dated* 18*th April* 1878—In continuation of G. G O. No 354, dated 20th April 1877, the following clause (16) of army circulars, dated 1st February 1878, is declared applicable to India and published for general information —

G O. 83 of 1877.

Clause 16—The Secretary of State has decided that from the 1st January to the 31st March 1878, the gratuities to well-conducted soldiers on discharge from the army shall be issued at the rates laid down in clause 3, army circulars 1877.

G. O. 119.—Invaliding—Native Army—B. A. R. :

With the sanction of [illegible]

Mily Dept No. 361, date[illegible]
April 1878

Note to clause 1, *para* 2713, *B A. R.*

Whenever much inconvenience or expense will be caused by sending medical officers to distant out-stations, the rule which requires that they shall not belong to the same regiment as the men under examination, will not be strictly enforced, but in all such cases the reason for the departure from the rule must be clearly explained by the officer convening the committee.

G. O. 120.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

It is notified that Bengal Form No 257 has been allotted to Railway Warrant Form II, and this number is to be cited when indenting on the Superintendent Government Printing for a supply.

G. O. 114.—Depots.

· the separate depots posed, it is requested mitting the name of some for duty, will that a corresponding

G. O. 115.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following addition is to be made to para. 181 of the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Mily. Dept. No 1139, dated 22nd March 1878, to the Qr. Mr Genl. in India.

Officers of the British service proceeding to *Bombay*, to appear before a medical board, are entitled to free conveyance by rail to that port for their families.

G. O. 116.—Discharges—Savings' Banks.

Para 77 of the Instructions attached to the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India is re-constructed as follows :—

77. To be transferred in accordance with G O 321 of 1870.

A copy of the nominal list of depositors in the Savings' Bank (Bengal Form 222,) should be sent with each party proceeding to England for discharge, as laid down in the schedule.

G. O. 117.—Transport—Passage—B. A. R. (Quarter Master General)

Mily. Dept. No. 820, dated 15th March 1878, to the Adjutant General in India.

In accordance with a recent ruling by the Government of India, the following correction is to be made in the statements of camp equipage, carriage and establishments allowed for British troops on "ordinary movements," and on "field service," respectively, published in G O. 347 of 1874 (Appendix No. 41, Bengal Army Regulations)

Against British cavalry, in the column "Paulins or troop stores," for "24," substitute "30."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. O. 121.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 354, *dated* 18*th April* 1878.—The following correction is made in G. G. O. No. 681 of 1877 :—
G. O. 224 of 1877

TABLE No 148 (COMMISSARIAT)

CANTONMENT EQUIPMENT.

Section VI—Bedding.

(*Page* 30)—For "Counterpanes, white, tufted, 7 × 5 feet," read, *Counterpanes, white, plain, 7 × 5 feet.*

G. O. 122.—Army List—Regtl. Appts.

The Commander-in-Chief in India directs the publication of the following extract from a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, to the Adjutant General in India, No 427, dated 10th April 1878.—

"I am desired to request you will be good enough to bring to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, that the Quarterly Army List returns submitted by regiments are found generally to be so inaccurately prepared as to lead to mistakes in the correction of the Army List."

2 His Excellency directs the particular attention of commanding officers of native regiments to the subject, and desires that the greatest care and attention may be paid in the preparation of these returns

3 The following points are noted for the guidance of commanding officers, and adherence to them is strictly enjoined:—

1*st*—The grading of officers will be in conformity with G. O. 214 of 1877.

2*nd*—Officers not on the permanent establishment of regiments, but only holding officiating appointments, are to be shown under the heading of "attached" Vide Adjutant General's Circular No. 4035*a*, dated 1st November 1877.

3. [illegible]

be recorded

G. O. 123.—Artillery—Ordnance Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 357, dated 18th April 1878 —The following clauses in list of changes in War Matériel, are made applicable to India —

Dated 1st March 1877.

3041 —Composition for lubricating shell plugs, the bright parts of B L guns, &c

Dated 1st February 1878

3243 —Shot, rifled, gun, M L case, 80-pr or 64 pr, or howitzer, 6 3 inch (mark IV)

3245 —Spanner, box, foresight, land service, for 9-pr. and 64-pr 58 cwt converted rifled M L guns (mark I.)

G. O. 124 —Native Army—Musketry.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to rule, for the guidance of all concerned, that all native soldiers in the service are to be styled " recruits" until attested

[illegible]

G. O. 125.—Unattached List—Discharges.—B. A. R.

Paragraph 2548 of the Bengal Army Regulations is re-constructed as follows —

2548 *Applications for discharge, by indulgence or otherwise,* of soldiers on the unattached list, are to be forwarded by the officer under whom they are immediately serving, in the first instance, to the regiment on whose rolls the men are borne, with a memorandum of the applicant's conduct The proceed[illegible] assembled at the head quarters of &c, will then be sent ture of the declaration, who will final sal in the usua

G. O. 126.—Passage—Soldiers' Wives.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that when the wife of a soldier serving in India takes private service and returns to England, a report of the same is to be made to the Adjutant General's office, Simla, and the commanding officer must further acquaint the officer commanding the depot at home, of the circumstance, with a view of preventing the possibility of a return passage to India being granted by the State.

G. O. 127.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

Instances having occurred of individuals entitled to travel by Government bullock train, having been granted warrants for conveyance by military horse van on lines where there is no Government bullock train, the orders directing the supply of such carriage not specifying, and the requisitions omitting, the words "at bullock train rates," officers concerned are directed in issuing orders and in granting passage warrants on such lines for conveyance of non-commissioned officers and soldiers native commissioned officers, hospital, apprentices, hospital assistants, &c., to enter the words "at bullock train rates," in view to the postal department charging the lower rate of fare.

No. 436, dated 11th April 1878, from the Controller of Military Accounts to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 29th April 1878.

G. O. 128.—Dress.

In order to prevent misapprehension, the Commander-in-Chief in India directs that on all occasions when officers under His Excellency's orders are required to appear in civil courts as jurors, witnesses, or in any other capacity, they will do so in plain clothes and not in uniform.

G. O. 129.—Native Army—Musketry.

[illegible] 1877 edition of the Na[illegible] hat work was in the [illegible]

All copies of these regulations in possession of corps and departments are to be corrected and completed accordingly

2. The usual supply of spare copies thereof will be furnished

Add to para 22 —

(*a*) The repeated practice of recruits failing to score 90 points, will be entered in Form E, under that first, or oftener made, which is to be scored out

(*b*) When the repeated practice is entered in a fresh return, the names of recruits who have to repeat their practice will be entered first, and distinguished from recruits who had not fired before

Para 40 —

In last line of paragraph, dele "percentage"; and substitute *proportion*

Add to para. 158 —

Individual men of companies can at all times share in shooting matches, but a company is not to practise for additional training before the annual course commences.

Para. 169 —

In 6th line, after "memorandum," insert—*in ink.*

G. O. 129—(*Continued*)

Add to end of para :—

The tallies kept at the firing point of hits signalled, can be entered on the margin of the register.

Add to para. 172 :—

Or if preferred and found more convenient, close the register in ink, strike out name and performances of any such casual ; at once transfer them to the casual register, and rule out the same altogether from the section register.

Add to para. 188 :—

Any carelessness in marking can be rapidly ascertained by checking the difference between the marker's score, the actual target, as recorded at foot of register, and the tally of hits kept by the register keeper

Add to para. 190 :—

(*a*) The hits on the target, counted at examinations, during a period, are to be at once recorded in the table at foot of register in ink, not in pencil, and the practice re-commenced without further delay. The difference between the total points of the period recorded in the register, and that of the total value of the hits actually found on the target, being only added or deducted *at the end of each period*

(*b*) If casuals have fired at the same targets as the men of another company, their hits &c. will be included in the entry at foot of the registers of the company only; it being noted in the table of the casual register, "—hits on —company register." In this case, to the period total points of such company add the same of the casual register, so that they may agree with the total value of the hits on table at foot

(*c*) The same procedure should be followed when casuals only are firing together, the hits being only recorded, and points given and taken on one register. The commanding officer can decide the order in which the various companies are to be so effected.

Add to para 196 :—

(*a*) The ammunition sanctioned by para. 560, for the practice of (British and Native) officers—cavalry, sappers and infantry—viz 60 rounds each, is to be expended by them at matches or practice, at any convenient time, other than when superintending the practices of their men.

G. O. 129—(*Continued*)

Para. 406 —

Opposite "Targets, dummy, 6' × 4'" enter "+" after the figure 2, in "proportion to be supplied" column, so as to correspond with a similar mark to foot note.

Add to para 429 :—

Before a permanent or officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General for Musketry is on any occasion relieved of his duties, he will furnish reports (Form M), showing the results of his visits to all the native regiments, both at his circle head quarters and elsewhere, which he may have visited since the date of the last inspection reports on such corps; and so keep distinct the reports of the inspection visits of different officers.

Para. 560. Under the head *Practice and exercising ammunition allowed annually* .—

For—"Cavalry, 40 rounds per man," &c.
Read—Cavalry 50 rounds per man &c.

Form A, page 237, Target practice register :—

Dele the whole of Note 5 at foot of form.

Form I, Annual Return, pages 252 and 253 :—

In the N. B on the 3rd page of return, for "5th," insert *the*; and after "prize," insert—*for proficiency in instruction*.

G. O. 130.—Military Instruction.

With reference to G O 275 of 1873, general officers commanding divisions and districts are requested, in furnishing certificates for examination in part I, Examination B, to state therein that the same was conducted "in the field" by them, or by an officer nominated by them.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 8th May 1878.

G. O. 131.—Barracks—Hospitals—Fuel.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 371, dated 26th April 1878 —After the words "Quartermasters' stores," in note 2 of G G O No 1015 of 1877, add—*school rooms, sergeants' messes, and all auxiliary buildings with fire-places.*

G. O. 317 of 1877.

G. O. 132.—Barracks. (Quarter Master General)

The Government of India has been pleased to sanction the supply of kerosine lamps with an "all night" allowance of oil, for the quarter guards of British troops, in lieu of the common oil lamps, with which they are at present furnished.

Mily. Dept. No 2818, dated 24th April 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl.

Scale

One kerosine lamp for each guard room.

2. Forms Nos 147 and 154—"Commissariat"—published with G. G O. 681 of 1877, to be corrected accordingly.

G. O. 133.—Discharges.

The following addition is to be made to the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India :—

Para. 14 of the Instructions at the end, add—"The guarantee should be drawn out on an eight anna stamped paper, and signed by some responsible person likely to remain in this country, or in the name of some firm or company."

G. O. 134.—Warrant Officers—Leave—Pension.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 377, dated 26th April 1878.—All warrant officers under the furlough rules of 1868 will reckon as service for pension, in the proportion laid down in G. G. O. No. 888 of 1872, the furlough and leave in India they have enjoyed since entering departmental employment, whether the same was taken in the non-commissioned or warrant grade

15 months in 12 years' departmental service.
20 ditto in 14 do. do.
24 ditto in 16 do. do.

2 Warrant officers under the rules previous to those of 1868 will, as heretofore, reckon all leave in India as service, and all leave out of India as against service, whether the leave was taken in the non-commissioned or warrant grade

3 Non-commissioned officers on the unattached list who do not attain to the warrant grade, and who have elected Indian pension rules, will not reckon as service for pension leave taken by them out of India whilst enlisted British soldiers, and those who elected British pension rules on volunteering for general service, will do so.

G. O. 135.—Cantonments. (Quarter Master General)

With reference to G O 264 of 1874, all applications for sites in cantonments for building purposes are in future to contain the following declaration in the column of remarks :—

"I hereby further engage to build on the site applied for, and not to transfer it to any one else for this purpose."

G. O. 133.—Dress—Medical Department.

With reference to G O 257 of 1875, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the departmental

G. O 217 of 1875

vice shall be w

to regiments (

turban of the corps with which they are doing duty.

G. O. 137.—Returns—B. A. R. (Quarter Master General.)

The monthly returns, for the Quarter Master General in India, of British and Native regiments (War Office Form 712, and Bengal Form 438) are in future to be despatched *not later than* the 8th of each month, instead of on the 1st as is directed in paras 2355 and 2357 of the Bengal Army Regulations, which are to be corrected accordingly

The detachment returns sent to the Quarter Master General under G O 315 of 1873 and G O 34 of 1874, are to be discontinued, but they must be furnished to regimental head quarters in time to allow of their incorporation in the regimental returns.

G. O. 138.—Courts Martial—Discipline—Native Army.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 389, dated 2nd May 1878 —In exercise of the powers conferred by Act V of 1869, Articles 73, 79 and 96, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that when any persons subject to the Indian Articles of War are serving out of India and are not under the orders of the Governor General in Council, the Governor of Madras in Council, or the Governor of Bombay in Council, the officers under whom such persons are serving, having power to appoint general or district courts martial for the trial of offences committ
of Her Majesty,
district courts
offence committ
of War, who may be, or may come, within their respective commands; and to appoint at their discretion European instead of Native officers to compose such courts martial; and to confirm, mitigate, remit, commute or annul, in accordance with the said Articles, the sentences of such courts martial.

G. O. 139.—Rank—B A. R.

In paragraph 27, Bengal Army Regulations, for "War Office Form 360," read—"War Office Form 338 or 1114."

G O. 134.—Warrant Officers—Leave—Pension.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 377, dated 26th April 1878.—All warrant officers under the furlough rules of 1868 will reckon as service for pension, in the proportion laid down in G. G. O. No. 888 of 1872, the furlough and leave in India they have enjoyed since entering departmental employment, whether the same was taken in the non-commissioned or warrant grade.

15 months in 12 years' departmental service.
20 ditto in 14 do do
24 ditto in 16 do. do.

2 Warrant officers under the rules previous to those of 1868 will, as heretofore, reckon all leave in India as service, and all leave out of India as against service, whether the leave was taken in the non-commissioned or warrant grade.

3 Non-commissioned officers on the unattached list who do not attain to the warrant grade, and who have elected Indian pension rules, will not reckon as service for pension leave taken by them out of India whilst enlisted British soldiers, and those who elected British pension rules on volunteering for general service, will do so

G. O. 135.—Cantonments. (Quarter Master General)

With reference to G O 264 of 1874, all applications for sites in cantonments for building purposes are in future to contain the following declaration in the column of remarks :—

"I hereby further engage to build on the site applied for, and not to transfer it to any one else for this purpose"

G. O. 133.—Dress—Medical Department.

With reference to G O 257 of 1875, the Commander-in-
· G. O 217 of 1·

vice shall be w
to regiments (
turban of the corps with which they are doing duty.

G. O. 137.—Returns—B. A. R. (Quarter Master General)

The monthly returns, for the Quarter Master General in India, of British and Native regiments (War Office Form 712, and Bengal Form 438) are in future to be despatched *not later than* the 8th of each month, instead of on the 1st as is directed in paras 2355 and 2857 of the Bengal Army Regulations, which are to be corrected accordingly

The detachment returns sent to the Quarter Master General under G. O 315 of 1873 and G. O 34 of 1874, are to be discontinued, but they must be furnished to regimental head quarters in time to allow of their incorporation in the regimental returns.

G. O. 138.—Courts Martial—Discipline—Native Army.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 389, *dated 2nd May* 1878 —In exercise of the powers conferred by Act V of 1869, Articles 73, 79 and 96, and of all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor General in Council is pleased to declare that when any persons subject to the Indian Articles of War are serving out of India and are not under the orders of the Governor General in Council, the Governor of Madras in Council, or the Governor of Bombay in Council, the officers under whom such persons are serving, having power to appoint general or district courts martial for the trial of offences committed by any of the officers or soldiers in the service of Her Majesty, are hereby authorised to appoint general and district courts [illegible]
offence con
of War, wl
mands, ai
Native offi
mitigate, remit, commute or annul, in accordance with the said Articles, the sentences of such courts martial

---

G. O. 139.—Rank—B A. R.

In paragraph 27, Bengal Army Regulations, for "War Office Form 360," read—'War Office Form 333 or 1114"

G. O. 140.—Ordnance Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 402, *dated* 3rd *May* 1878.—The following clause (omitting the dimensions of powder barrels) of Army Circulars, dated the 1st February 1878, is made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department.

Clause 20.—Measurement of gunpowder barrels and of ship magazines :—

1. The mode hitherto adopted of calculating the measurement of common whole powder barrels at ten, or in some instances eleven to the ton for
and conveyance or
actual measurement
in. each, or $3\frac{3}{5}$ cubic feet

2 In cases where magazines are constructed on board ship for the conveyance of gunpowder or other explosives, the outside measurement of the magazine will be calculated, and not the contents.

G. O. 141.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

Clause 1, para 198, Transport Regulations, Part II, is re-constructed as follows :—

G. O. 194 of 1867.
No. 4979, dated 4th August 1877, from Controller of Military Accounts to Quarter Master General in India.

I. Free passage for parents or guardians is granted when placing children at those institutions in the first instance only, and persons proceeding to them to withdraw or to take charge of children, will not be allowed a free passage either going or returning, except under the conditions detailed in clause VI. Any expense incurred by visits or by children proceeding on leave will not be defrayed by the state.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 11th May 1878

G. G. 142.—Dress.

The following Horse Guards' G. O. dated 1st March 1878, is re-published for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G. O. 12—Officers' Dress

ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.

Staff Paymasters, and Paymasters having Honorary rank as Major.

The uniform will be as for a Commissary of the Commissariat and Transport department, with the following exceptions:—

Tunic.—The collar and cuffs will be of yellow velvet, edging of yellow cloth.

Lace.—On dress belts and on the forage cap the lace will have a yellow stripe in the centre.

Buttons.—The words "Army Pay Department" round the edge.

Plumes.—Mushroom-shaped, of yellow cock's tail feathers, 6 inches long, with white feathers under them.

Sword-knot.—Yellow and gold cord, with gold acorn.

Sword-belt.—To be lined with yellow morocco leather.

Waist-plate.—The words "Army Pay Department" on the outer circle.

Pouch-belt (dress).—To be lined with yellow morocco leather.

Dress Trousers.—$\frac{3}{8}$ in yellow stripe in centre of gold lace. The dress trousers and lace belts will be worn only on state occasions and at balls.

Undress Trousers (and Pantaloons, when required).—Two stripes of yellow cloth down each side-seam.

Undress Sword and Pouch-belts.—White enamelled leather with gilt mountings, as in dress.

Shell Jacket.—Collar and cuffs of yellow velvet: edging of yellow cloth.

The necessary patterns will be sealed and deposited in the pattern room at the War Office.

NOTE.—The cocked-hat is regulation for all stations except India, where a helmet, as authorised for that country, is to be worn.

HORSE FURNITURE, *when forage allowance is specially authorised.*

As for a Deputy Commissary-General, with the following exceptions:—

Saddle Cloth.—Edging to be of yellow cloth; at each hind corner a star.

Paymasters with the Honorary rank of Captain.

The uniform will be as for a Paymaster with the honorary rank of major, except that the badges of rank, a crown and star, will be worn on the tunic only; the braided eyes on the collar will be omitted, the braid above and below the lace on the sleeves will be plain, without eyes · there will be only two chevrons of braid on the cuff of the shell-jacket, the top of the braiding being nine inches from the bottom of the cuff, and the scabbard will be steel.

HORSE FURNITURE, *when forage allowance is specially authorised.*

As for a Staff Paymaster, except that there will be a crown and star at each hind corner of the saddle-cloth.

Officers of the Army Pay Department may continue to wear the uniform of the corps to which they are at present attached (if already in their possession) for a period not exceeding three years from the date of the formation of the department, or until they are transferred to another corps, or are otherwise employed, when they will provide themselves with the departmental uniform.

Probationers.

Officers whilst on probation for the Army Pay Department will,
if
th
w
w
la

Officers appointed on Temporary Augmentation.

These officers will not be required to provide the departmental uniform.

Paymasters now serving who may not be appointed to the Army Pay Department, but who are liable to be commissioned "as Paymasters for Army Services."

The above officers are to wear their present regimental uniform.

Assistant Paymasters, and Acting Assistant Paymasters of the Pay Sub-department of the (late Control) Department.

These officers will, until appointed to the Army Pay Department, continue to wear the uniform now in their possession.

The "Long Service and Good Conduct" medal—As in the case of the medal for "Meritorious Service." It may be repeated here that the "Long Service and Good Conduct" medal cannot be held together with the "Meritorious Service" medal.

The "Best Shot" medal—On the right breast.

VI. Non-commissioned officers and men who may be in possession of any [illegible] paragraph, are to [illegible] laid down therein [illegible] *promoted to the commissioned ranks.*

VII. The above regulations extend to officers who have retired from the service, or from the Indian Army, provided that under the regulations they be allowed to wear uniform.

G. O. 144.—Books—Establishments, Native.

With the sanction of Government,* paragraph 93, section 5, Bengal Medical Regulations, Part I, is re-constructed as *follows* .—

* Mily. Dept. No. 27-8 S, dated 1st May 1878.

93. One khalasie (lascar) from the quartermaster's establishment of British Cavalry and Infantry regiments will, from sunrise to sunset, be at the disposal of the officer in medical charge, both in cantonment and camp

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 16th May 1878.

G. O. 145.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 403, dated 3rd May 1878.—The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No. 631 of 1877 :—

G. O. 224 of 1877

TABLE No. 148 (COMMISSARIAT.)

Scale of Hospital Equipment for British Troops on the line of march.

(*Page* 31.)

In column 1—

After "Kujawahs," omit the word "pair."

In column 4—

For " 2 for a strength of 1,000 or 50 sick "
" 2 " " 500 " 25 " "
" 1 " " 100 " 5 " "
" 1 " " 50 " 3 " "

Read 2 *per hospital.*

TABLE No. 157 (ORDNANCE.)

(*Page* 4.)

In column "Description of Stores," under "Scale of Army Signalling Apparatus for British Regiments and Convalescent Depots," for—

"Flags 4 feet square, white"
Do do. black."

read—

Flags 3 feet square, white muslin.
Do. do black do.

G. O. 146.—Salutes—Drill and Instruction.

The following corrections are made in the orders noted below, regarding the salute to be fired on Her Majesty's birthday, and on the 1st January of each year:—

G O 337 *of* 1874.—In para 5, for seven, read *eleven* guns.

In para 7, for seven, read *ten* more guns

In para. 8, for seven, read *ten* guns.

G. O. 328 *of* 1877.—In para 4, for *thirty-four*, read *eleven* guns

In para. 6, for *thirty-four more guns*, read *ten more guns*.

In para. 7, for the last *thirty-four guns*, read *the last ten guns*.

G. O. 147.—Barracks—Hospitals—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 415, *dated* 3rd *May* 1878.—The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council has been [illegible] of Regulations* embodying o[illegible] accommodation as well as of [illegible] troops and departments in the Bengal Presidency

* Bengal Barrack Regulations

2. The orders contained in this code will supersede all previous regulations on the subjects to which they refer.

3 Copies of the regulations will be supplied, through the Superintendent of Government Printing, to all corps and departments in the Bengal Presidency as public records.

4. Any suggested alterations in or additions to this code are to be forwarded to the Quartermaster General in India, for the approval of the Commander-in-Chief, and for submission to Government.

G. O. 148.—Camp Equipage. (Quarter Master General)

With reference to G O. 53 of 1878, officers are directed, when submitting indents for camp equipage, to enter the number of families present, those of sergeants and rank and file being shown separately.

G. O. 150 —Prisons—B. A. R.

Para 1726 of the Bengal Army Regulations is re-constructed as follows —

1726 Whenever the means are available for solitary confinement of native soldiers, the cell or block of cells is to be *inspected and reported upon by a committee, composed of—*

The Deputy Surgeon General, Indian Medical Department.

The Assistant Quartermaster General of the division or district.

The Civil Inspector General of Prisons, if available; in his absence a Field Officer of a native regiment.

The report to be forwarded to the Quartermaster General in India for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief.

No cell or block of cells is to be occupied until sanction has been accorded upon this report.

Sanction for occupying the cells to be communicated to the Adjutant General, and recorded in the offices of the Assistant Quartermaster General of the division, the Brigade Major or Station Staff Officer, and the Executive Engineer.

G. O. 146.—Salutes—Drill and Instruction.

The following corrections are made in the orders noted below, regarding the salute to be fired on Her Majesty's birthday, and on the 1st January of each year :—

G. O. 337 *of* 1874.—In para 5, for seven, read *eleven* guns.

In para 7, for seven, read *ten* more guns.

In para. 8, for seven, read *ten* guns.

G O 328 *of* 1877.—In para 4, for *thirty-four*, read *eleven* guns

In para 6, for *thirty-four more guns*, read *ten more guns*.

In para. 7, for the last *thirty-four guns*, read *the last ten guns.*

G. O. 147.—Barracks—Hospitals—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 415, *dated* 3*rd May* 1

* Bengal Barrack Regulations

of Regulations* embodyin accommodation as well a troops and departments in

2 The orders contained in this code will supersede all previous regulations on the subjects to which they refer

3. Copies of the regulations will be supplied, through the Superintendent of Government Printing, to all corps and departments in the Bengal Presidency as public records.

ernment.

G. O. 148.—Camp Equipage. (Quarter Master General)

With reference to G. O. 53 of 1878, officers are directed, when submitting indents for camp equipage, to enter the number of families present, those of sergeants and rank and file being shown separately.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 24th May 1878.

G. O. 153.—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 430, *dated* 10*th May* 1878 —With reference to G. G. O. No 5[illegible] of 1878, authorising a revised equipment for heavy batteries of Field Artillery in India, the number of bullock drivers will be increased from 145 to 150, or one driver per pair of bullocks.

G. O. 154.—Gymnastics.

Superintendents of gymnasia are under the orders of, and responsible only to, the officer commanding the station

2. Regimental instructors of infantry regiments, quartered at a station where there is a first class gymnasium, will be [illegible]

3. In regimental gymnasia, the instructors are not to be placed on other duties, unless the duty at the station is so severe as to necessitate such a course.

4 Class reports and other documents are to be prepared by [illegible] superintendent of regimental gymna- [illegible] -ll then be signed [illegible] ed through general [illegible] Gymnasia in India, [illegible]

In filling up Bengal Form 379, the following points will be carefully attended to :—Averages are only to be struck for men who have had both first and final measurements recorded, all others are to be omitted To find the average, add up each measurement and divide by number of men finally measured.

Daily attendance :—Add up the numbers of days' attendance of the whole, and divide by the number of working days in the course, showing the result decimally to two figures

G. O. 155.—Honorary Distinctions.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 436, dated 10th May 1878.—The following military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India is published for general information :—

Military. INDIA OFFICE;
No. 97. *London*, 1st *April* 1878.

To His Excellency the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council.

MY LORD,—I have received and considered in council your military letter No 319, dated the 7th December 1877, and in reply I have the pleasure to inform Your Lordship, that the Queen has been graciously pleased to approve of the 10th Bengal Lancers being in future designated the 10th Bengal (the Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers.

2. I request that this mark of Her Majesty's favor may be duly notified.

I have, &c.,
(Sd.) SALISBURY.

G. O. 156.—Musketry—Books.

Mily. Dept. No 265 S,—"Drill and Instruction, Musketry"—dated the 8th May 1878.

The Government of India having been pleased to sanction the 3rd Cavalry and 8th Infantry musketry prize being issued in a lump sum instead of by payments of Rs. 5 per mensem, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the following additions and alterations be made in the Native Musketry Regulations:—

Para. 321—Dele "which is to be drawn in sums of Rs. 5 per mensem, with arrears from the 1st April annually;" and insert—*which will be passed in a lump sum annually, in the same manner as other musketry prizes*

Para 322—Dele the whole of the second clause, viz from "this also applies," &c. to "misconduct."

Para. 324—Dele the two last lines, 1st clause, and substitute—*arising before receipt of money prizes.*

Dele last clause entirely.

G. O. 157.—Hospitals—Orders.

The Commander-in-Chief in India directs that officers commanding regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry, and batteries of Artillery, shall so arrange that all divisional, station or regimental orders shall be sent daily to the hospital, for the information of medical officers.

2. A convenient hour should be fixed for this purpose, and the regimental kalassie attached to the hospital be employed on the duty

G. O. 141 of 1878.

G. O. 158.—Recruiting.

The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st March 1878, is re-published for information and guidance .—

Horse Guards' G O 18—Recruiting

Until further orders—

I All enlistments for infantry of the line are to be for short service, with the following exceptions, viz men specially enlisted, as master tailors, schoolmasters, armorer sergeants, and boys under sixteen years of age.

II. The minimum chest measurement for all classes of recruits for the Royal Artillery will be 35 inches

III. G. O. 34 of 1874, para 1, so far as it relates to infantry of the line, and G O 87 of 1876, are hereby amended.

G. O. 159.—Leave, Soldiers—Warrant Officers—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, clause *f*, paragraph 1305, Bengal Army Regulations, is re-constructed as follows —

(*f*) Furlough will be allowed to reckon as service towards pension in the warrant grades, in the proportions and on the conditions contained in the Pay Code, but in the case of local service men, and those who elected for the Indian pension rules, on transfer from the local army, no portion of the furlough will be allowed to reckon as service for pension It will, however, reckon as service for the good conduct medal and gratuity in the cases of those non-commissioned officers who are eligible for

G. O. 155.—Honorary Distinctions.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 436, dated 10th May 1878 —The following military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India is published for general information :—

Military. INDIA OFFICE;
No. 97. *London, 1st April* 1878.

To His Excellency the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council

MY LORD,—I have received and considered in council your military letter No 319, dated the 7th December 1877, and in reply I have the pleasure to inform Your Lordship, that the Queen has been graciously pleased to approve of the 10th Bengal Lancers being in future designated the 10th Bengal (the Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers.

2. I request that this mark of Her Majesty's favor may be duly notified.

I have, &c,
(Sd) SALISBURY.

G. O. 156.—Musketry—Books.

Mily. Dept. No. 265 S,—"Drill and Instruction, Musketry"—dated the 8th May 1878.

The Government of India having been pleased to sanction the 3rd Cavalry and 8th Infantry musketry prize being issued in a lump sum instead of by payments of Rs 5 per mensem, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the following additions and alterations be made in the Native Musketry Regulations :—

Para 321 —Dele " which is to be drawn in sums of Rs 5 per mensem, with arrears from the 1st April annually ;" and insert —*which will be passed in a lump sum annually, in the same manner as other musketry prizes.*

Para 322 —Dele the whole of the second clause, viz. from " this also applies," &c. to " misconduct."

Para 324 —Dele the two last lines, 1st clause, and substitute—*arising before receipt of money prizes.*

Dele last clause entirely.

G. O. 157.—Hospitals—Orders.

The Commander-in-Chief in India directs that officers commanding regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry, and batteries of Artillery, shall so arrange that all divisional, station or regimental orders shall be sent daily to the hospital, for the information of medical officers.

2. A convenient hour should be fixed for this purpose, and the regimental kalassie attached to the hospital be employed on the duty

G. O. 141 of 1878.

G. O. 158.—Recruiting.

The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st March 1878, is re-published for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G O 18—Recruiting

Until further orders—

I. All enlistments for infantry of the line are to be for short service, with the following exceptions, viz men specially enlisted, as master tailors, schoolmasters, armorer sergeants, and boys under sixteen years of age.

II The minimum chest measurement for all classes of recruits for the Royal Artillery will be 35 inches

III G. O. 34 of 1874, para 1, so far as it relates to infantry of the line, and G O 87 of 1876, are hereby amended

G. O. 159.—Leave, Soldiers—Warrant Officers—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, clause *f*, paragraph 1305, Bengal Army Regulations, is re-constructed as follows —

(*f*) Furlough will be allowed to reckon as service towards pension in the warrant grades, in the proportions and on the conditions contained in the Pay Code, but in the case of local service men, and those who elected for the Indian pension rules, on transfer from the local army, no portion of the furlough will be allowed to reckon as service for pension It will, however, reckon as service for the good conduct medal and gratuit[illegible] the cases of those non-commissioned officers who are el[illegible] such rewards

G. O. 160.—Pay, Soldiers—Leave.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 438, *dated* 10*th May* 1878.—It is notified for general information that soldiers employed in the following appointments are, when on leave, permitted to draw the full allowances or extra duty pay prescribed in Article 98, Pay Code, Vol II,—the holders of all other appointments specified in that article (excepting schoolmasters who are specially provided for under Article 248*b*, Pay Code, Vol. II), when absent on leave or in hospital for a period exceeding thirty days, being required to [illegible] tra duty pay, unless no [illegible] when they may continue

Subadar Major.	Color Havildar.
Havildar Major	Trumpet Major.
Quartermaster Duffadar	Drum Major.
Quartermaster Havildar.	Bugle Major.
Kote Duffadar	Fife Major.

2. This order is applicable to the three presidencies

G. O. 161.—Dress.

In paragraph 444, Bengal Infantry Standing Orders, page 95, under the head *holsters,* omit the words "or holsters according to regimental arrangement."

2. Holsters now in use may however be retained for a period of two years from date of this order.

G. O. 162.—Recruiting.

The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st March 1878, is re-published for information :—

Horse Guards' G. O. 19—*Recruiting.*

I. Should a recruit, on presenting himself for enlistment, bring no satisfactory proof of his age, the medical officer who [illegible]

G. O. 162—(*Continued*)

APPENDIX (A) TO G O. 19.

Table showing the height, weight and chest measurement of individuals (perfectly naked) from the age of 12 to 21 years

Age		Number of obser-vations	Height, in inches.					Weight, in lbs.					Chest, in inches.		
From	To		Average	Maximum	Minimum.	Range of maximum and minimum.	Gain.	Average.	Maximum.	Minimum.	Range of maximum and minimum	Gain.	Average.	Maximum.	Minimum.
12	13	314	52 09	59 25	45 75	13 5		62 26	85·75	40·25	45 5		24 01	28·	20·
13	14	321	54 10	62·	46 75	15 25	2 01	68 46	93 25	49 5	42 75	6 20	24 79	28 5	21·75
14	exact	771	55 53	64·	49	15		73 95	115 5	49·	66 5		27·03	31·25	22
14	15		57 09				2 99	79 60				11 11	27 90		
15	exact	136	55 16	67	52 75	14 25		86 52	136·	62	74·		28 80	32·	23·5
15	16		60 50				3 11	91 10				11 50	29 70		
16	17	129	64 90	70	56·	14	3 10	108 61	143	77 5	75 5	14 51	30 17	34·5	21 5
17	18	127	66 10	72	59 25	12 75	2 20	117 32	147 25	87 5	59 75	8 71	31 66	36 5	27·75
18	19	81	67 02	73·25	60 5	12 75	92	121 18	157 5	93	64·5	4 16	32 20	36·	28 5
19	20	114	67 05	72 25	60 5	11 75	·03	121 03	161·5	97·	64·5	2 55	32 35	36·5	29·
20	21	139	67 60	74 75	63	11·75	·55	131 18	182	95 5	86 5	7·45	33 51	35·	28 75
21	22	106	67 61	73	64·	9·	01	133 63	195·	105	90·	2 15	33 90	37 5	25·

G. O. 163.—Pay, Soldiers.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 443, dated 10th May 1878—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1009 of the 28th September

G. O. 301 of 1876.

dated the 17th January 1
re-published for general
tions of the Secretary of State thereon.—

ROYAL WARRANT, DATED THE 17TH JANUARY 1878.

Deferred Pay of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Army.

VICTORIA R.

Whereas We deem it expedient in certain respects to amend the provisions of Our Warrant of the 1st April 1876, so far as they relate to the grant of Deferred Pay to non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army,

Our Will and Pleasure is that Articles 25 and 26 of Our said Warrant be cancelled, and that the following Article be substituted in lieu thereof —

25. Deferred Pay shall not be issued—

(a) For the day or days for which a soldier has not been allowed to reckon his service towards good conduct pay and pension under the rules laid down in Our Warrant of the 27th December 1870, as amended by Our Warrant of the 29th May 1875

(b) For all periods of prior service which a soldier shall have forfeited towards good-conduct pay and pension, under the rules laid down in Our said Warrant of the 27th December 1870 as amended by Our Warrant of the 29th May 1875 Should the service so forfeited be subsequently restored to the soldier, such restoration shall entitle him to Deferred Pay for the period of service so restored

(c) For all periods prior to the discharge of a soldier who is ordered by Our Commander-in-Chief, or by a General Officer Commanding at a foreign station, to be discharged as a worthless or incorrigible character, or who is discharged with ignominy

Given at Our Court at Osborne, this 17th day of January 1878, in the 41st Year of Our reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

GATHORNE HARDY.

G. O 163—(*Continued.*)

[illegible] the end of six years, of which a copy is

6 *d.* The period of Indian service referred to in W. O. Form

[illegible]

on payment at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, to the date of leaving that establishment, inclusive.

G. O. 164.—Leave, Soldiers—B. A. R.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 453, *dated* 17*th May* 1878.—It is notified for general information that clause *d*, para 1305 of the Bengal Army Regulations, does not apply to non-commissioned officers employed in departments, but only to those men performing purely military duty, and who are not eligible for promotion to the warrant grade.

2. Non-commissioned officers of departments will, however, be required, in the event of taking furlough, to give a certificate that they have every intention of returning to India on the expiration of their leave

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 30th May 1878.

G. O. 165 —Dress.

With reference to Horse Guards' G O. No. 28 of 1878, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to issue the following instructions on the subject of dress :—

I. 2nd Lieutenants of Infantry will wear a "star" at each end of the collar of the tunic, as a badge of rank.

II. The patrol jacket for British Cavalry officers, described in Horse Guards' G. O 94 of 1876, is to be, in the case of Hussar regiments, trimmed with Astrakhan fur all round, including the collar and cuffs. The lace will be as laid down in the general order quoted, except as regards the collar, which will have no lace other than the figured braiding in the centre of the back. Field officers of Cavalry regiments will wear badges of rank embroidered in gold on the collar of the patrol jacket.

G. O. 13 of 1877

III Officers of British Cavalry regiments are to continue to conform to the pattern of cloak and cape approved for rank and file The lining is to be of scarlet shalloon, except in the 6th Dragoon Guards, which regiment will retain the lining

NOTE.—By regimental staff officers is meant those officers, who are borne on the establishment of regiments, not departmental officers attached to regiments for duty.

VI. Honorary physicians and honorary surgeons to Her Majesty will wear, as a mark of the distinction conferred on them, a gold and black sash of special pattern. This sash is to be worn on state occasions, instead of the dress pouch belt and pouch.

VII. Para. IV. of Horse Guards' G. O. 94 of 1876, relative to a twisted gold cord with small button being worn by officers on the head quarters' staff on each shoulder of the blue frock coat, is cancelled.

G. O. 13 of 1877.

VIII. General officers, officers of the general, divisional, and brigade staff, and other officers for whom a hunting saddle has been approved, may, at their option, use instead, at manœuvres or on service in the field, a saddle as briefly described hereunder, and of which a pattern has been deposited in the pattern room at the Horse Guards, War Office:—

Description.

The seat and flaps are similar to those of a hunting saddle, but with fans as in a Cavalry saddle. The pannel is lined with soft leather, and stuffed with curled horse hair. Regulation wallets are fastened in front without a surcingle The regulation waterproof cloak can be carried resting on the fans behind. A brown leather waterproof pocket can be fastened to the off-side, and a spare horse-shoe carried in a case which is on the near-side under the flap.

IX. Staff officers when mounted will always wear the sabretache prescribed by regulation.

G. O. 166.—Bands and Messes.

The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st April 1878, is re-published for information and guidance:—

G. O. 29—Regimental Mess and Band Funds.

[illegible] the
[illegible] Cir-
[illegible] ribe

G. O. 167.—Drill and Instruction.

Para. 3 of G. O. 40 of 1877 is cancelled, and "Part VII" to be entered, in second paragraph for Part VI.

[illegible]

under the direction of a wing commander. The remaining companies will form the main body under the other wing commander.

3. If it is found necessary to reinforce from the main body, the wing commanders will superintend the advance of their respective wings, and the commandant will take command of the main body, but still retain general supervision over the whole battalion.

4. The command of their own companies by the native officers is on no account to be interfered with

5. All officers with the fighting line, and with the supports, are to dismount preparatory to advance.

G. O. 168.—Dress.

The following errata in Horse Guards' G. O 12 of 1878, and in the Dress Regulations, 1874, published with Horse Guards' G. O 28 of 1878, are re-published for information :—

G. O. 142 of 1878.

In Horse Guards' G O 12 of 1878.

Dress trousers—For "$\frac{3}{8}$ inch," read—"$\frac{1}{4}$ inch."

Paymasters with honorary rank of captain—horse furniture—For "except that there will be a crown and star at each hind corner of the saddle cloth," read—"except that there will be no badges of rank on the saddle cloth"

In Dress Regulations

For "may," in the first paragraph of the article "sabretaches," page 3, read—"will."

Order books to be corrected accordingly.

G. O. 169.—Necessaries—Transport Regulations.

In G O 106 of 1877, laying down the articles to be provided to troops proceeding home by the Suez canal route, omit the words "*one scrubbing brush.*"

G. O. 170.—Medical Department—Drill and Instruction.

In accordance with instructions received from Horse Guards, all surgeons of the Army Medical Department will, as opportunity offers, be required to undergo a course of instruction in riding drill, as laid down in G. O. 135 of 1873 Surgeons major may, however, go through the drill if they desire it

2. Officers commanding stations at which regiments of British Cavalry are located, will, in communication with the administrative medical officer of the circle, arrange so that no inconvenience to professional supervision and duties may arise from the temporary absence of medical officers under instruction

3 The riding master will grant a certificate to every medical officer, who has completed a course of instruction in riding drill under the above rules

---

G. O. 171.—Discipline.—B. A. R.

Para. 1426, Bengal Army Regulations, is re-constructed as follows:—

G O 108 of 1878

"Para 1426. A certificate, showing the state of health of the prisoner, British or native, on the day of trial (and in the case of native soldiers or British soldiers on field service, their fitness or otherwise to undergo corporal punishment,) is to be laid before the court and attached to the proceedings (para. 1440). The certificate is to be renewed in the event of any change taking place in the prisoner's state of health during the sitting of the court, or in case of revision of the proceedings The certificate will be made out on War Office Form 3 for British soldiers, and Bengal Form 697 for native troops."

2. With reference to the foregoing, Bengal Form 697 can be obtained on indent, gratis, from the Superintendent Government Printing, Calcutta

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 5th June 1878.

G. O. 172—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 469, *dated 24th May* 1878 —The following additions and corrections are made in G. G O. No. 681 of 1877 —

G. O 22[illegible] 1877.

TABLE NO 147, PUBLIC WORKS.

Page 3 ...	"Boxes, Kit"—In column 5, after "are to be 2' × 1' 6' × 14'" add, *Their weight is not to exceed 40 lbs.*
	"Chairs, Barrack"—In column 3, under "For married men," enter *For Sergeants' Messes,* and in column 4, 1 *per Sergeant*
" 4	"Clock, Schools, &c, &c"—For this entry substitute— In column 2, *Clocks,* in column 3, *Schools for adults and grown children,* and in column 4, 1 *per school for British troops when absolutely necessary* In column 3 (below the above,) enter *Schools for infants,* and in column 4, 1 *for each infant school room when absolutely necessary.*
" 5 .	In column 2, under "Cots, iron, trestle, &c," enter *Cots, newar, standard pattern, with poles and frames for musquito curtains,* in column 3, enter *officers' guard rooms, main;* and in column 4, enter 1 *per officer on guard*
" 6 .	"Forms with backs, 5 feet."—In column 4— For "2 for a detachment of British troops less than a wing, or of a convalescent depot of less than 300 men," read 2 *for a detachment of British troops less than a wing, or of a hill depot of less than 200 men* For "4 per orderly room for a convalescent depot of 300 men and upwards," read 4 *per orderly room for a hill depot of* 200 *men and upwards.*
" 7 ..	"Gratings"—Under "Flag staff," enter *Gratings* 2' × 1', and in column 3, *Lavatories;* in column 4, 1 *per private ablution room to each lavatory.*

G. O 170.—Medical Department—Drill and Instruction.

In accordance with instructions received from Horse Guards, all surgeons of the Army Medical Department will, as opportunity offers, be required to undergo a course of instruction in riding drill, as laid down in G. O 135 of 1873 Surgeons major may, however, go through the drill if they desire it.

2 Officers commanding stations at which regiments of British Cavalry are located, will, in communication with the administrative medical officer of the circle, arrange so that no inconvenience to professional supervision and duties may arise from the temporary absence of medical officers under instruction.

3. The riding master will grant a certificate to every medical officer, who has completed a course of instruction in riding drill under the above rules

---

G. O. 171.—Discipline.—B. A R

Para 1426, Bengal Army Regulations, is re-constructed as follows:—

G O 108 of 1878

"Para. 1426 A certificate, showing the state of health of the prisoner, British or native, on the day of trial (and in the case of native soldiers or British soldiers on field service, their fitness or otherwise to undergo corporal punishment,) is to be laid before the court and attached to the proceedings (para. 1440). The certificate is to be renewed in the event of any change taking place in the prisoner's state of health during the sitting of the court, or in case of revision of the proceedings. The certificate will be made out on War Office Form 3 for British soldiers, and Bengal Form 697 for native troops."

2 With reference to the foregoing, Bengal Form 697 can be obtained on indent, gratis, from the Superintendent Government Printing, Calcutta

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 5th June 1878.

G. O. 172.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 469, *dated* 24*th May* 1878 —The following additions and corrections are made in G. G. O. No 681 of 1877 —

G. O 221 / 877.

TABLE No 147, PUBLIC WORKS.

Page 3 ...	"Boxes, Kit"—In column 5, after "are to be 2' × 1' 6' × 14"" add, *Their weight is not to exceed 40 lbs.*
	"Chairs, Barrack"—In column 3, under "For married men," enter *For Sergeants' Messes,* and in column 4, 1 *per Sergeant*
" 4	"Clock, Schools, &c, &c."—For this entry substitute— In column 2, *Clocks,* in column 3, *Schools for adults and grown children,* and in column 4, 1 *per school for British troops when absolutely necessary* In column 3 (below the above,) enter *Schools for infants,* and in column 4, 1 *for each infant school room when absolutely necessary.*
" 5 .	In column 2, under "Cots, iron, trestle, &c," enter *Cots, newar, standard pattern, with poles and frames for musquito curtains,* in column 3, enter *officers' guard rooms, main,* and in column 4, enter 1 *per officer on guard*
" 6 .	"Forms with backs, 5 feet."—In column 4— For "2 for a detachment of British troops less than a wing, or of a convalescent of less than 300 men," read 2 *for a* ... *ment of British troops less than a* ... *a hill depot of less than* 200 *men.* For "4 per orderly room for a depot of 300 men and upwards," ... *orderly room for a hil* ... *upwards*
" 7 .	"Gratings."—Under "Flag st ... 2' × 1', and in column 3, *La* ... 4, 1 *per private ablution room* ...

G. O. 172—(*Continued.*)

Page 7 ..	"Horse for Clothes."—In column 3, enter *Lavatories*, and in column 4, 1 *per lavatory* In the column of remarks *For the men to hang their clothes on.*
" 9 ..	"Stands, Basin, wooden, 1' 7' broad, 2' 6" high"—In column 3, *Lavatories*, and in column 4, 3 *running feet per basin* In the column of remarks, *wooden stands are to be made up to replace masonry stands only when the latter become unserviceable, and are to be provided in numbers suited to existing lavatories, except in wash houses attached to cells, military prisons and quarter guards.*
" " ..	"Stools, 2 feet high"—In column 3, under "Saddler's shop," enter *Lavatories*, and opposite it in column 4, enter 1 *per private ablution room.*
" "	"Thermantidote"—Below "Barracks at Peshâwar," enter *cells in lines of British troops*, and opposite it in column 4, enter *In lieu of tatties when considered absolutely necessary by the medical authorities*
" " ..	"Trunks, camel, &c."—In column of "Remarks," enter what follows:—*Includes a box for industrial materials. The trunks are to be obtained on indent from the Public Works Department. They are intended for use on the line of march as well as in quarters*
" 10 ...	"Trunks, camel, &c"—Expunge the entry in column of "Remarks"—"Includes a box, &c, &c"
" 11 ...	"Filter stands" (Furniture for Rest Barracks)—Expunge the article "Filter stands," and in column 2, enter *Filters, Macnamara, with component parts, complete;* and in column 4, 1 *per barrack and* 1 *per married block.*
" 13 ..	"Chairs, cane-bottomed, or barrack."—Expunge the words "or barrack."
" " ...	"Chairs, close stool."—For "chairs, close stool," read *commode*, and for the scale given in column 4, substitute 2 *per privy*, 1 *per bath-room*, 1 *per officer's necessary tent.*
" " ...	"Cots, iron, trestle."—For "cots, iron, trestle," substitute *cots, newar.*
" 14 ...	"Leaping bars, 15'"—"2 per Brigade of Royal Artillery," expunge "ditto 24'," immediately below, read *leaping bars*, 24', *&c*
" 15 ...	"Post for leaping bars."—Expunge the words "2 per Brigade of Royal Artillery."

G. O. 172—(*Continued*)

Page 15 | "Two posts with heads for cavalry cuts"—For "1 set per Brigade of Royal Artillery," read 1 *set for the Royal Artillery at all stations, where either a division or detached battery of Horse or Field Artillery is quartered.*

" " | "Furniture for prayer rooms"—
'Forms with backs, 6 feet."—For "8 per regiment of Cavalry, or wing of Infantry," read 8 *per regiment of Cavalry, wing of Infantry or Hill Depot.*

" 19 | 'Bars, horizontal"—Enter the figure 1 under "1st class Gymnasium," fixed apparatus, "No. to be issued"

" 41 | "Riding School furniture"—Expunge the headings in the columns appertaining to the Royal Artillery, which are the 2nd the 3rd and the 6th, and for the scale of riding school furniture authorised for the Royal Artillery, substitute the following —

Article	Proportion allowed by regulations.	
	Battery of Horse or Field Battery.	Annual allowance to a battery after first equipment
Riding School Furniture		
Sticks with baskets	8	3
Masks for heads	6	2
Practice swords	15	..

" 47 | "Fencing materials, &c, &c"—For the scale of fencing materials authorised for the use of officers of brigades of Artillery, substitute the following, and expunge the two columns included under "Brigade of Artillery"

Stores		Battery of Artillery	
		1st issue.	Annually.
Foils (pairs)		2	1
Blades (spare)		4	2
Masks		3	1
Gloves	Right hand	3	1
	Left hand	1	1
Jackets, half leather		2	1
Pads, breast		2	1
Jackets, buff		2	1
Single sticks	Guard	3	1
	Helmets	2	1

G. O. 172—(*Continued*)

TABLE No. 154 (COMMISSARIAT.)

PETTY SUPPLIES.

Page 33.

The "Scale" and "Remarks," opposite the item "Charcoal, animal, for Macnamara's filter," to be altered as follows:—

"SCALE."—*As a first supply to fully charge each filter,* 30*lbs. This should last at least two years, when it will be renewed if shown to be necessary, by the report of a special committee.*

To replace loss in removing, reburning and cooling, ⅓*oz. for each pound of animal charcoal in the original charge of the filter.*

"REMARKS"—*The animal charcoal will be aerated once a week, a process which involves no loss of material, and will be removed, reburned and cooled once in six months.*

G. O. 68 of 1878 — The above is in substitution of the scale given in G. G. O. No. 235 of 1878.

After "Lime, quick," enter "*Lime, quick, Armourer's shop, British Troops*"

"SCALE."—2*lbs biennially per* 100 *stand of arms*

Page 35

After the item, "Stuffing for barrack, palliasse-cases, &c," add—*and at all hill stations*

G. O. 173.—Ammunition—Musketry—Books—B. A. R.

Mily. Dept, No. 818 Ordnance—Stores, dated 29th April 1878.

Under the authority of Government, buck shot cartridges will in future be used at stations where sentries are required to carry loaded rifles, and by prison and convict guards, in place of the present ammunition, and officers concerned are directed to indent on the Ordnance department for one hundred rounds, which will be replaced as necessity arises.

2 With [illegible] the following addition will be [illegible] the British [illegible] Native Musketry [illegible], and to para. [illegible], Bengal Army Regulations:—

Buck shot cartridges, where required,—100 *rounds per regiment*

G. O. 174.—Equipment—Artillery—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 470, dated 24th May 1878 —With reference to G. G O. No. 1065 of 1877, the following correction will be made in the Equipment Table of a Mountain Battery armed with 7-pr R. M L guns of 200 lbs , *page* 14 —

G O. 324 of 1877.

To be struck out

Pendulum Sights, M T —1 per division	8	2

G. O. 175.—Schools.

The following circular memorandum, dated War Office, 25th August 1877, is published, in continuation of G O 174 of 1877, and with reference thereto Sub-Inspectors will exercise their discretion, as to the period for carrying into effect this order, within one month from date of receipt thereof —

In consequence of the new organization of the Royal Artillery, and the new arrangements for examinations in that branch of the service which it has necessitated, clause 26 of Memo B must be altered to read as follows, in the second paragraph .

"The first part will comprise the number and other designation (of any) of th[illegible] corps to which the candidates for certificates [illegible]al officers belonging to their [illegible]ase may be,) and the official [illegible]eneral staff of the district or [illegible] battalion is serving, but not [illegible]

"Candidates belonging to the Royal Artillery will be required to write correctly the names of all Artillery staff officers belonging to the district (whether of the general or regimental staff,) and of the officers belonging to their respective batteries, besides the official designations of all district staff officers not belonging to the Artillery

"Besides this they are to write as many technical terms peculiar to the Artillery service, as well as bring this first part of the examination in 'orders' up to the average length of an exercise in 'orders,' applicable to a battalion of infantry The particular terms to be written will be selected by the Sub-Inspector and will be varied continually "

G. O. 175.—Arms—Volunteers—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 484, dated 24th [illegible] be made in the list of [illegible] for Volunteer Forces [illegible] Martini-Henry rifles .—

To be struck out.

Drifts, wire	1
Wrench for extractors	1
Hand nipple wrench	1
Rods, cleaning, wood, &c. ..	1

To be added

Bits, screw driver	Butt plate screw	1
	Stock bolt ...	1
	Stop nut	1
Braces, iron		1
Drifts, Wire	Large	1
	Small	1
	Box, wood, for fore-end of stock. .	1
Tools, sight, line ..		1
Rods, wiping, copper		1

The surplus tools will be returned to store under orders of the Inspector General of Ordnance and Magazines

---

G. O. 177.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following alteration is to be made in the Transport Regulations, Part II —

No. 1502, dated 11th May 1878, from Controller of Mily Accts, to the Qr. Mr. Gl. in India

Para 187. For "in military employ," substitute—"employed under Military department ".

G. O. 178.—Clothing—Books

The following alteration is made in para. 564, Bengal Cavalry Standing Orders —

For "blue," [illegible] "khaki" as the color of the summer clothing of the 8th Bengal Cavalry.

G. O. 182.—Schools.

at paragraphs 124
Schools in India,

Para. 124 —Each British regiment or battery arriving from England will, as soon as possible, after reaching its destination

with them

Para 129 —The following rules will be observed in the disposal of school books and materials of detached batteries of artillery having a separate school, marching in course of relief; and of detached half battalions, and other detachments, for which an independent stock is provided, rejoining head quarters.

...fully surveyed
and ... which should
show ... condition, what
... unserviceable. The unserviceable articles may be sold at once by public auction, and the proceeds placed to the credit of Government The serviceable articles are to be ... will be deposited
the superintendent
placed for custody
nded over to such
may direct. The
f battalion or de-
and acknowledge
receipt of the stores to the superintendent of British army schools, reporting any deficiencies

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 6th June 1878.

G. O. 183.—Regimental Appointments—Staff.

[illegible]

have effect should be stated.

Attention to this point will obviate the necessity for subsequent applications for antedates, hitherto so frequent.

G. O. 184.—Pay Code.

The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, are re-published:—

No 476, dated 24th May 1878.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops:—

Insert the following article at page 228:—

"1188*a* An officer of the British service, proceeding to Bombay to appear before a medical board, is considered as proceeding with the view of being provided with a passage or passage-money to England, and is, therefore, entitled to free conveyance by rail to that port for his family."

G. L No. 1137-40 of 22nd March 1878

Article 440. In the first line, expunge the words "and horse". In the second line, *substitute* the word "are" *for* the words "the former is."

Article 586, clause *e*, is re-constructed as follows:—

"*e*. When an officer proceeds on furlough under the rules of 1868 or 1875, furlough pay for three months."

G. G O No. 175 of 1878.

Article 593. Expunge the last sentence commencing "but no such advance," &c., and *add* the following sentence:—

G. O. 184—(*Continued*)

"An officer on furlough under the rules of 1868 or 1875 will, if he desires it, be granted an advance of pay at the following rate, on obtaining permission to return to India:—

G. G. O. No 175 of 1878

			£
Field Officer	...	...	150
Captain	...	...	100
Subaltern	...	...	65

Recovery of the advance will be effected in India, by five equal monthly instalments at the rate of exchange fixed for the year."

Article 1853. Expunge the last sentence which reads "but in the absence," &c, and *substitute* "but any unclaimed arrears of good-conduct pay will be recognized and paid only for the period of one year from the date of claim, and arrears for all periods in excess of one year will be forfeited."

G. G. O. No. 176 of 1878

Article 1399. *Add* "While acting for a warrant officer on leave in England, a non-commissioned officer is not entitled to bedding or the other privileges of a non-commissioned officer, but will be treated in all respects as a warrant officer—but see articles 1616 and 1624 "

G. L. No. 1424-5, of 28th March 1878.

Article 1616. *Add*—"See article 1399"

Insert the following article:—

"1624*a* A non-commissioned officer acting for a warrant officer on leave *in India is entitled* to bedding and the other privileges of a non-commissioned officer—see article 1399 "

G. L No 1424-5, of 28th March 1878.

Article 841. Expunge the words "and to an aggregate of ten days in six months."

G. L No. 264-6 S, of 24th April 1878.

Article 842. Expunge the words "and to an aggregate of twenty days in six months."

G. L. No. 264-6 S, of 24th April 1878.

Article 1081. To the words "in such cases British pay only of rank will be passed," *add* the words "in addition to detention allowance."

G. L No. 174 S, of 6th May 1878.

G O 184—(*Continued*)

Article 2406 At the end of the article *insert* the following :—

"Note —A warrant officer under the furlough rules of 1868 will reckon as service for pension, the above periods of furlough and leave in India which he has enjoyed since entering departmental employment, whether the same was taken in the non-commissioned or warrant grade."

G. G. O No 377 of 1878

Article 2407. *Add*—" A warrant officer under the rules previous to those of 1868, will reckon all leave in India as service, and all leave out of India against service for pension, whether the leave was taken in the non-commissioned or warrant grade."

G G O No 377 of 1878.

Insert the following article·—

2414a. A [illegible] officer on the unattached list

G. G. O No 37

pension rules, will not reckon as service for pension—leave taken out of India whilst an enlisted British soldier; a non-commissioned officer who elected British pension rules on volunteering for general service will reckon such leave."

Article 2,41 *Add* the words " See article 2414a "

Article 248a Insert the word " writers " before " peons," in the last line.

G L. No. 269 S, of 8th May 1878.

Insert the following article —

" 158a The grant of presidency house-rent to an officer occupying private quarters, is limited to three months from date of his receiving intimation that [illegible]

G L No. 20-22, of 1st March 1878.

[illegible] accommodation on a shorter lease

Article 2191. Insert the following—

" Note.—The proviso in this article is dispensed with, and a surgeon-major on declining promotion to the rank of deputy surgeon general is not now required to pay subscription to the fund as a deputy surgeon general."

Secretary of State (Financial), No 68, of 7th March 1878

G. O. 184—(*Continued.*)

Insert the following article at page 305:—

"1609*a*. The deferred pay authorised for a soldier of the British army will not be continued to him on promotion to the warrant grade, the pay of which is consolidated and in full of all allowances."

G. L. Nos. 377-8 S, of 11th May 1878.

Article 1662*g* is re-constructed as follows:—

1662*g*. Deferred pay shall not be issued—

(*a*) For the day or days for which a soldier has not been allowed to reckon his service towards good-conduct pay and pension.

G. G. O. No. 443 of 1878

(*b*) For all periods of prior service which a soldier shall have forfeited towards good-conduct pay and pension. Should the service so forfeited be subsequently restored to the soldier, such restoration shall entitle him to deferred pay for the period of service so restored.

(*c*) For all periods prior to the discharge of a soldier, who is ordered by the Commander-in-Chief to be discharged as a worthless or incorrigible character, or who is discharged with ignominy."

Article 1662*h* is cancelled.

Article 1662*i* to 1662*m* are cancelled, and the following substituted:—

G. G O. No. 443 of 1878.

"1662*i* The twelve years mentioned in article 1662*c* are the

of seventeen years.

1662*j* Soldiers transferred to the army reserve on and after the expiration of six years, reckoning from the date of attestation, will receive, on transfer to the reserve, the amount of deferred pay due to them.

1662*k*. Soldiers transferred to the army reserve before the expiration of six years, reckoning from the date of attestation, will receive, when that period shall have expired, the amount of deferred pay due to them.

G. O 181—(*Continued*)

1662*l* Soldiers serving in the army beyond six years will be allowed, until their discharge, interest at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent per annum on the accumulated amount of deferred pay due to them at the end of six years, reckoning from the date of attestation.

1662*m* Soldiers continuing to serve in the army beyond twelve years will, in addition to the amount of deferred pay and interest which they will receive under article 1662*l*, be allowed, until their discharge, interest at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent per annum on the further amount of deferred pay which has accrued during the second six years.

1662*n* Deferred pay and interest thereon will be paid on a notification of the amounts due, to be made by the paymaster from whose payment the soldier is discharged, and such notification will accompany the soldier's documents

1662*o* Charges for deferred pay will be supported by a certified copy of the soldier's record of service, a detailed computation of the amount (on W O Form 467), and a receipt in proof of payment

1662*p* The amount of deferred pay and interest will in all cases be stated in "
soldier's parchmer
recorded in the
and at the end of
contained in the appendix to clause 15, Army Circulars of 1878, page 10.

1662*q* The period of Indian service referred to in W. O. Form 467, and in the form contained in the appendix, will be

Pages 227 and 239 To the heading "Families," affix an asterisk (*), and enter the following at foot of page—

G L No. 137, of 30th May 1877.

* The term "Families" includes only wives and children.

G. O. 184—(*Continued.*)

G G. O. No. 438 of 1878.

Article 89(*a*) is re-constructed as follows:—

"89*a*. The rank of kote duffadar is a substantive rank, and the staff allowance is continued during furlough and authorised leave.—*See* article 236*a* "

Article 96 *Add* the words—" *See* article 236*a*."

G. G. O No. 438 of 1878.

Article 247 is cancelled.

Article 248. *Add* the words " *See* article 236*a* "

Madras Mily Regns and Pay Code —G G. O. No. 438 of 1878

Article 256 is re-constructed as follows:—

"256. Native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and inferior staff, when absent on duty, are permitted to draw [illegible] be entitled to a moiety and compensation for the moiety forfeited. The full staff allowance or moiety thereof is to be drawn in arrears on return to their corps or station."

Article 257. *Add* the words—" *See* article 236*a*."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 13th June 1878.

G. O. 185.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 497, dated 30th May 1878.—The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No. 681 of 1877 :—

G. O. 221 of 1877.

TABLE No. 148 (PUBLIC WORKS).

Page 22.

For "Trays, for Kerosine lamp chimneys," read *Trays for Kerosine lamps.*

TABLE No 148 (COMMISSARIAT.)

SECTION VI. BEDDING.

Page 30.

For the item, "Rugs, bedside, 6½ × 2½ feet," substitute *Rugs, bedside,* 4 × 2 *feet.*

G. O. 186.—Ordnance Stores—B. A. R.

With the sanction of the Government of India, para 1072 of the Bengal Army Regulations is re-constructed as follows :—

[illegible]

mittee will be in duplicate, and accompanied by inventories showing the state of the articles, whether serviceable or otherwise, the latter being also verified by an officer of the outgoing regiment, in the presence of the departmental officer One copy will be made over by the committee to the Public Works department, together with the stores and the keys of the store rooms; and the other, receipted by the officer of the Public Works department taking charge, will be forwarded by the officer commanding the station, without delay, to the Examiner Ordnance Accounts The proceedings of the committee and the articles will be handed over to the in-coming regiment on arrival, and, should any dispute arise, the course laid down in the preceding paragraph will be followed.

G. O. 187.—Barracks—Hospitals—Fuel.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 498, dated 30th May 1878—Note 9, clause (*b*), to G. G. O. No. 1015 of 1877, is re-constructed as follows:—

G. O. 317 of 1877.

(*b*) *A non-commissioned officer acting for a sub-conductor, who is on leave in India, is entitled to fuel as for a departmental staff sergeant; but if he is acting for a warrant officer on leave in England, he is treated as a warrant officer.*

G. O. 188.—Discharges.

With reference to G O 163 of 1878, the following additions are made in the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India":—

Para. 19 At the end, add the following clause:—

The amount of deferred pay and interest due, to be stated in all cases in the board proceedings.

Para 66 At the end, add—

The amount of deferred pay and interest due should be stated in all cases in the parchment certificate.

G. O. 189.—Horses.

It is hereby n
to purchase ea
fifteen years o
horses or mules) under the following conditions.

1. The mares will as a rule be brought before the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon for examination, but if not cast about the period of his annual visit, they may be reported upon by any available Veterinary Surgeon.

2 Rolls of mares considered suitable will be forwarded in the accompanying form to the General Superintendent Horse Breeding Operations, and if finally accepted by him will be handed over to the Commissariat department for despatch to the breeding depots

3 Not ... re; and it
tion price.
the Com-
missariat department on receiving charge.

DESCRIPTIVE ROLL of MARES cast from   Regiment of Bengal Cavalry at

Brand if any	Color.	Age.	Height.		Pedigree		Marks.	Remarks as to good and weak points by inspecting and selecting Veterinary Surgeon.
			Hands.	Inches.	Sire	Dam.		

G. O. 190.—Equipment—Saddlery and Harness.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 499, *dated* 30*th May* 1878 —In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the periods of duration of articles of harness and saddlery, both of English and country manufacture, will, under ordinary circumstances, be as stated below :—

Names of Articles.			Period of duration.
			Years.
Bands, back and belly			6
Bits	Bridoon		12
	Portmouth		16
[illegible]			6
[illegible]			6
[illegible]			6
[illegible]			6
Buckets	Carbine, breech-loading		6
	Lance		5
Cases, horse-shoe, single.	Harness		6
	Saddlery		6
Collars	Head stall, with brow band and throat lash, complete, non-commissioned officers and men		6
	Neck, Horse		6
Cruppers	Harness		6
	Saddlery		6
Girths, leather			5
Hames, iron			16
Heads, bridle			6
Irons, stirrup, single, without lance bucket			16
Leathers, stirrup			6
Leggings, drivers			6
Numnahs	Leather		6
	Felt		3
Pannels, saddle, stuffed.	Harness	Drivers	6
		Luggage	6
	Saddlery, universal		6
Pieces, buckling			6
Reins	Bearing, in two parts		5
	Bridoon		5
	Chain		12
	Leading, in two pieces		5
	Side		6
Saddles	Harness, fitted up	Drivers, N. P.	10
		Luggage, N P.	10
	Saddlery, without girths, tabs and strap attached, N P.		10

G. O. 190—(*Continued*)

Names of Articles.			Period of duration.
			Years.
Straps	Carbine, protecting		6
	Cloak	and wallet	6
		centre	6
	Crupper or flank		6
	Girth		6
	Hame		6
	Hip		6
	Shoe-case, wallet and holster		6
	Supporting, Maude's	Front	6
		Rear	6
	Wither		6
	Kicking		10
Surcingles, leather			6
Traces	Rope, harness	Lead	6
		Wheel	6
	Lassoo		8
	Short		8
	Breast harness		6
Tugs	Back band		6
	Breast harness		6
Wallets	Harness	Drivers	6
		Luggage	6
	Saddlery, universal		6
Whips	Drivers		5
	Hand		5
	Longeing		5

2. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

G. O. 191.—Artillery—Pay—Establishments.

Mily Dept letter No. 512, dated 27th May 1878

In continuation of G. O. 75, dated 20th March 1878, it is notified for information, that with the sanction of Government the provisions of the second clause of G O 59, dated 20th March 1876, sanctioning the pay of the moochies of Horse and Field Artillery batteries being increased to ten rupees, and the entertainment of a second moochie on rupees seven per mensem, are extended to mountain batteries of Royal Artillery serving in this country.

G. O. 192.—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 500, dated 30th May 1878.—At the end of G G. O. No. 132 of 1878, insert the following:—

G. O. 45 of 1878.

Note.—This only affects the articles supplied by the Ordnance Department.

G. O. 193.—Transport—Passage—B. A. R. (Qr. Mr. Genl.)

The following correction is to be made in the statement of camp equipage, carriage and establishments allowed for British troops on field service, published in G. O. 347 of 1874, (Appendix No. 44, Bengal Army Regulations)

Mily. Dept. No. 710, dated 13th March 1878, to the Adjt Genl. in India.

[illegible] "[illegible]he rate of one camel [illegible]stitute "at the rate [illegible] cartridges."

G. O. 194—Gymnastics.

General order 154, dated 24th May 1878, is made applicable to the three presidencies, and to establish uniformity in the preparation of the class reports, Bengal form No 379 will, in the presidencies of Bombay and Madras, be substituted at once for War Office form No. 137, at present in use.

G. O. 195.—Musketry—Stores—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published.—

No 504, dated 30th May 1878.—On account of the introduction of Martini-Henry arms, and to meet the requirements of [illegible] [illegible]giments, [illegible] he list of [illegible] British [illegible] whole of [illegible] returned to the nearest arsenal:—

To be struck out being surplus.

1 Breech wrench, compound, snider.
1 Pair clams for breech tang, gun metal.
1 „ for barrel.
1 Wrench for extractor.
1 Nipple wrench, hand.
1 Screw plate, small, 4 taps
1 Drift wire.
1 Bit brace screw driver.

To be added

1 Bit screw driver, butt plate screw.
1 „ „ stock bolt.
1 „ „ stop nut.
1 Drift wire, large
1 „ „ small
1 „ boxwood for fore end of stock
1 Facer for vent in tumbler.
1 Rod, wiping, copper in two pieces.
1 Pair, tools breeching, clams, gun metal.
1 „ „ square.
1 „ „ wrenches, breeching up
1 Tools, sight line

G. O. 196.—Transport—Passage. (Qr. Mr. Genl)

The following correction is to be made in clause II, para. 155, Transport Regulations, Part II :—

For the words "between Howrah and Allahabad," substitute "between Howrah, Allahabad and Jubbulpore."

G. O. 197.—Colors—Salutes

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 101, *dated* 1st *February* 1877.—It is hereby announced that Her Majesty the Queen, Empress of India, has been graciously pleased to sanction the hoisting of the Royal Standard at Aden and the Presidency towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay on Royal Anniversaries.

G. O. 198.—Bedding—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to clause 2, para. 951, of the Bengal Army Regulations:—

G. O. 324 of 1873.

After the words "line of march," *insert* "or proceeding to hill depots."

G. O. 199.—Dress.

Referring to para. 1 of G O 217 of 1877, it is notified for information, that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has approved of a white patrol jacket, to be worn by general officers and officers of the general, divisional, and brigade staff, during the hot weather in the plains The jacket is to be of drill, trimmed with white cotton braid, and is to be in all respects as regards shape, width of braid, number of loops, pattern of tracing, &c exactly the same as the blue patrol jacket described in the general order above quoted, with the exception that it will have no olivets, will be made without pockets in front, and no badges of rank will be worn with it. It will be taken into wear during the same period that white clothing is worn by the troops at the different stations.

G. O. 200.—Native Languages—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, Quetta is added to the list [illegible]

committee.

G. O. 201.—Clothing.

At the end of paras. 547 and 551, pages 112 and 114, Standing Orders for the Bengal Cavalry, under "Turban" and "Head-dress," add—in the 1st Bengal Cavalry, Red loongi to be worn with a black cap of the Kizilbash pattern.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 20th June 1878.

G. O. 232.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 512, *dated 7th June* 1878.—The following addition is made to G. G. O. No. 681 of 1877 :—
G. O. 221 of 1877.

TABLE 148 (COMMISSARIAT).

Page 27.

Below "Foot Warmer," enter in column, "articles,"—
Gear, well, viz. rope, hemp, pulley, mote leather, with iron frame.

SCALE

1 *each per well, also a yoke to each pair of bullocks*

In column "Remarks."

The gear with the necessary bullocks will be supplied during the period tatties are in use The number of cattle to be employed will be decided by the annual committee convened to survey the tatties previous to their issue for use, and the executive commissariat officer will inform the committee whether any public cattle are available, or whether it will be necessary to hire bullocks for the purpose

---

G O 233.—Ammunition—B. A. R.

Paragraphs 1144 and 1145 of the Bengal Army Regulations are cancelled, and the following, with the sanction of Government, substituted —

Mily. Dept letter No 710, dated the 13th March 1878

Para. 1144 As a general rule, subject to such modifications as the nature of the service may require, the proportions of ammu-

distributed in the following manner, subject to the approval of

G. O. 203—(*Continued.*)

the commander-in-chief, or of a general or other officer commanding;—

		Rounds per man.		
		Cavalry and Sappers	Infy.	Pioneers.
(a) In regimental charge.	*With the soldier:—* In the Infantry ten rounds, being carried in the valise or great coat	20	70	20
	In charge of Qr. Mrs. — First reserve, to be always with the troops	0	[illegible]	30
	In charge of Qr. Mrs. — Second reserve to be with baggage duly guarded	80	100	150
(b)	Reserve in charge of the ordnance park officer, in rear of the army, or as the general officer commanding the force may direct	100	300	300
	Total	200	500	500

(c

form the load of a mule or bullock, 6 of a camel, and 1[illegible] of an elephant.

(d) This carriage is to be supplied by the Commissariat department, both for the regimental and park reserves, indents being framed on the above data; mules with ordnance saddles being as far as possible always provided for the carriage of the first regimental reserve.

(e) Every such pack animal is to be supplied by the Ord- [illegible]

G O 203—(*Continued*)

(*f*) In hill warfare the boxes of the first regimental reserve

to animals

(*g*) The men's pouches and regimental reserves will be regularly replenished from the park reserve.

1145 ... staff officer ... com- mander-in ... for the maintenance of ammunition for an army or force in the field

1145*a* To enable the adjutant general, or other corresponding staff officer, to perform this duty efficiently, he must be furnished, as often as he may deem necessary, by the officer commanding the Royal Artillery attached to the army or force, by officers commanding corps, and the responsible ordnance officer, with returns of the ammunition in their respective charges

1145*b* General or other officers ... ld, al ld- ing corps, as often as may be required, with reports or returns necessary to keep them informed regarding such proportions. Any deficiency in the regulated amount of ammunition in the field must be immediately made known to the adjutant general of the army, or other corresponding officer of a force, for the information of the commander-in-chief, or general, or other officer in command.

G. O 20—Medical Department.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published.—

No. 517, dated 7th June 1878—The following addition is made to G. G. O No 1067, dated the 13th October 1876:—

G O. 297 of 1876.

In clause III of paragraph 3, opposite "indents, Native troops, annual,"—add—*the indents of the Quetta Force, 1st November.*

G. O. 205.—Ordnance Stores.

[illegible] dnance stores required [illegible] e sometimes included [illegible] public expense; and as this course interferes with the audit and prompt recovery of claims, the attention of commanding officers is drawn to para 10 of Controller of Military Accounts' circular, No 374, dated the 1st May 1877, a careful regard to which will prevent such irregularities occurring in future indents.

G. O. 206.—Artillery—War Materiel—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 518, *dated 7th June* 1878.—The following clauses of army circulars, and list of changes in war materiel are made applicable to India:—

Army Circulars, dated 1*st September* 1877.

133 Supply of fuze and shell implements

List of Changes, dated 1*st March* 1878

3253. Forge, Dodd's; tools for Martini-Henry carbines

3255 Apparatus, drying gun-cotton § 3056, case, tin, complete, for thermometer · obsolete

3258 Scotch, wood, recoil, siege carriage (mark I)

3259. Selvagees for slinging projectiles, rifled M. L, 9 inch to 12 inch (25 ton)

3261. Cases and frames, mining.

3262. Wire, light, insulated (60 lbs. per mile) for Royal Engineer equipments

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 24th June 1878.

G. O. 207.—Schools—Pay and Allowances.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 519, *dated 7th June* 1878 —Paragraph 15 of G G. O. No. 859 of 1873, as re-constructed in G G O No. 766 of 1877, is cancelled, and the following substituted —

G. O. [illegible] of 1877.

Paragraph 15 —Schoolmasters absent on leave, except during the authorised vacations, are not entitled to staff pay, which is only admissible when they are in actual performance of their duties

Should, however, such absence arise from sickness their full staff pay will be passed to them for a period not exceeding one calendar month, after which an acting schoolmaster will be appointed, who will receive the pay laid down in para. 19 of G G. O. No. 859 of 1873.

G. O. 208 —Clothing.

The following Army Circular, dated the 1st February 1878, is re-published for information :—

Clause 26. (Removing stains from scarlet tunics or frocks)

I. The following instructions, for removing stains from scarlet tunics or frocks, are published for the information of officers commanding regiments.

II. The proportions of the ingredients to be employed will be .

1 oz. salts of sorrel to a pint and a half of boiling water.

1 oz. cream of tartar to a pint and a half of cold water.

Each solution will be kept in a separate flat vessel.

III. These quantities will be sufficient to clean eight garments.

Instructions for use.

IV. The garment which requires cleaning will first be well beaten and brushed.

V. A perfectly clean hard brush will be used in applying the solutions

VI. The solutions will be applied alternately to the garment, commencing with the salts of sorrel until the garment has been washed all over, and all the stains have been completely removed.

VII. If the weather will permit of it, the cleaned garments will be hung up in the sun to dry, but if not, they will be hung up in a dry place but not near fires or stoves.

VIII. No expense for the provision of the necessary ingredients, nor for workmanship, will be allowed as a charge against the public.

2 With reference to para VII, above, the cleaned garments should be dried in-doors, when the thermometer is 85° and upwards, in the shade, and in the sun when below that temperature.

G. O. 209.—Barracks—Hospitals—Fuel.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 531, *dated the* 14*th June* 1878.—The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No 1015 of 1877 .—

G. O. 317 of 1877

In column 3, opposite class E, for "Hospitals and married quarters," read—*Hospitals and quarters occupied by married men*, and in note 9, after the word "only," insert—(*Classes A, B, C, D.*)

G. O. 210.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 532, *dated* 14*th June* 1878.—G. G. O. No. 469 of 1878 is corrected as follows .—

G. O. 172 of 1878.

Page 7 of G. G. O. No. 681 of 1877.

"Gratings"—For "Gratings 2′ × 1′," read—*Gratings* 2′ × 2′.

Page 14 *of G. G. O. No.* 681 *of* 1877.

"Leaping bars, 15′."—Enter a full stop after "expunge," and insert the word *For* before "ditto 21′."

G. O. 211.—Medical Department—Drill and Instruction.

G. O. 170 of 1878, requiring medical officers of the Army Medical Department, to undergo a course of instruction in riding drill, is equally applicable to medical officers of the Indian Service.

G. O. 212.—Artillery—Equipment—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 535, dated the 14th June 1878.—With reference to G. G. O. No. 55 of 1878, the remark, "Not carried on the line of march," opposite the item, "Chests, tool, empty," at page 12 of the Equipment Table of a Heavy Field Battery, should be expunged.

G. O. 24 of 1878.

G. O. 213.—Invaliding—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, the following addition will be made to para. 2713, Bengal Army Regulations, as revised by G. O. 39 of 1878.—

Mily Dept. No. 527 S, dated 14th June 1878.

Para 2713. Insert the words "and the three Assam,*" after the word "Goorkha," in the last clause.

* 42nd, 43rd and 44th Regiments of Native Infantry.

G. O. 214.—Artillery—Ordnance Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published.—

No. 512, dated 14th June 1878.—The issue of canvas targets for the annual practice of all batteries of Royal Artillery (mountain excepted) will be discontinued.

2. The following targets and material will be supplied in future to the several batteries of Royal Artillery in India.—

For Horse, Field, and Heavy Batteries

6 Wooden targets, 6′ × 6′ × ½″.
Material sufficient for one wooden target, 6′ × 6′ × ½″.
27 Running feet ½′ planking

V. A perfectly clean hard brush will be used in applying the solutions

VI. The solutions will be applied alternately to the garment, commencing with the salts of sorrel until the garment has been washed all over, and all the stains have been completely removed.

VII. If the weather will permit of it, the cleaned garments will be hung up in the sun to dry, but if not, they will be hung up in a dry place but not near fires or stoves.

VIII. No expense for the provision of the necessary ingredients, nor for workmanship, will be allowed as a charge against the public .

2. With reference to para VII, above, the cleaned garments should be dried in-doors, when the thermometer is 85° and upwards, in the shade, and in the sun when below that temperature.

G. O. 209.—Barracks—Hospitals—Fuel.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 531, *dated the* 14*th June* 1878 —The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No 1015 of 1877 :—

G. O. 317 of 1877.

In [illegible] "Hospitals and married [illegible]arters *occupied by married* [illegible] "only," insert—(*Classes* A, B, C, D) .

G. O. 210.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 532, *dated* 14*th June* 1878 —G. G. O. No. 469 of 1878 is corrected as follows :—

G. O. 172 of 1878.

Page 7 *of G. G. O. No.* 681 *of* 1877.

"Gratings."—For "Gratings 2' × 1'," read—*Gratings* 2' × 2'.

Page 14 *of G. G. O. No.* 681 *of* 1877.

"Leaping bars, 15' "—Enter a full stop after "expunge," and insert the word *For* before "ditto 21'."

For Garrison Batteries.

4 Wooden targets, $6' \times 6' \times \frac{1}{2}''$.
Material sufficient for one target, $6' \times 6' \times \frac{1}{2}''$.

18 Running feet $\frac{1}{2}''$ planking.

For Mountain Batteries.

3 Wooden targets, $6' \times 6' \times \frac{1}{2}''$.
Material, running feet, nine (9).

3 Canvas targets, $6' \times 6'$.

3. If at a distance from an arsenal, the officer commanding the battery will provide the wooden targets and material, and recover the cost in a contingent bill.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. O. 218.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 560, dated 21st June 1878.—The following corrections are made in G. G. O No 681 of 1877 :—

G. O. 244 of 1877.

TABLE No 148 (COMMISSARIAT).

CANTONMENT EQUIPMENT

Section I.—Miscellaneous Articles,

Page 27.

Expunge the item "Basin, metal, wash-hand, large."

For the item "Basin, small, crockery," substitute—*Basin, crockery, pint size.*

For the item "Burners for kerosine lamps," substitute—*Burners, duplex, for kerosine lamps.*

For the item "Crutches, pairs," substitute—*Crutches, French pattern, pairs.*

Expunge the item "Cups, medicine, crockery."

For the item "Lamp, reading, kerosine, English, with globe and chimney complete, to burn under punkah," substitute—*Lamp, reading, kerosine, duplex, English; with globe, chimney and punkah-protector complete.*

Page 28.

For the item "Pall," substitute—*Pall (Union Jack)*

For the item "Spoon, medicine, wedgewood-ware," substitute—*Spoon, medicine, wedgewood-ware, graduated inside for tea, dessert and table spoons*

SECTION III.—COOKING UTENSILS.

Page 28

For the item "Gridiron," substitute—*Gridiron, English.*

For the item "Pan, frying," substitute—*Pan, frying, English.*

For the item "Shape, pudding, round, of coarse delf," substitute—*Shape, pudding, oblong, metal; with tin tray for putting over the dish.*

G. O. 218.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 560, *dated* 21*st June* 1878.—The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No. 681 of 1877.—

G. O. 244 of 1877.

TABLE No. 148 (COMMISSARIAT).

CANTONMENT EQUIPMENT

Section I.—Miscellaneous Articles.

Page 27.

Expunge the item "Basin, metal, wash-hand, large."

For the item "Basin, small, crockery," substitute—*Basin, crockery, pint size.*

For the item "Burners for kerosine lamps," substitute—*Burners, duplex, for kerosine lamps*

For the item "Crutches, pairs," substitute—*Crutches, French pattern, pairs.*

Expunge the item "Cups, medicine, crockery"

For the item "Lamp, reading, kerosine, English, with globe and chimney complete, to burn under punkah," substitute—*Lamp, reading, kerosine, duplex. English; with globe, chimney and punkah-protector complete.*

Page 28.

For the item "Pall," substitute—*Pall (Union Jack)*

For the item "Spoon, medicine, wedgewood-ware," substitute—*Spoon, medicine, wedgewood-ware, graduated inside for tea, dessert and table spoons.*

SECTION III.—COOKING UTENSILS

Page 28

For the item "Gridiron," substitute—*Gridiron, English*

For the item "Pan, frying," substitute—*Pan, frying, English.*

For the item "Shape, pudding, round, of coarse delf," substitute—*Shape, pudding, oblong, metal; with tin tray for putting over the dish.*

G. O. 224.—Drill and Instruction—B. A. R.

The following addition is made to paragraph 544, of the Bengal Army Regulations, as revised by G. O. 7 of 1875 :—

"When under any circumstances, the authorised proportions of officers and men have not been instructed, the cause is to be fully explained in a covering letter."

G. O. 225.—Leave, Officers—B. A. R.

Clause III, para. 1226, of the Bengal Army Regulations, is cancelled.

General officers commanding divisions and districts will in future grant general leave in India to officers of the British [illegible]

G. O. 226.—Forms—Commissariat.

With reference to the orders marginally quoted, the former enjoining care in the entry of remarks explaining increase and decrease in rations in the monthly certificate (Bengal Form 499), and the latter requiring last ration certificates of men transferred from other corps or stations, to be f[illegible] directed that c[illegible] Bengal Form 4[illegible] tion required b[illegible] of remarks of the daily indent, the causes of increase and decrease in the number of rations drawn, and prior to the despatch of the monthly ration certificate (Form 499) to the [illegible] that the number [illegible] t, corresponds [illegible] k (War Office [illegible]

G. O. 202 of 1876.
G. O. 310 of 1877.

An amended form of daily ration indent is published herewith, in which examples of the remarks required, are entered.

G. O. 226—(*Continued.*)

EXAMPLES REFERRED TO ON THE OTHER SIDE.

Increase.

1 Man from ration money, went on leave on the 18
4 Men from escort duty to detached on the 18

1 Woman and 3 children belonging to Private who died on the 18

1 Woman, whose husband has been sentenced to penal servitude or is undergoing imprisonment for one year or upwards, from 18

20 Volunteers from regiment at , last ration certificate annexed.

8 Transfers from left wing at , last ration certificate annexed.

3 Men of regiment at attached from this date, last ration certificate annexed.

10 Recruits for regiment at attached from to-day, last ration certificate annexed.

Decrease.

1 Man on dry batta, on leave from 18
1 Man on command to
1 Man on escort duty to
10 Men left to join regiment at
3 Invalids left for Bombay.
3 Men of regiment at who joined on the 18 left to-day.
2 Men to the practice camp at
2 Time expired men left for Bombay.
10 Recruits for regiment at who joined on the , left to-day.
8 Men transferred to left wing at

Notes for guidance of Commanding Officers.

1. As there are separate columns in this form for men in hospital and in confinement, no notice of these in the column "Explanation of Changes," is required.

2. [illegible]

3. When the last ... transferred from other stations [illegible]

4. In the case of drawings of rations for women and children, the same particulars as are endorsed on the first page of the monthly ration certificate (Bengal Form No. 190) should be entered in the daily indent when any changes occur.

Government College		Agra
,,	,,	Bareilly
,,	,,	Benares.
,,	,,	Umritsur
,,	,,	Lahore
,,	,,	Lucknow.
,,	,,	Allygurh.

Candidates producing such certificates will have a preferential claim for employment

5 The examination of non-certificated candidates to be carried out by a board of officers to be appointed by the officer commanding the station, consisting of a staff officer and the regimental interpreter or other competent officer The proceedings of the board to be made out in duplicate, one copy to be retained by the corps, and the other forwarded with the application.

6 Moonshees are not to be employed as chowdries or regimental kotwals, nor are they to be permitted to interfere with or have any authority over the native followers They are on no account to be permitted to engage in the supply of punkha coolies, or to hold any other contracts of a similar nature, but are to be restricted to the performance of their proper duties.

7. Moonshees are permanent Government servants, and entitled to pension under the rules appertaining to the uncovenanted service.

G. O. 227—(*Continued.*)

Return of ; *an applicant for the situation of Moonshee to the*

Place *Date*

Name.	Caste.	Age.	Report of examining Board as to applicant's qualifications in				Certificate of a Medical Officer as to physical fitness.	Remarks
			English.	Persian.	Oordoo.	Hindi.		

To the Adjutant General in India, Simla.

Officer *Commanding.*

G. O. 227—(Continued.)

Note.—The moonshees of the following corps are to be considered as duly entertained under the provisions of this order:

6th Dragoon Guards.	39th Foot.
4th Hussars	49th „
9th Lancers	51st „
10th Hussars	54th „
13th „	59th „
15th „	2-60th Rifles
2-1st Foot.	4-60th „
1-3rd „	62nd Foot.
1-5th „	63rd „
1-6th „	65th „
2-8th „	70th „
2-9th „	72nd Highlanders.
1-12th „	73rd Foot.
1-14th „	81st „
1-17th „	85th „
1-18th „	92nd Highlanders.
2-22nd „	100th Foot
1-25th „	4th Battn. Rifle Bde.
34th „	

G. O. 228.—Insanes—B. A. R.

The following addition is made to the Bengal Army Regulations:—

Govt letter 463 S, dated 13th June 1878.

Para. 730*a*. Insane native followers may, under exceptional circumstances, be sent to the nearest lunatic asylum by rail or bullock train, but as a rule they should be discharged as unfit for further service those who are harmless being made over to their friends· those who are criminal or dangerous, or having no friends, being transferred to the custody of the civil power to be dealt with as belonging to the civil population.

G. O. 229.—Native Army—Books.

The following alteration is made in para. 686, Standing Orders for the Bengal Infantry.—

Para. 686—substitute the word "leaf" for "page" in the 8th line.

The attention of commanding officers of Native Infantry is called to the above alteration.

G. O. 230.—Salutes—Guards—B. A. R.

The following alterations and additions are made in the Bengal Army Regulations —

Paras. 94 and 101, as they now stand, are cancelled and the following substituted:

Para. 94 Guards are at all times to turn out and pay the compliments to general officers in uniform, except in the case of the guard over the Viceroy in person. General officers meeting guards on the march are also entitled to the usual salute.

Para. 101. All sentries furnished from guards over the residences of lieutenant governors, chief commissioners and general officers, are to be instructed to pay the compliment of presenting arms to general officers only; to officers below that rank, sentries are to stand with shouldered arms: in all cases, however, they are to pay the prescribed compliment to armed parties passing their post

---

G. O. 231.—Dress.

Erratum—In G O. 199 of 1878, tenth line, omit the words "will be made without pockets in front."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 16th July 1878.

G. O. 232.—Pay, Soldiers.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 605, *dated 5th July* 1878.—The following Clause (66) of Army Circulars, dated 1st April 1878, is declared applicable to India, and published in modification of G G O No 443 of 1878 —

G O. 301 of 1876.
G. O. 163 of 1878.

Deferred Pay.

(Issued as a Special Army Circular on the 8th March 1878)

Clause 66 —The following will be substituted for paragraphs 6*a*, 6*b* and 6*c* of the Secretary of State's amended instructions on the Royal Warrant of the 1st April 1876, (Clause 72, Army Circulars, 1876,) issued in Clause 15, Army Circulars, 1878:—

6*a* —Deferred pay and interest thereon will be paid by the officer paying the Army Reserve and pensioners in the locality in which the soldier resides, as shewn by the Appendix to Clause 129, Army Circulars, 1877 A notification of the amount due will be made (on W O Form 467) to such officer by the paymaster from whose payment the soldier is transferred to the Army Reserve or discharged, and such notification will accompany the soldier's documents The soldier will be informed to what officer he is to apply for his Deferred Pay

6*b* —Charges for Deferred Pay will be supported by a certified copy of the soldier's record of service, and a detailed computation of the amount (on W O Form 467,) both of which will be prepared by the paymaster from whose payment the soldier is transferred A receipt in proof of payment will also be required.

*6*c* —The amount of Deferred Pay and interest will be recorded in the soldier's pocket ledger at the end of six years, and at the end of twelve years in the form of which a copy is contained in the Appendix, page 10.

* Paragraph 6c has been added since the amended instructions were iss as a Special Army Circular.

APPENDIX TO CLAUSE 15, ARMY CIRCULARS, DATED 1ST FEBRUARY 1878.

[*Form for record in Soldier's Pocket Ledger.*]

DEFERRED PAY.

Soldiers serving in the Army beyond six years.

Completed first 6 years from date of attestation on

Certified______________Commanding Company.

Portion of the above first 6 years subsequent to 1st April 1876, and carrying Deferred Pay in accordance with the Royal Warrant of 1st April 1876 (Clause 72, Army Circulars, 1876).

__________years__________days, in British payment, at 2*d*. a-day (*a*).

__________years__________days, in Indian payment, at 2*d*. a-day (*b*).

____________________*Paymaster.*

Interest at 2*l* 10*s* per cent. per annum will be allowed on the above sums until the date of the soldier's discharge

Soldiers serving in the Army beyond twelve years.

Completed second 6 years from date of attestation on

Certified______________Commanding Company.

Portion of the second 6 years subsequent to 1st April 1876, and carrying Deferred Pay in accordance with the Royal Warrant of 1st April 1876 (Clause 72, Army Circulars, 1876)

__________years__________days, in British payment, at 2*d*. a-day (*c*).

__________years__________days, in Indian payment, at 2*d*. a-day (*d*).

____________________*Paymaster*

Interest at 2*l*. 10*s* per cent. per annum will be allowed on the above sums until the date of the soldier's discharge

Brought down—

Amount as at (*a*) and (*b*)	...	..	£
Interest thereon	...	...	
Amount as at (*c*) and (*d*)	...	...	
Interest thereon	...	...	
		Total £	

G. O. 233.—Native Army—Recruiting—B. A. R.

The following additions are made to paras. 441 and 359, Standing Orders of the Bengal Cavalry and Infantry, respectively :—

"With the view of preventing the substitution of rejected or unfit recruits, between the time of successful examination at stations other than those at which the regiments for which they are enlisted are located, and joining head quarters, commanding officers will cause to be entered in the column of remarks, any distinguishing marks by which identification may be ensured, this, with the verification directed in the preceding paragraph, should enable commanding officers of regiments receiving recruits passed at distant stations, to detect any attempt to change approved men for others"

G. O. 234.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 606, dated 5th July 1878—The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No 681 of 1877 —

G O 221 of 1877

TABLE No 148—(COMMISSARIAT).

Page 27.

Opposite "Chick, coarse, &c , &c ," in column 8, "Remarks," after the word "Cook-house," add the words—*and mortuary.*

TABLE No 154—(COMMISSARIAT).

Page 34.

Transfer the entry—

"Station Native Guards supplied with oil by Commissariat department but not Regimental Guards which are to be

to be supplied regimentally

Page 35.

After "Sheets, doosootee, cloth," (see G. G. O. No. 805 of 1877,) enter—

In Column 1—"Articles."

Sheeting, old.

"Scale"

$2\frac{1}{2}$ *oz. annually per man for cleaning rifles.*

In column of "Remarks."

This allowance is separate from the 24 lbs. of old sheeting to be supplied under paragraph 319 of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations of 1876.

G. O. 235.—Leave—Royal Engineers—B. A. R.

Under instructions from Government, the following addition is made in the Bengal Army Regulations :—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 353, dated 26th June 1878.

1245*a*. Officers of royal engineers on the imperial list, when granted furlough to Europe under Indian furlough regulations, are required, on arrival in England, to report themselves in writing to the India office.

G. O. 236.—Commst. Dept.—Ordnance Dept.—Correspondence.

It is hereby notified, for general guidance, that in accordance with a decision of the Government of India, the Ordnance Commissariat Department and the Army Commissariat Department in the Bengal Presidency will, in future, be designated the "Ordnance Department," and the "Commissariat Department;" and these terms will be employed in all official correspondence.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 18th July 1878.

G. O. 237.—Pay Code.

The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, are re-published —

No 613, *dated 5th July* 1878—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops":—

Page 29 After the words "consolidated or other pay of rank," add the words—"in cases where no portion of the staff salary of the absentee is available"

Article 73 After the words "military pay," insert—"(including horse allowance in the case of a staff corps or local service officer)"

G L No 681 7 of 19th May 1873, and No. 264 7 of 5th March 1873, (Military Pros. March 1873, No 78)

Article 74 In the seventh line, after the words "military pay," insert—"(including horse allowance in the case of a staff corps or local service military officer)"

G L No 681 7 of 19th May 1873, and No. 264-7 of 5th March 1873, (Military Pros. March 1873, No. 78)

Article 126 For "Rs 30," substitute "Rs 50", make the same alteration in the second line at page 26

G. L. No 150 of 3rd June 1871

[illegible] relieved of all [illegible] -"the allowance [illegible]

G L. No 68-9 S, of 4th June 1878

In foot-note (*) at page 69, for "1st April 1878," substitute—"1st July 1879."

Article 344, clause i, page 80, add the following —

"NOTE —The above rates of pay are not applicable to an officer appointed to the Indian medical service after the 7th November 1864—see clause (k)."

G. O. 237—(*Continued*)

Article 419*a*. After the words "Royal artillery," insert—"or of the ordnance stores, native establishments and cattle of a heavy battery."

G. L. No. 770-718, of 22nd May 1878.

G. L No. 769-70, of 30th July 1867.

Article 439 After the words "(per annum)," in the last line, insert "ditto."

Article 474 The portion of this article, commencing "The allowance for one horse," &c, and ending "roster of garrison duty," is re-constructed as follows:—

G. O. 267 of 1875.
G. L. No. 113-160 of 4th April 1877.

"The allowance for one horse, *viz*, Rs 30 a month, will be passed to an officer with the local rank of field officer, and to a captain of a British infantry regiment, garrison artillery, staff corps, or of Her Majesty's Indian forces, having higher rank by brevet, whenever he may be placed on the roster for duty as a field officer, in the garrison or camp in which he may be quartered. It is also admissible to a major [illegible] s to captains not [illegible] er of field officers [illegible] can properly be called on to perform the roster of garrison duty. The grant is limited to the period during which the officer may be in personal performance of the duties of field officer."

Article 582. Expunge the last sentence, which reads—"This rule also applies," &c, to the end.

Financial Resolution No. 693, of 21st May 1877.
Military Pros June 1877, Nos 135-9.

Article 593 To the concluding words "fixed for the year," add the words—"in which the advance was made."

Article 878 After the word "regiment," insert—"but see article 120, clause *c*."

Transport Regulations, Part II, paragraph 163, clause II.
G. L. No. 675 S, of 17th June 1878.

Article 1158. In the fourth line, after the word "movement," insert—"(with the proviso mentioned in the Note)." In the Note, after the words "he is required to visit," insert—"Should he not take a horse with him at the public expense or draw

G O. 237—(*Continued.*)

required to visit on duty, and back.

Article 1167. Expunge the comma after "remount," also the words "or any other special" In the margin for "G. L. No 42," &c, *read* "G L No 942, &c."

Article 1180. In the margin insert—"G. L No. 956-9 of 24th January 1877."

G. L. No. 166-8 of 7th June 1870.
G. L. No. 1073-6 of 27th January 1871.
Bombay G G. O. No 151 of 1871.

Article 1506 to be expunged.

Article 1509. Add the following:—

G L No 303-68, of 10th June 1878.

"NOTE —The passage-money to be given under this article to second class warrant officers shall be the contract rate with the P. and O. Company, *minus* the prescribed deduction for messing."

Article 1531*a* Expunge the portion of this article from the words "for six years' army service," &c, to the end

G O. C. C of 31st May 1877.

G. G O. No. 537 of 1869.

Article 1554 is cancelled

Article 1555. After "rupees fifty," insert the words—"and gratuity rupees ten, see article 1543."

Article 1595, page 299 To the remark opposite "Road Sergeant, Madras Presidency," add the words—"and Trichinopoly."

Page 300. "ABOO"

Expunge the existing grades and rates of pay, and substitute—

Bombay Resolution No 2596, of 20th June 1873.
G.L. No. 313 of 10th June 1873.

	Rate of pay.	Staff pay for any month		
		RS.	A.	P
"Orderlies (2) ...	... Pay of rank	...	...	..."

G. O. 237—(*Continued.*)

"CLOTHING DEPARTMENT."

Enter—

		Rate of pay.	Staff pay for any month.		
Bombay Resolution No. 2741, of 23rd July 1874. G. L. No. 484, of 18th July 1874.	"Examiner of Clothing, Bombay Presidency		RS.	A.	P.
		Sergeant's pay of arm ...	20	0	0"

Page 300 Immediately under the rate of staff pay of the Governor's band, Bombay, insert the following:—

G. L. No. 79-80, of 3rd May 1878.
G. L. No 1102 S, of 31st May 1878.

"NOTE.—The Viceroy's band re-organised and the cost thereof to be defrayed by the civil department, with effect from the official year 1879-80, inclusive. The staff pay of the Governor's band, Bombay (but not the good-conduct pay) is a civil charge."

Page 302. "SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY."

Bombay Resolution No. 2925, of 7th July 1877.
G. L. No. 613 S, of 27th June 1877.

Expunge the word "Acting," before "Sergeant Carpenter"; also expunge the appointment of "Acting Sergeant Smith, Bombay Presidency," the rate of pay and staff pay.

G. L. Nos. 1649-50, of 30th January 1878, and 494-5 of 21th May 1878.

Article 1625. *Add*—"They are not entitled to privilege leave."

G. O. C. C. of 27th August 1858.

Article 1633. Expunge the first two words "Ordnance store" in the first line, and insert the word "or" after "artillery."

Article 1707 is re-constructed as follows:—

G. G. O. No 519 of 1878.

"1707. A schoolmaster absent on leave, except during the authorised vacations, is not entitled to staff pay, which is only admissible when he is in actual performance of his duties—*see* article 1999. Should, however, such absence arise from sickness, his full staff pay will be passed for a period not exceeding one calendar month, after which an acting schoolmaster will be appointed, who will receive the extra duty pay laid down in article 1746"

G. O. 237—(*Continued.*)

Article 1734, clause IX, page 329. Expunge the words "also royal engineer company," and substitute—"sappers and miners, and each division of artillery consisting of two or more batteries serving at the same station"

Bengal Pay Code, 1819, sec. XVII, cl. 119.

G. O. C. C of 4th February 1864, para. 4, and cl. VIII, para 5.

Article 1734, clause XIV, page 330 Omit the words "(not assistant nurse)" in the Note

G L. No 1059 of 28th January 1863, in Military Pro, No 677.
Bengal Controller's No 12536 of 21st March 1877, to Military Accountant General

Article 1734, clause XV, page 330 Insert the following immediately under "Park sergeant, Royal Artillery"—

"The senior park sergeant employed under the officer commanding the artillery, in charge of the armament of a fort, is also granted a stationery allowance of Rs 10 per mensem (Bengal)"

Military Pro., November 1870, Nos. 1007-9
G. O No. 353 of 2nd December 1870.

Article 1739. After the words "appoint one," insert—"owing to the detention of the permanent incumbent while *en route* to India"

Article 1978. Under the words "New Zealand medal," enter "Maharajpore Star, £0 0*s* 0*d*. Re 1 9*as* 6*p*"

G L. No. 962 of 17th June 1874

G L No. 309-11 of 10th June 1878.

Articles 2022 and 2027. Insert the word "sea," before "rail" in each of these articles.

B A. R, 1873
Bengal Controller's No 1859, of 18th May 1877, to Military Accountant General.

Article 2031, clause (*b*), page 375 Expunge the scales of baggage entirely, and substitute the words—

"The same as allowed by rail, *vide* clause (*a*)"

Article 2263 Add the words "see article 315*a*."

Article 2264 In the fourth line, for the words "the allowance," substitute the words "furlough pay"

G. L No 730-3 of 15th February 1872.

G. O. 237—(*Continued*)

Article 2359, page 428, table VII. Insert the following after the word "month:"—

Director Military Funds to Examiner Fund Accounts, dated 24th February 1874.

"NOTE.—The contribution is payable from the 1st of the month succeeding birth."

Article 2445. *Add*—"But should he be granted a military pension while in civil employ, it will remain in abeyance so long as he continues in civil employ."

Financial Resolution No 768 of 8th January 1876, page 54, Civil Pension Code, third edition.

No. 614, dated 5th July 1878.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, "Native Troops":—

Article 5. *Add*—"But the privilege of reckoning former service is allowed in Madras and Bombay under the special sanction of the Commander-in-Chief."

M. A. R. 2802.
B. A. R. sec 24, art. 35.

Article 5*a* Expunge the concluding sentence "but it is specially granted," &c. to the end of the article, and substitute "but it is specially granted to the

G. L. Nos 779-81 and 782-4 S, of 22nd June 1878.

Article 98, page 27, item LX. Expunge the words "Ditto Madras regiments," and substitute the following—"LXI. Orderly havildar, Madras regiments."

Madras Pay Code, 1861, page 217.
Controller's No. 2191 of 15th December 1876.

Article 131, page 33. In the margin opposite the note, insert "G. O. No. 280 of 1875."

Article 310*a* After the words "Native artillery," *add*—"but it is specially granted to the drivers, muleteers (not baggage muleteers) and salootries of the Punjab and Bombay mountain batteries of Native artillery, also to the farriers of the Punjab mountain batteries."

G. L. Nos. 779-81 and 782-4 S, of 22nd June 1878.

G O 237—(*Continued*)

Article 310 After the words "Hyderabad Contingent, Artillery and Infantry," insert "(except drivers, and farriers-salootries of artillery)"

G. L. No 752-4 S of 22nd June 1878

Article 313 To the first Note after the word "Cavalry," *add*—

"Such of the following local corps as are armed with rifles, are allowed to participate in the grant of prizes under these rules, *viz*, Hyderabad Contingent, Bhopal Battalion, Deolee and Erinpoora Irregular Force, Malwa and Meywar Bheel Corps, and Mhairwarra Battalion"

G L No 144-8 S of 6th November 1877, Pro Nos. 115-17.

Article 379. After the words "service without pension," *add*—"Order of Merit pay will be admitted from the date of the particular act of gallantry for which the order is received"

G L No 283-4 B of 17th May 1878

Article 389. After the words "guide corps," insert—"or other frontier regiments" Immediately under the fourth line, insert the following —

NOTE —The total number of men in the class is not to exceed 35 from all branches of the Punjab frontier force.

G L No 264 of 19th June 1878.

In foot-note *m*, at page 114, after the word "field," insert "mountain."

G. L. No. 512-13 of 27th May 1878

Article 559, page 118. In the Bombay columns, opposite "Tindal," expunge the entry "For pay and batta," &c., inserted under the authority of G. G O. No. 17 of 1878, and restore the rates of pay and batta as they stood originally. The foot-note "(4)" is re-constructed as follows :—

Bom G. G. O No. 466 of 1863
Bom. Contr 's No 250 of 22nd January 1878.

"(4) These rates are only applicable to tindals of batteries of royal artillery; for rates of pay to other tindals, see page 117. The tindal with the 30th regiment (Jacob's Rifles) receives Rs 12 a month, but no marching batta."

Insert the following article at page 119, immediately below the heading "Good-conduct pay."

G. O. 237—(*Continued*)

"563*a*. The rates of good-conduct pay and rules for the grant thereof, commencing at article 111, are applicable to drivers, muleteers, (not baggage muleteers) and salootries of the Punjab and Bombay mountain batteries of Native artillery, also to the farriers of the Punjab mountain batteries. Havildars and naicks of muleteers and drivers, are not entitled to good-conduct pay."

G L Nos 779-81 and 782-4 S of 22nd June 1878.

Article 564 Expunge the portion of this article which reads "mule-driver of British and Native," &c, down to the word "Bombay" inclusive, and substitute the words—"driver (not baggage muleteer) of British mountain artillery"

G L. Nos 779-81 and 782-4 S of 22nd June 1878

Article 584 After the words "will be granted," insert—"if in receipt of less than Rs. 10 per mensem"

G. G O. No. 261 of 1876.

Insert the following at foot of page 129:—

VII*a*. Insanes

"624*a*. Insane native followers should, as a rule, be discharged as unfit for further service, the harmless insanes being made over to their friends, and the criminal or dangerous ones, and those having no friends, to the civil power to be dealt with as belonging to the civil population.

G L. No 462-63, of 13th June 1878.

624*b*. The claims of insane followers, acquired by length of service, to allowances or pensions, will be governed by the rules applicable to insane native soldiers."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 22*nd July* 1878.

G. O. 238.—Leave, Officers—British Army—B. A. R.

The following rules, detailing the procedure to be adopted, when a change of climate is deemed necessary for an officer of the British Army (not in staff employment), having received the sanction of government,* are promulgated for guidance in supersession of all previous orders on the same subject, and will be inserted between pages 212 and 213, Bengal Army Regulations —

* Mily Dept. letter 299 S, dated 6th July 1878

1 Medical boards on officers of the British service, not employed on the staff of the army, will, when practicable, be composed of officers of the Army Medical Department

2 At the principal military stations (head-quarters of divisions and districts), where the administrative medical officer of the circle, or in his absence the senior medical officer of the station, can sit as president, a standing medical board, composed of three medical officers, will be formed, and assemble, as occasions may require, under the orders of the president. If it can be avoided, the medical attendant on a case should not be a member of the board which considers it, and under no circumstances can he sit as president He should, however, be required to attend the board to furnish any information whenever his presence is considered necessary

3 The ordering of other and special medical boards, rests with general officers commanding divisions and districts, on the recommendation of the administrative medical officer of the circle.

4 The proceedings of a medical board ordered to assemble, with a view to recommend an officer leave on medical certificate, will, except in the case of British officers employed on the staff of the army, invariably be prepared on Army Medical Department Form No 27, and disposed of *direct* by the president in the following manner —

For [illegible] 1 copy.

To [illegible] plication for leave ... .. 1 ,,

For officer's own use ... ... [illegible]

G. O. 238—(*Continued*)

emergency to a sick officer on the certificate of the regimental medical officer; but on arrival of the sick officer at a station where a medical board can be formed, he will at once report the circumstances to the station staff officer, with a view to appearing before a board without delay.

19. In such cases [illegible] will be forwarded, after receivi [illegible] strative medical officer of the cu [illegible] nanding the division or district, who is empowered to require officers to alter their routes should the board consider the destination assigned by the regimental medical officer objectionable; or to remand them to their corps, if it appears that leave has been granted on insufficient grounds A report of the course adopted in the latter case will be made to army head-quarters, accompanied by a copy of the proceedings of the board.

20 A medical officer who may be called upon to grant a certificate to an officer when absent from his corps or appointment, will—*except in cases of emergency*—require the officer to obtain a *statement of his previous medical history from the officer* in medical charge of his corps. When under similar circumstances, an extension of sick leave is required, the medical officer in attendance will request the sick officer to procure a copy of the medical statement on which the original leave was granted.

21 [illegible] of [illegible] n it [illegible] icer [illegible] ing [illegible] ore he left his post.

22 Medical officers on leave at hill stations are available as members of boards at such stations, and will attend to any requisition to that effect

23 [illegible] ibited [illegible] resid- [illegible] oard. Such certificates will only be granted by the regularly appointed local medical officers

24 Under these rules the final medical boards at the port of embarkation are abolished, so far as officers of the British service are concerned.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 25th July 1878.

G. O. 239.—Returns—Horses.

The return of horses required by G O 283, dated the 30th September 1876, will be furnished monthly (according to G O C C 9th June 1877,) instead of fortnightly, as directed in G. O. 360, dated 27th December 1876, which is hereby cancelled.

G. O. 240 —Ammunition—Musketry—Books—B. A. R.

General order 173, dated the 5th June 1878, is re-constructed as follows —

Mily Dept No 818, "Ordnance —Stores," dated 29th April 1878.

Under the authority of Government, buck shot cartridges in place of balled cartridges will, in future, be used at stations where sentries armed with Sniders are required to carry loaded rifles, and by prison and convict guards, similarly armed, and officers concerned are directed to indent on the Ordnance department for one hundred rounds, which will be replaced as necessity arises.

2. With reference to the above, the following addition will be made to para. 560, Native Musketry Regulations, and para. 1101, Bengal Army Regulations —

Buck shot cartridges, where required, 100 *rounds per regiment.*

G. O. 241.—Horses

Government letter No 335 S, 9th July 1878.

Under instructions from Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs officers commanding regiments of Bengal Cavalry to furnish at the expiration of each official year, the General Superintendent of Horse Breeding Operations, with a return in the following form, showing the number of remounts purchased annually, in order that reliable information may be obtained as to which class or classes of stallions may prove best suited for producing army horses.

Roll of country-bred remounts purchased for the —— regiment of Bengal Cavalry during the official year 18—.

1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8
				Pedigree.				
Number.	Color.	Age	Sex · Horse, Mare, Colt, Filly, or Gelding.	Sire (Breed and name).	Dam (Breed.)	Date of purchase.	Where purchased.	Remarks.

Place and date

Signature

G. O. 242.—Cantonments. (Quarter Master General.)

With the sanction of the Government of India, the following corrections are made in rule 34, chapter IV, Cantonment Regulations, edition 1877.—

Mily. Dept. No. 218, dated 3rd July 1878, to Qr. Mr. Genl.

In third line, expunge the word "this," after the word "chapter," in fourth line, add "III," and after the number "14," in fourth line, add "14 A."

G. O. 243.—Pay, Soldiers—Records.

G. O. 311 of 1876.
G. O. 163 and 232 of 1878.

The following Home Order is re-published for information and guidance.—

Horse Guards' G. O. No. 43, dated 1st May 1878, "Soldiers' Records."

"I. With reference to G. O. 65 of 1876, and clause 15, Army Circulars, 1878, the service of soldiers will, for the computation of deferred pay, be closed at the expiration of six and twelve years from the date of attestation, a red ink line being drawn across the face of the record.

"II. In the case of soldiers who enlisted as boys, these periods will be reckoned from the date on which they attained the age of 18 years if enlisted under the Army Service Act of 1847, or of 17 years if enlisted under the Army Enlistment Acts of 1867 and 1870."

2. With reference to the foregoing order, the following addition is made to the "Instructions for the Preparation of Discharge Documents," attached to the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India":—

"Para. 35 A. The service of soldiers will, for the computation of deferred pay, be closed at the expiration of six and twelve years from the date of attestation, a red ink line being drawn across the face of the record.

"In the case of soldiers — [illegible]
be reckoned from the date
18 years if enlisted unde
17 years if enlisted under
and 1870."

G. O. 244.—Bengal Barrack Regulations. (Quarter Master General)

The alterati[illegible]

51[illegible]

G. O. 152 and 161 of 1878 [illegible] cable to the Bengal Barrack Regulations, the appendices published with which are to be corrected accordingly.

G. O. 245.—Schools.

The following alteration is to be made in the Regulations for British Army Schools, published in G. O. 259 of 1874 :—

Clause 5, para. 119 is cancelled.

The following will form para. 119A :—

Requisitions for forms, (Bengal Form 443) are to be submitted half-yearly in January and July, to the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

Equipment Table for a mountain battery armed with 7-pounder R. M. L. guns of 200lbs:—

Stores supplied annually.

Page 17.

Statement of painting materials supplied annually:—

Names of Stores.			Per Battery.	
			6 Guns.	4 Guns.
Miscellaneous.				
Alkaline	...	lbs.	20	14
Brushes, paint,	No. 2	No.	1	1
	„ 3	„	1	1
	Sable hair, lettering with sticks	„	2	2
Cloth, calico, old	...	lbs.	28	18
Oil, mustard	...	„	4	3
Paint, mixed, prepared for use	carriage	„	80	65
	Pulford's magnetic	„	6	4
	lead, white	„	4	3
Putty	...	„	1	0.10.0
Turpentine, spirits of	...	„	2	1.8.0
Varnish, Copal	...	„	0.2.0	0.2.0

G. O. 250.—Dress.

The following extract from Horse Guards' general order, No. 50, (Officers' Dress,) dated the 1st June 1878, is re-published for information and guidance.—

Para. I. Blue cloth pantaloons, with $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch gold lace down the side-seams, have been approved for officers of the general, divisional and brigade Staff.

* * * * *

G. O. 251.—Horses—Returns.

The annual reports on ... revised para. 819 ... nished by ... of 1876,) will be ... O. 293 ... foolscap sized paper:—

Annual Report on the merits of remounts received in the *during the year 18*

Dated 187

Progressive number	Troop letters	Troop number	Color	Sex.	Age.	Caste	Size.		Service	Opinion of the Commanding Officer on the several breeds of the horses, qualities, &c.	Remarks.
							Hds	Ins			
					years				years		
1	G	24	Bay	M	9	Waler	15	2	$\frac{1}{12}$	Good draught horse.	All these horses are good.
2	G	30	Black	G	9	"	15	...	$\frac{1}{12}$	Good in saddle or harness.	
3	G	34	Chesnut	G	9	S B	15	..	$\frac{1}{12}$	Good in draught.	

Commanding

G. O. 252.—Equipment—War Materiel.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 630, dated 12th July 1878.—The following clauses in List of Changes in War Materiel, are made applicable to India:—

Dated 1st April 1876

2885 The following articles have been sealed to govern future supplies of Infantry Pioneers' equipment.—

Cap, leather, hand-axe	black	...	...	1
	brown	..	...	1

to protect the edge of the axe

Case, leather, black, with loops to slide on waist-belt, hand axe and saw	..	...	... 1

altered to take 20-inch saw in place of 26-inch, black or buff.

Case, leather, with straps, for pinching bar.	butt ..	black	...	...	1
		buff	...	...	1
	point	black	...	..	1
		buff	...	...	1

These cases are for the purpose of protecting the ends of the pinching bar (improperly called "crow" in previous details), and the straps are to connect it, when carried, with the shovel.

Frog, leather, for hand-axe	black	...	..	1
	buff	...	...	1

so as to carry the axe on the waist-belt

Pick, helved, light	...	..	...	1
Shovel, helved, light	...	...	..	1

These are the pick and shovel sealed in December 1871 (§ 2231) for reserve intrenching tools They are approved for issue to Infantry Pioneers for the present in place of the pick-axes, spades, and shovels now in use.

Pouch, leather, for gun-pikes	black	..	...	1
	brown	..	...	1

same as old-pattern cap-pouch, to be carried on the waist-belt

Saw, hand 20-inch	...	...	...	1

in place of 26-inch

Straps, leather, connecting pairs	black	..	.	1
	buff	..	.	1

G. O. 258.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following additions are to be made to the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Para 111, add as the third clause—

Mily. Dept No. 275 S, dated 8th July 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Clerks of the Commissariat and Ordnance departments, serving in British Burmah, when ordered back to India on medical certificate, and provided with free passages, must themselves defray all table and other attendant expenses.

Para 278, add as clause (*h*)—

Mily. Dept. No. 275 S, dated 8th July 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

(*h*) Free passages are granted (by Government steamers or ships, if possible,) to clerks of the Commissariat and Ordnance departments serving in British Burmah, when ordered back to India on sick certificate.

G. O. 259.—Pay, Soldiers—Forms.

War Office Form 467, referred to in G. O. 232 of 1878, has been altered to suit the requirements of this country, and Bengal Form No. 572 assigned to it.

G. O. 260.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following additions are to be made to the Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Mily Dept No 1069 S, dated 29th June 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Revised para 140, in the scale of personal servants allowed, after "staff sergeants, whether regimental or departmental," add —"British non-commissioned officers of the Sappers and Miners."

Mily Dept No 1069 S, dated 29th June 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

In note * after—"a warrant officer or staff sergeant," add—"or British non-commissioned officer of the Sappers and Miners."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. O. 263.—Discharges.

The following clause is added to para. 3 of the Instructions or the preparation of discharge documents attached to the Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers :—

"This order in not applicable to the classes of discharge mentioned in para. 56, section 20, Queen's Regulations."

G. O. 264 —Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 661, *dated* 19*th July* 1878.—The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No. 681 of 1877 :—

G. O. 221 of 1877.

TABLE 147 (PUBLIC WORKS)

Page 3.

In column 2, "Articles"—

Enter *ditto* under "Boxes, kit, with padlocks, and keys." in column 3, "Where required and for what purpose"—

Enter *For the Viceroy's Body Guard when located either at Calcutta or Dehra.*

In column 4, "Authorised proportion"—
Enter 1 *per man.*

TABLE 148 (PUBLIC WORKS)

HOSPITALS FOR NATIVES.

Page 49.

"B."

After "Board inventory" enter the following :—

Book-case (Hospital pattern)
One per regimental hospital, Native Cavalry.
" " " " Infantry.
Box, dry-earth.

G. O. 264—(*Continued*)

After "Chick, coarse,* &c," enter

Chimneys for Kerosine lamp—
One per burner.
Renewals 15 per cent monthly.

After "Corkscrew"* enter

Cotton for wicks of common oil-lamps.

"Scale."

Half a chittack monthly for each lamp with two wicks.

"D."

Under letter "D" above "Dusters, &c.," enter

Doolie, army, with cover and bedding.
One per hospital, Native Cavalry and Infantry.
One for a detached wing of ditto.
One for each of the Garrison hospitals of Fort William, Allahabad Chunar and Agra.

"L."

Above "Lamps, square, &c.," enter

Lantern for candles.

"Scale."

One for Surgery when a hurricane lamp is not supplied.

Enter the letter N in the column "Articles" and under it enter

Nails for suspending bed-head tickets.

"Scale."

As required.

"T."

Above "Tubs, half-cask, for bathing"* enter

Thread for stitching bandages.

"Scale."

As required, but not exceeding one reel per quarter.

Enter the letter W in the column "Articles" and under it enter

Wick-holder, tin.

"Scale"

One for each common oil-burner.

G. O. 265.—Horses—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government the following alterations are made in the Bengal Army Regulations :—

Para. 831 is re-constructed as follows :—

831. Combatant officers attached to, and doing duty with a battery of horse or field artillery, or regiment of British cavalry, also medical officers, veterinary surgeons and riding masters when permanently attached, are permitted to select one horse each from the depôts, or remounts, as a charger, and all other chargers will be obtained by private arrangement or purchase in the open market.

832. The words after the word *choice*, to be omitted.

833. An officer, who finds that he has made an unsuitable [illegible] of the commander-in- [illegible] the [illegible] been [illegible] the selecting officer. If however, he belonged to another branch, [illegible]

manding officer within three months from the date of first selection, and that the horse to be returned is reported by a regimental committee to be as sound and fit for the service as when selected. A horse once returned to the ranks cannot be again selected by the same officer as a charger.

834. For *six months*, read *three months*; and for *commanding officer of the corps*, read *commander-in-chief*.

841. The following addition to be made—*and submitted to the adjutant general for the commander-in-chief's sanction*.

842. To be cancelled.

843. Revised by G. O. 200 of 1874, for the words, *preceding para.* read *Pay Regulations*.

846. For the words (*para.* 842), read (*according to the Pay Regulations*).

847*a*. To be re-constructed as follows :—

(Clause *a*.) Officers of horse and field artillery and British cavalry are permitted to proceed to the reserve depôts at

(Clause c). Officers may make their selection at any period, on showing to the depôt officer their authority, and the veterinary surgeon of the depôt may be called on to give his opinion as to soundness. In such cases however two days previous warning should, as a rule, be given in writing to the depôt officer, to allow of available chargers being conveniently arranged for selection

(Clause d) Officers obtaining chargers from the depôts or from the ranks, will be permitted to replace them from the depôts, in the event of such selections dying or at any time being transferred to the ranks, within the period, and under the terms of paragraph 833

(Clause e) Horses once leaving the depôt are bonâfide the property of the officer for whom selected, as regards risk of casualty by transit or otherwise.

G. O. 266.—Camp Equipage—B. A. R. (Quarter Master General)

G. G. O. No 901 of 1874.
G. G. O. No. 662 of 1878

The following alterations are made in the number of Staff Sergeant's tents for regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry, contained in the statement of camp equipage, carriage &c allowed for the different branches of the British forces on field service, published with G. O. No 347 of 1874 as revised Appendix 44 Bengal Army Regulations.

In column 2 under "Staff Sergeants" for "11" and "10" substitute "9" and "8" respectively.

In column 6, under "Staff Sergeants," for "14" and "13," substitute "10" and "9" respectively.

G. O. 267.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General).

The following additions are made to the Transport Regulations Part II:—

Para 146. After the words, "all European combatant officers," at the top of page 38, enter an asterisk, and add the following note at the foot of the page.

*Officers of the Royal Engineers, attached to the Sappers and Miners, when on service or on service movements, are allowed free passage by rail for two chargers, with permission to keep them in camp; this indulgence is only allowed when the officer taking a second charger with him is able to shew necessity for so doing. The concession in no way involves the question of horse allowance.

Mily. Dept. No 138, dated 1st July 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

G. O. 268.—Pay, Soldiers—Discharges—Books.

[illegible] of [illegible] " [illegible] serving in India directed to be made in G. O. 188 of 1878 are cancelled.

G. O. 269.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following additions are made to the Transport Regulations, part II.

Para. 198—in the preamble, after the words, "Scottish Orphanage in Bombay," add—"and the Madras Military Female Orphan Asylum."

Mily. Dept. No. 619 S, dated 18th June 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Clause 3. After the words, "at Mussoorie for boys," add—"St. Michael's school for girls at Murree."

Mily. Dept. No. 221 S, dated 6th July 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 5th August 1878.

G. O. 270.—Order of British India—Order of Merit.

Under instructions from the Government of India,* the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify the following revised cost of the decorations of the Orders of British India and Merit.—

* Mily Dept letter No 217, dated 20th July 1878

Order of British India.

First class .. .	Rs	73	0	0
Second class ...	Rs	60	0	0

including ribbon, buckle and case, complete.

Order of Merit.

First class	Rs	70	8	0
Second . .	Rs	60	8	0
Third class	Rs.	16	0	0

including ribbon, buckle and case, complete.

2. This order cancels G O. 9 of 1869.

G. O. 271.—Hospitals—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No 666, *dated* 19*th July* 1878.—The following alterations are made in G. G. O No. 1256 of 1876.—

G. O. 366 of 1876.

SECTION II —*Necessaries.*

Expunge item 6, "Brandy, for native sick."

After the item "Flannel, Europe, for bandages," insert the following —

Gumlahs, glazed, for use in mortuary. Scale—*Six for each hospital. To be renewed every six months if unserviceable.*

After the item "Spirits, rum, of proof strength for lotions," insert the following —

Spirits, rum, 10 *per cent under proof, for native sick.* Scale —*According to requirements.*

G. O. 271—(*Continued.*)

SECTION III.—*Stationery.*

The following revised scale of stationery is sanctioned:—

(*Scale*)

Articles	Regiment of Infantry or Cavalry, or 1st Class Hill Depot.	Division of Royal Artillery.	Detached Battery of Royal Artillery, or 2nd Class Hill Depot.	Period of supply.	Remarks.
1. Blank books, printing paper, 12 by 5 inches, [200 pages], for ward use.	3	1 per battery	1	Monthly.	
2. Blank-books, English foolscap, 2 quires.	2	2	1	Half-yearly	If expended.
3. Envelopes, brown cartridge paper, 11 by 5 inches.	100	30 per battery	50	Monthly.	
4. Envelopes, official, foolscap size 8½ by 3¾ inches.	100	30 per do	50	Monthly.	
5. Envelopes, official, small, 5½ by 3¼ inches.	75	25 per do.	30	Monthly.	
6. Envelopes, linen-lined, 19 by 6 inches.	50	50	50	Annually.	
7. Erasers	1	1 per battery	1	Every 3 years	If unserviceable
8. Guard-book, 21 by 15 by 1½ in.	1	1	1	Annually.	
9. Gum-bottle, with brush	1	1	1	Every 3 years	If unserviceable. The brush to be renewed annually.
10. Hone	1	1	1	Every 3 years	If unserviceable.
11. Ink bottles, glass	4	2 per battery	2	Every 3 years	If unserviceable.
12. Ink stands, wooden, double	2	1 per do	1	As a first supply.	

G O 271—(*Continued*)

13. Ink-powders, black	2 bundles	1 bundle per battery.	1 bundle	Monthly.	
14. " " red	1 bundle	1 bundle	½ bundle	Quarterly.	
15. Paper, blotting	12 sheets	4 sheets per battery.	4 sheets	Monthly	
16. " cartridge, white	2 quires	1 quire per battery.	1 quire	Monthly.	
17. " foolscap, English	5 quires	1½ quire per battery	2 quires	Monthly.	
18. " note, demi-official	3 quires	1 quire per battery	1½ quires	Monthly	
19 Paper cutters	2	1 per battery	1	As a first supply	
20. Paper-weights	6	½ per do	4	As a first supply.	
21. Pencils, lead	3	1 per do.	1	Monthly	
22. " slate	1	1	1	Monthly	
23 Pen knife, single blade	1	1 per battery	1	Every 2 years	If unserviceable.
24. Pen-holders	8	3 per do.	3	Annually.	
25. Quills, goose	18	6 per do.	6	Monthly.	
26. Rubber	2 pieces	1 piece	1 piece	Every 2 years.	
27. Ruler, round, 24 inches	1	1 per battery	1	As a first supply.	
28 " " 18 inches	2	1	1	As a first supply.	
29. Sealing-wax	2 sticks	½ stick per battery.	1 stick	Monthly.	
30. Slate	1	1	1	Every 3 years	If unserviceable.
31 Stamp for sealing wax	1	1	1	Every 3 years	If unserviceable.
32. Steel pens, nibs	24	6 per battery	6	Monthly.	
33. " " magnum bonum		One to three nibs sanctioned.			In lieu of nibs if required.
34. Strop	1	1	1	Every 3 years	If unserviceable.
35. Tape, office, red; 7 yard bundles	1 bundle	1 bundle	½ bundle	Monthly.	

G. O. 272.—Dress.

The following extract from Horse Guards' G. O. 40 of 1st May 1878, (Officers' Dress) is re-published for information and guidance :—

Para VI.—"A pouch belt and pouch to hold writing materials have been approved for garrison quartermasters and quartermasters of infantry regiments exclusive of foot [illegible] will be of the same patterns [illegible] he commissariat and transport [illegible] belt will be of plain black [illegible] without lace or stripe, and that there will be no device on the pouch"

2. This order is applicable to regiments of British infantry only.

G. O. 273.—Arms—War Materiel.

The following general order, by the Government of India in *the Military department*, is re-published :—

No. 667, dated 19th July 1878.—The following clause in List of Changes in War Matériel is made applicable to India :—

Dated 1st September 1876.

2952. *Arms, rifles, B. L., Martini-Henry, parts of* :—
Action, complete, without butt, gauge.

G. O. 274.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following additions are made to the Transport Regulations, part II —

Para. 28, clause III —Add the following—

Soldiers are not to be placed in the same compartment with [illegible] when travel- [illegible] and [illegible] sufficient acc[illegible] vide

Mily Dept. 19th July 187[illegible] Master Genera[illegible]

The following *note* is to be added at the foot of page 7—

* Despatching officers should, however, arrange as far as practicable, when making out their train requisitions, not to have too many vacant places in the men's carriages.

G. O. 275.—Regimental Appointments—B. A. R.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 668, dated 19th July 1878.—The following alterations are made in G. G. O. No. 811 of 1877:—

G. O. 211 of 1877.

Paragraph 3. For "appointments," read *promotions.*

Paragraph 5. After "subaltern officers," in sixth line, insert the words *to be selected by commandants.*

With reference to the above, the following alterations are made in the Bengal Army Regulations :—

In the 5th line of para. 309, as revised by *G. O. 250 of 1877,* insert the words "*to be selected by commandants,*" after "subaltern officers."

In para. 312, as revised by the same order, substitute "*promotions,*" for the word "appointments."

G. O. 276.—Pay, Soldiers.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

G. O. 277.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following alteration is made in the Transport Regulations, part I:—

Mily. Dept No. 6488, dated 17th July 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

G. G. O. No. 968 of 1876.

Para 189. Expunge the latter part of clause III, beginning with the words, "officers succeeding to colonel's allowances," &c.

G. O. 278.—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 675, dated 19th July 1878—The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that the provisions of clause 117, War Office Army Circular, dated 1st August 1877 (Prizes for skill at arms, Royal Artillery), together [illegible] ntal [illegible] 1st [illegible] ared [illegible] ued [illegible] 1st [illegible]

2. Prizes will be awarded as follows, provided a sufficient number of competitors qualify for the same:—

ROYAL HORSE AND FIELD ARTILLERY.

Gunners.

1st Battery Prize.—To the best shot and most efficient non-commissioned officer or gunner in the battery,—£4, with a badge of cross cannon and laurel leaf worked in gold.

2nd Battery Prize.—To the next best efficient amongst the selected competitors in each battery,—£3, with a badge of cross cannon worked in gold.

3rd Battery Prize.—To the three next best efficients amongst the selected competitors in each battery—£1 10*s.* each, with a badge of cross cannon worked in worsted.

Drivers.

3. The same principle of selecting and rewarding the most efficient drivers in each battery of horse and field artillery will

be carried out, the selections in their case being made from the best and most skilful drivers, and those whose horses and harness have been uniformly throughout the year in the highest condition and order, as witnessed and recorded by the officers of the battery and adjudged by officers commanding batteries:—

1st Battery Prize.—To the best and most skilful driver in [illegible]

2nd and 3rd Battery Prizes.—To the two next best drivers in the order of merit for riding and maintaining horses and appointments in good order,—£1 10*s.* each with a badge of cross whips and spur worked in worsted.

4th Battery Prize.—To the next best driver in the order of merit as above under 18 months' service, should there be one qualified to receive it; but this award is not intended to preclude a driver of less than 18 months' service from obtaining the first or other prizes, if he is qualified to do so,—£1.

Garrison Brigades.

4. The same competitive tests and mode of selection as those prescribed for gunnery in the brigades of horse and field artillery, will be carried out in the garrison brigades so far as they are applicable, and prizes will be awarded as follows:—

1st Battery Prize.—To the best shot and most efficient non-commissioned officer or gunner in the battery,—£4, with a badge of cross guns with laurel leaf worked in gold.

2nd Battery Prize.—To the next best shot and most efficient non-commissioned officer or gunner in the battery,—£3, with a badge of cross guns worked in gold.

3rd Battery Prize.—To the four next best shots and most efficient non-commissioned officers or gunners amongst the selected competitors in the battery,—£1 10*s.* each, with a badge of cross guns worked in worsted.

5. Subsidiary instructions for the regulation of the awa[rd of] prizes, and the conditions under which the competition is conducted, will be issued under the orders of His Excellen[cy the] Commander-in-Chief in India.

G. O. 279.—Army List—Regimental Appointments.

With reference to G. O. 122 of 1878, it is hereby notified for

the regiment by the officer

G. O. 280.—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 685, dated 26th July 1878.—The following paragraph of the "Instructions for fitting Valise Equipment," issued with Horse Guards' G. O. No 80, dated the 1st November 1874, is declared applicable to India, and published for general information:—

> *Paragraph 7.*—It is, however, advisable that in all cases the man should wear the equipment a week or two before deciding whether an alteration of the braces is necessary, and if in cases of very small men, the braces of the *small* size are found too large, the only alteration necessary will be, to rip out the stitches of the front brace-straps where they pass through front ring, take up the straps to
> ...v them without cut-
> In cases where this
> officer commanding
> should make an application for authority to cover the expense of alteration, and at same time state the number of braces requiring such alteration.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 12*th August* 1878.

G. O. 281.—Arms—Armorers.

The following clause of War Office Circulars, dated the 1st March 1878, is re-published for general information and guidance, in supersession of all former orders on the subject of the care, repair, browning, &c. of Martini-Henry Arms.

will form Muskotry in pocket all corps and departments concerned, in the three presidencies.

Clause 39,—Martini-Henry Rifles and Carbines—Instructions for Armorers.

1 Revised instructions for armorers for the care, repair, browning, &c, of the Martini-Henry Rifle (Mark II), and the Martini-Henry carbine (Mark I), are issued herewith for the information of all concerned.

2 The instructions referred to in clause 116, Army Circulars, 1875, apply to, and will remain in force only for, those Martini-Henry Rifles, the actions of which are of the earlier pattern (Mark I)

3 Clause 144, Army Circulars, 1875, and clause 49, Army Circulars, 1877, as well as the Instructions issued therewith, are hereby cancelled.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ARMORERS FOR THE CARE, REPAIR, BROWNING, &c, OF MARTINI-HENRY ARMS.*

General Instructions.

1. The following parts are interchangeable between the Martini-Henry rifle and carbine, viz :—

Block axis pin.	Tumbler.
Extractor.	Butt plate.
Extractor axis pin.	" screws (2).

* These instructions relate to ... lified components, 876, for actions of the earlier ...), the instructions ated August 1875 remain in force.

G O. 281—(*Continued*)

Guard
Keeper screws (2).
Lever.
Main spring.
Trigger
,, screw.
,, spring.
,, ,, screw.
Lower band screw.
Stock butt.
,, bolt.
,, ,, washer.
Lever catch block
,, ,, ,, pin.
,, ,, ,, spring.

2 [illegible] between the [illegible] respectively, [illegible] the carbine being as shown below :—

Block	Marked with circle surrounding "W. D."
Body	Letter "C" between two numerals.
Stop-nut	Letter "C" on the side.
Indicator	Smaller than that of rifle.
Striker	Letter "C" on the end.
Barrel	Shorter than that of the rifle.
Fore-sight	[illegible]
Back sight	[illegible]
Stock, fore-end	[illegible]
Nose cap	[illegible]
,, screws (2)	[illegible]
Cleaning rod	[illegible]
,, screw	[illegible]
Upper band	[illegible]
Lower bands	[illegible]

3. The undermentioned parts exist in the carbine only, viz :—

Hook, stock, fore-end. Screws (2), hook, stock, fore-end.

4 All parts connected with the breech action will be kept perfectly clean.

5. Oil only will be used for this purpose; the use of cutting substances, such as emery, sand-paper, &c, or of the buff stick being strictly forbidden

6. Care must be taken not to injure the face of the block in cleaning, especially the striker hole.

7. A damp rag, flannel, or tow, is all that is usually required [illegible]

G. O 231—(*Continued*)

oily material may be found to be efficacious without the previous use of water.

8. [illegible] rifling at the muzzle.

9. *Oil should be applied to the following parts of the action* occasionally.—

Knuckle and knuckle seat of block.	Trigger nose and spring.
Axis pin of block	Extractor axis.
Lever ends and seat in block.	Main spring, striker.
Lever and tumbler axis.	Stop-nut and tumbler.
Trigger axis.	

Directions for Stripping the Action.

Rifle and Carbine.

1. Close the action.

2. Knock out the block axis pin by placing a drift on the slit-head of the pin, first removing any dirt there may be in the slit.

3 Depress lever, and hold down front end of block with left thumb, close the lever, and the block will spring out

4. Take out block, turn the curve in keeper screw fair with the curve in the stop nut, unscrew the stop nut; the striker and main spring will then fall out.

5. Turn the keeper screw head of lever axis fair with axis hole, press out axis pin, and take out the tumbler.

6 Turn out extractor axis screw, and remove extractor, trigger guard, and lever.

7. *Turn out the screw holding the trigger* spring, and take out the spring.

8. Turn out axis screw of trigger, take out trigger.

G. O. 281—(*Continued.*)

DIRECTIONS FOR STRIPPING FURNITURE, BARREL, AND STOCK.

Rifle.

1. Draw cleaning rod, first turning the rod so that the cam [illegible] he rod will then draw [illegible] be pulled with any [illegible]

2. Remove upper band and barrel stud pins.

3. Partly unturn band screws and take off bands. The lower band stop pin should not be removed

4. Drive fore end of stock off barrel stud at breech end with wood drift.

5. Take off butt plate

6. Turn out stock bolt, and take off butt of stock

7. Grip barrel in gun-metal clam, the under clam to receive the barrel stud. Unscrew body with breech wrench (in no case should this be attempted without previously removing the extractor).

NOTE.—Operation 7 (the unscrewing of the body from the barrel) will never be performed except by special authority of the commanding officer.

Carbine.

1 Draw cleaning rod

2. Remove upper band screw, take off band.

3. Unscrew lower band, as far as the screw will allow, land front side on edge of stock shoulder, push open the opposite side with screw-driver in slit of screw, and press band over the shoulder on stock Take off band.

4 Pull off stock from muzzle of barrel, and the hook will disengage from the end of the body.

5. } 6. } As directed above for the rifle. 7. }

The restriction mentioned in the note above, as to operation 7, applies to the carbine also.

N. B.—A special clam is issued for the carbine barrel.

G O 281—(*Continued*)

Directions for Assembling Action, Barrel, Stock, and Furniture.

Rifle.

1. If the body and barrel have been separated (*see* note to 7, p ... body u ... the b...

2 Replace butt of stock, observing that the stock bolt washer is in its place in the stock butt, screw up stock bolt.

3 Screw on butt plate.

4 Slide fore end of stock on barrel stud.

5. Replace bands and turn home band screws.

6 Replace upper band pin.

7. Replace barrel stud pin.

8 Replace cleaning rod. When the rod is in its proper position, the cam is away from the rod-holder, and the rod-holder in the groove.

9. Place trigger in guard, and screw up axis screw.

10. Replace trigger spring, taking care that the nose of the trigger spring is under the trigger, screw in the trigger spring screw.

11. Place lever and tumbler in trigger guard, slide guard ... ith ... xis

12. Replace extractor and turn in axis screw.

13 Place striker in block and drop in main spring, screw home stop nut, and turn keeper screw head into its bedding.

14. Turn striker round until the wider side of slot is downwards.

15. Place the block i ... the lever with right ha ... forward, the trigger bein

G. O. 281—(*Continued*)

DIRECTIONS FOR STRIPPING FURNITURE, BARREL, AND STOCK.

Rifle

1. [illegible] rod so that the cam [illegible] he rod will then draw [illegible] be pulled with any [illegible]

2. Remove upper band and barrel stud pins.

3. Partly unturn band screws and take off bands The lower band stop pin should not be removed.

4. Drive fore end of stock off barrel stud at breech end with wood drift.

5. Take off butt plate

6. Turn out stock bolt, and take off butt of stock.

7. Grip barrel in gun-metal clam, the under clam to receive the barrel stud Unscrew body with breech wrench (in no case should this be attempted without previously removing the extractor)

NOTE —Operation 7 (the unscrewing of the body from the barrel) will never be performed except by special authority of the commanding officer.

Carbine.

1. Draw cleaning rod.

2. Remove upper band screw, take off band.

3. Unscrew lower band, as far as the screw will allow, land front side on edge of stock shoulder, push open the opposite side with screw-driver in slit of screw, and press band over the shoulder on stock Take off band.

4 Pull off stock from muzzle of barrel, and the hook will disengage from the end of the body.

5.
6.
7. } As directed above for the rifle.

The restriction mentioned in the note above, as to operation 7, applies to the carbine also.

N. B.—A special clam is issued for the carbine barrel.

G. O. 281—(*Continued.*)

Adjustment in Firing Position.

1. When the block is in the firing position, should the striker strike the cap *too high*, an amount *not exceeding* ·01" *taken off* the bearing surface of the lever horns at *B* will be sufficient to rectify the error.

2. Should the striker strike the cap *too low*, the horns of the lever may be drawn out between the lines indicated at *D* not to exceed ·01", care being taken not to spread the horns or set them out of position at *C*.

Extractor.—When the block is at the loading position the point *A* should be just free from the underside of the block.

When t'
bear on p
lever at *E*
the guard .

The point *D* should be on the trigger when the extractor is at its lowest position; if it will not bed down, the fault must be looked for on the head of the trigger spring screw; if this stands too high, it should be filed flat.

Trigger.—In replacing a trigger, *the nose must not be touched* in making the pull-off, but the adjustment made by *altering the angle of tumbler bent by scraping the face.*

Trigger Spring.—In replacing a trigger

Guard.—In replacing guard, it should be placed in the body and the indicator fixed in position—notice that the guard drops freely into the body without side pressure; if the extractor axis hole is not fair in both guard and body, file the rib resting on front of body, if required, run in ⅛" tap to regulate the hole, and put in axis screw. See that the indicator is perfectly free to revolve.

Tumbler.—In replacing a tumbler, it should *pass firmly on to*, but *not be driven hard* upon the squares of the axis pin; it should also work freely between the horns of the lever.

Indicator.—Remarks same as upon tumbler.

G. O. 281—(*Continued.*)

Lever.—In replacing a lever, the bearings at point *A* should be free when the lever is depressed, otherwise it prevents the block from having its *full fall.*

The end of the lever must be set to drop freely into the lever catch block; care must also be taken that the lever beds on its seat at the under side of socket end of body.

The levers issued with the spare parts are for short butts—they will require setting for long butts—a slight blow with a mallet is all that is required to make them drop freely into the lever catch block; the levers for short butts are issued in preference to levers for long butts, as the adjustment required by the former to fit them to long butts is more simple than to adjust a lever for a long butt to a short butt.

Striker.—When replacing, care must be taken that the larger part of the slot is downwards

Examination of Strikers.—For this purpose a service cartridge will be prepared as follows.—Remove the bullet, wad, &c from [illegible]

of wood, in order to [illegible]
case by punching t[illegible]
Fill the indentation [illegible]
the base disc.

To test the condition of the point of the striker:—Load the rifle with the [illegible]
cartri[illegible]
in th[illegible]
make [illegible] in the soap when the rifle is fired, the point of striker must be broken, and the fact should be at once reported

These instructions should be explained to non-commissioned-officers generally.

Stock.—To replace a stock-butt the butt plate must be removed, the stock bolt unscrewed, and washer removed. Should the new stock not be drawn firmly home when the bolt is screwed up, a second washer must be put on. Should the point of the stock bolt protrude on the inside of the body, it will interfere

G O. 281—(*Continued.*)

with the full play of the block when extracting; additional washers may require to be added in a soft sap stock to prevent this.

In replacing the fore-end of the carbine care must be taken that the stock does not spring from the muzzle, but drops fair home, or it will affect the shooting of the barrel.

E
the
finge
ing t
catch by clasping the bow of the lever and small of the butt with the right hand

N B —"Springs must never be eased when a cartridge is in the chamber."

To adjust "Pull-off"—Assemble the guard with tumbler, lever, and assembled block in action—regulate the "pull-off" by the bent from 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ lbs without th
trigger spring and bring t
(6 to 8 lbs) by filing
putting in a stronger spri
taken to see that the spri
the screw

(In replacing a trigger spring, the "pull-off" must be adjusted in the manner above described.)

Gauge, Action—The "gauge, action" is issued to armorer sergeants and others solely for the purpose of testing the component or components of any rifle which may appear to be

any) noticed.

Should there be any doubt as to which

---

* If the lever should fail to close on pulling the trigger, this indicates that the action is not in good order, and the lever must be then pressed home by the right hand.

G. O. 281—(*Continued*)

good order. Great care should be taken in using the "gauge, action," or any of its components, not to strain or distort them.

Back-sight of Carbine.—The back-sight bed is fitted on the barrel with a dovetail in front, and is held down by a screw in rear, and whenever it is taken off the surfaces must be wiped thoroughly clean before replacing.

Armorer sergeants are strictly cautioned not to grip any carbine in the vice without protecting the back-sight and bed by means of a leather-covered clam.

Spare Parts.—When a spare part which bears *a date of manufacture* is placed in a rifle or carbine, the date on which this spare part is so used is to be placed by the armorer near the *S* which will be found on the spare part.

DIRECTIONS FOR RENEWING LINES ON SIGHT SLIDES AND CAPS.

Fit the sight-line tool over the slide and leaf, and press it up to the cap, then with a scriber, having a point of the proper width, re-mark the wind-gauge and centre lines on the slide and cap, as shown by the dotted lines *a a* in sketch. Reverse the tool and re-mark the opposite wind-gauge line, and trace over the centre lines *a a*, to prove that they are in the centre, as there is a slight variation in the width of the leaves.

N. B.—A special sight line tool is issued for the Martini-Henry carbine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING TRIGGER TESTERS.

Rifle and Carbine.

1 The "pull-off" of military small-arms is regulated so as to require a mean weight of about 7 lbs to be applied to the finger piece of the trigger, in order to release the trigger nose from the bent in the tumbler this result is obtained only when [illegible] are perfectly [illegible] tter causing

In order, therefore, to obtain trustworthy indications of the weight of the "pull-off," the armorer-sergeant will thoroughly examine the actions of the arms which are to be tested, and clean and oil such as he finds require to be so treated, especial

G O. 281—(*Continued.*)

attention being paid to the following points, viz. that the block does not jam [illegible] closed, that the [illegible] freely, and that the trigger screw is screwed well home.

2. Should the action, after having been thoroughly examined, cleaned and oiled, be found to pull-off either light or heavy (i e, below 6 lbs. or over 8 lbs), it may be easily regulated, according to instructions for adjusting " pull off " (page 231.)

3 In weighing the " pull-off " the arm should be rigidly held (if possible, in a vice), in a horizontal position, the indicator side uppermost. The trigger-tester should be held in a line diagonally across the grip, and immediately over the lower corner of the body.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR BROWNING BARRELS (WITH BODIES).

Rifle and Carbine Browning Mixture.

Tincture of steel	... ..	4 ozs.
Sweet spirits of nitre	... ...	3 ,,
Spirits of wine	... ...	3 ,,
Nitric acid ..	...	2 ,,
Blue vitriol . .	... ...	1 ,,
Rain water ...	... ...	2 quarts.

In mixing the ingredients dissolve the blue vitriol in cold rain water, and add the remainder subsequently. The chemicals *must be kept in glass bottles, well stoppered, as they will soon* lose their virtue if kept in earthenware jars, or if the stoppers do not fit well.

The barrels must be held by the stock bolt screwed into the body; wood plugs or corks must not be used.

1st Day.

Boil in soda twenty minutes, then scald in clean water to remove the soda, wipe them with a coarse linen cloth, coat them with the mixture, while warm, with a sponge, and let them stand in the drying-room at a temperature of 90° for the first night.

2nd Day.

1st Scratch them with wire card, after which let them stand one hour to get thoroughly cold, coat them, and let them stand in the drying-room six hours.

G. O 281—(*Continued*)

good order. Great care should be taken in using the "gauge, action," or any of its components, not to strain or distort them.

Back-sight of Carbine.—The back-sight bed is fitted on the barrel with a dovetail in front, and is held down by a screw in rear, and whenever it is taken off the surfaces must be wiped thoroughly clean before replacing.

Armorer sergeants are strictly cautioned not to grip any carbine in the vice without protecting the back-sight and bed by means of a leather-covered clam.

S [illegible] *manu-fact* [illegible] ich this spar [illegible] ear the *S* which will be found on the spare part.

DIRECTIONS FOR RENEWING LINES ON SIGHT SLIDES AND CAPS.

[illegible] cap, as shown by the dotted lines *a a* in sketch. Reverse the tool and re-mark the opposite wind-gauge line, and trace over the centre lines *a a*, to prove that they are in the centre, as there is a slight variation in the width of the leaves.

N. B.—A special sight line tool is issued for the Martini-Henry carbine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING TRIGGER TESTERS.

Rifle and Carbine.

1 The "pull-off" of military small-arms is regulated so as to require a mean weight of about 7 lbs. to be applied to the finger piece of the trigger, in order to release the trigger nose from the bent in the tumbler · this result is obtained only when the components of the action, including the trigger, are perfectly clean and freed from dried-up oil or other matter causing obstruction to the free working of the various parts.

In order, therefore, to obtain trustworthy indications of the weight of the "pull-off," the armorer-sergeant will thoroughly examine the actions of the arms which are to be tested, and clean and oil such as he finds require to be so treated, especial

G. O. 281—(*Continued.*)

2nd. Scratch them with wire card, let them stand one hour, coat them, and let them stand in the drying-room for the second night.

3rd Day.

Scratch them with wire card, let them stand one hour, coat them, and let them stand in the drying-room six hours, after which immerse them in boiling water, every one being in the copper five minutes. Then let them stand one hour, coat them, and stand them in the drying-room for the third night.

4th Day.

1st. Scratch them with wire card, let them stand one hour, coat them, and stand them in the drying-room six hours.

2nd. Scratch them with wire card, let them stand one hour, coat them, and stand them in the drying-room for the fourth night.

5th Day.

1st. Immerse them in boiling water, after which scratch them with wire card.

2nd. Immerse them in perfectly clean boiling water, finish them with wire card and then oil them.

NOTE.—The barrels will generally be dry in the time mentioned; but as the atmosphere has a great effect upon the acids, of which the browning mixture is composed, this will not *invariably* be the case. It can easily be ascertained whether the [illegible] ig the steel scratch card, when, [illegible] ckly, but if not dry the rust will have a streaky appearance.

Care should be taken that the same water is not used in boiling two successive sets of barrels

FREDK. CLOSE, *Colonel*,
Supt. R. S. A. Factory.

ENFIELD,
March 1878.

Note.—The lithographed diagrams issued with G. O. 98 of 1877, being precisely similar to those referred to in this order, should be utilized by attaching them to these instructions.

G. O. 282.—Arms—Armorers.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 659, dated 19th July 1878.—In supersession of all existing orders on the subject, the following clause (41) of Army Circulars, dated 1st March 1878, is declared applicable to India and published for general information :—

Browning Barrels of Martini-Henry Rifles and Carbines.

Clause 41.—1. The practice of unbreeching the barrels of the Martini-Henry arms for the purpose of browning them separately from their bodies, having been found to cause excessive wear and strain on the breech screws, the barrels and bodies of such arms will not in future be separated for that purpose, but the process of browning will be carried out by regimental armorer sergeants in accordance with their printed instructions.

2. Each barrel, with its body, will in future be considered and treated as a single component, and in the event of any injury occurring to either body or barrel of so serious a nature as to render the arm temporarily unserviceable, the barrel (with its body) will be exchanged for another.

3. Future issues of barrels will be made in the breeched-up stage, *i. e.*, having the bodies screwed on, but the present stores of these separate spare parts on charge at ordnance store stations and in charge of regiments, will be used up under the old system.

4. Under these instructions, the unbreeching of a Martini-Henry barrel will very rarely be necessary, and this operation will not be undertaken except by special sanction of commanding officers, upon the representation of its necessity by the armorer sergeant of the regiment or corps.

5. A record will be kept in the orderly-room of the authority by which barrels have been unbreeched, showing the regimental numbers of the arms to which they belong, the causes and the dates of their being unbreeched.

6. The new pattern cleaning stick will be used in the same manner as, and with the screw driver and brace supplied for, the "cutter, chamber, countersink, head of cartridge."

7. The supply of fine emery cloth, quoted in the Lists of Materials for Browning and Preserving Arms, at page 99,

G. O. 282—(*Continued.*)

... vised Army Regulations, vol.
"soda" will be substituted

8. The necessary instructions for browning are included in the general instructions for armorers, issued with Clause 39, Army Circulars, 1878.

9. The following alterations will be made in the lists of spare parts included in the Equipment Regulations, 1876 (Revised Army Regulations, vol. III), and in Clause 20, Army Circulars, 1875:—

Equipment Regulations, 1876, page 95, line 6—		
erase "bodies"	1	2
Clause 20, Army Circulars, 1875—		
erase "bodies"	5	6
for "barrels rifled, without actions, sighted"	2	2
read "barrels rifled, with bodies, sighted"	2	2

Clause 24, Army Circulars, 1867, is hereby cancelled.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office,
Head Quarters, Simla, 15th August 1878.

G. O. 283.—Artillery—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 711, *dated 2nd August* 1878.—With reference to G. O. No 83 of 1878, expunge the following entries from the equipment tables noted in the margin :—

Royal Horse Artillery Battery.
Field Battery, Royal Artillery.
Mountain Battery.
Heavy Field Battery.

Instruments, Mathematical, &c.

Cryptographs.
Heliographs.
Telescopes, draw, A. S.

Miscellaneous.

Books { Manual of Instruction.
Message.

Cards, Signalling, Morse.

Flags, Army Signalling { Black, 3 feet square.
White, 3 " "
Staff, Bamboo, 7' 9".

Lamps, Hand, Signalling.

The entry "Candles" is also to be struck out from page 4 of the "Table of stores supplied annually to batteries."

G. O. 284.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

Under instructions from the Government of India, clause VII, para 160, of the Transport Regulations, Part II, is re-constructed as follows :—

Mily. Dept. No 782 S, dated 20th July 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.
G. O. 231 of 1875.

VII. If promoted or transferred on public grounds from one battery or brigade of artillery to another, or from one to another battalion of the same regiment; but movements under other circumstances, that is, not being bona fide battery, brigade, or battalion transfers, ordered on public grounds, are governed by the general rules of the service.

G. O. 285 —Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 734, dated 9th August 1878.—The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No. 681 of 1877 :—

G. O. 221 of 1877.

TABLE No. 147 (PUBLIC WORKS)

Page 6.

Expunge the entry in column 5, "Remarks" opposite "Forms with backs 7½ feet long," for infant schools, and substitute the following :—

These forms should be of four different heights, viz, 9″, 12″, 15″ *and* 18″, *and are to be issued in order from lowest to highest, e g.,—if the [illegible] forms only are required, the three lowest in order,* viz., 9″, 12″ *and* 15″, *are to be issued, if five forms are required, two of the lowest and one each of the others. The forms of* 18 *inches are to be supplied with foot rails* 4 *inches from the ground*

TABLE No [illegible]—(COMMISSARIAT).

Page 30.

Section VI —Bedding

Opposite the item "Pillows, cotton, small §," and in column (9) of "Remarks," for the words "4 lbs" substitute 2½ *lbs*

TABLE 154—(COMMISSARIAT)

Page 34

In column of "Remarks," opposite "Oil, common, (or castor, if cheaper) for lamps,"—enter the word *hospital* before "cook-house" both under the "Entire-night" and "Till Tattoo scale"

G. O. 286.—Gymnasia (Quarter Master General)

The Government of India have sanctioned the substitution of woollen jerseys for the red serge shirts now allowed to gymnastic instructors, and the issue of an additional pair of woollen socks to each instructor.

Mily. Dept No 209, dated 18th July 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India

G. O. 237.—Line Gear.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 735, dated 9th August 1878.—The following alteration is made in G. G. O. No. 190 of 1877 :—

G. O. 55 of 1877.

Opposite the item "Combs, curry, country made," in the column "Period of duration," for "five years' tentative," read *Till worn out.*

G. O. 238.—Conservancy. (Quarter Master General.)

[illegible] dated 1[illegible] 187[illegible] to the Quarter [illegible]

Under instructions from the Government of India, the proportion of regimental conservancy filth to rubbish carts of the Crowly pattern, will be as follows :—

Total number of conservancy carts allowed under existing regulations.	Proportion in which to be supplied.	
	Filth carts.	Rubbish carts.
5	3	2
4	3	1
3	2	1
2	1	1
1	1	None.

G. O. 239.—Equipment—Line Gear—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 736, dated 9th August 1878.—The following alteration is made in the statement attached to paragraph 29 of G. G. O. No. 541 of 1877 :—

G. O. 170 of 1877.

Opposite the item "Combs, curry, country made" in the column "Period of duration," for "five years' tentative read *Till worn out.*

G. O. 290.—Camp Equipage. (Quarter Master General.)

The second foot note † in G. O. 60 of 1878, publishing a revised scale of tents for a battery of mountain artillery (Royal) in the hills, is expunged.

G. G. O. 9 & 634 of 1878.

G. O. 291.—Equipment—Artillery—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 737, *dated 9th August* 1878.—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1065 of 1877, the following corrections will be made in the Equipment Table of a Mountain Battery armed with 7-pr. R. M. L. guns of 200 lbs —

G. O. 321 of 1877.

Page 6.

To be struck out.

Bellows, country, smith's, small, 8 inches,	...	1	1

To be substituted.

Bellows, smith's, small, 22 inches ...	}	1	1
Forge cart or wagon ...			

Page 8

To be struck out.

Rules, steel, straight edge ...	...	3	2

The proportion of "Rules, 2 feet common," to be increased, and will read—

Rules, 2 feet common ...	.	3	2

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P S LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

The instructions for the parade movements in Part III, Section 10, "Inspection or Review of the Regiment," and also for the foot parade of the regiment in Part I, Section 41, will be altered in this sense.

2. In regard to Part III, Section 6, "Rules for Markers and Bases" (pages 174 to 178, large edition; 249 to 255, pocket edition), officers and markers giving bases in formations will not turn about to face the troops except when cavalry are forming on the same alignment as infantry, in which case the alignment will be taken up as previously. In other cases the ... will be taken ... horses' croups

On the word "Eyes Front" being given by the Commanding Officer, the officers or markers giving the regimental base will slope swords, and the markers will resume their usual places.

In deployments from quarter column the base will be placed at seven horses' lengths in advance of the squadron at the head of the column.

In performing field movements on foot the alignment will be taken up at three paces in rear of the officers and markers, instead of at six inches from the latter, as directed in Part I., Section 42, "Practice of Field Movements on Foot" (page 80, large edition; 114, pocket edition)

All instructions regarding the placing of bases are to be modified in accordance with the above alterations

---

G. O. 293.—Officers--Service—B. A. R.

With the sanction of the Government of India, paragraph 1299, Bengal Army Regulations is re-constructed as follows:—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 1324 S, dated 31st July 1878.

Furlough or leave taken in or out of India for wounds or illness contracted by service in the *field*, which require the *im-* ... service for ... h case will ... e for India, ... supported by the opinion of a medical committee, accompanied by the opinions thereon of the Commander-in-Chief and of the Government of India.

The instructions for the parade movements in Part III, Section 10, "Inspection or Review of the Regiment," and also for the foot parade of the regiment in Part I., Section 41, will be altered in this sense.

2. In regard to Part III, Section 6, "Rules for Markers and Bases" (pages 174 to 178, large edition; 249 to 255, pocket edition), officers and markers giving bases in formations will not turn about to face the troops except when cavalry are forming on the same alignment as infantry, in which case the alignment will be taken up as previously. In other cases the alignment of a line, or the covering of a column, will be taken up at a distance of one horse's length from the horses' croups of the officers or markers giving the base.

[illegible]

In deployments from quarter column the base will be placed at seven horses' lengths in advance of the squadron at the head of the column

In performing field movements on foot the alignment will be taken up at three paces in rear of the officers and markers, instead of at six inches from the latter, as directed in Part I, Section 42, "Practice of Field Movements on Foot" (page 80, large edition; 114, pocket edition).

All instructions regarding the placing of bases are to be modified in accordance with the above alterations

---

G. O. 293.—Officers--Service—B. A. R.

With the sanction of the Government of India, paragraph 1299, Bengal Army Regulations is re-constructed as follows:—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 1324 S, dated 31st July 1878.

Furlough or leave taken in or out of India for wounds or [illegible] will be separately considered by the Secretary of State for India, [illegible] supported [illegible] ed by the [illegible] he Government of India

G. O 297.—Schools.

The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to sanction the schools of all British corps being closed for a week during Easter, from Good Friday to the following Thursday, inclusive.

2 With reference to the foregoing, the following addition is made to the regulations for British army schools in India, published with G O. 259 of 1874:—

Para. 17*a*. The schools will also be closed for a week during Easter, from Good Friday to the following Thursday, inclusive.

In cases, however, in which the superintendent of British army schools, or a sub-inspector has given notice of intention to visit the school on any of the days from Monday to Thursday, in Easter week, the school will be kept open, and a holiday not exceeding four days may be given after the inspection is over.

G. O. 298.—Forms—Books—Medical Department—B. A. R.

Para 795, Bengal Army Regulations, as it now stands, is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

795 The men selected are to be presented before special medical boards for examination, and their names entered in a nominal roll (Army Medical department Form No 43, Local), which will be prepared and disposed of in accordance with the instructions contained in Bengal Medical Regulations, Part I, section 8, paragraphs 12, 13, and 22, and section 13, paragraph 94.

G. O. 299.—Commissariat.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that commanding officers will, in future, certify on ration certificates to the quantity of bread and meat purchased by soldiers' families from the Commissariat department.

G. O 202 of 1876.
" 310 of 1877
" 226 of 1878.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office,
Head Quarters, Simla, 24th August 1878.

G. O. 300.—Pay Code

The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, are re published —

No. 742, dated 9th August 1878.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops" —

Page 48 Insert the following article immediately above the Note —

"149*a* Horse allowance is admissible in one capacity only, to an officer holding more than one appointment, whether permanently or temporarily"

Pay Code, 1519, section XXXII, article 19.

Article 217. Insert the word "paid" after the word "higher"

Article 311 *Add*—"When interpretation is required in any other language than Hindustani, any competent person, whether in or out of the service, may be appointed."

Bengal Army Regulations, 1873, paragraph 1411.
G L. No 9 of 1st October 1869, and No. 1000 B, of 25th July 1878.

Article 360 After the word "engineers," insert "who have elected for local service."

G. L No 823-6 of 15th March 1878.

Article 475. After the words "field batteries," insert the words "irrespective of age."

G O No. 200 of 1871

G O 300—(*Continued*)

Article 726, page 152. *Add* the following:—

"NOTE—Daughters born to subscribers subsequent to the 7th June 1867, for whom the donation of Rs 200 has been paid, are allowed to revert to their pensions on becoming widows."

Secretary of State's Financial No 218 of 7th June 1867.
Madras G G. O No. 363 of 1867.

Article 918 Insert the word "administrative" before "officers" in the last line

G L. No. 533-48, of 13th July 1878

Article 1078 For the words "shall from the date he quits his station, if," *substitute* "shall from the date he is"

G. L. No 1748, of 6th May 1878

Article 1175, clause *b*. Expunge the words "unless he passes the high proficiency test."

G. L. No. 349-51S, of 14th May 1877.

Article 1195 To the Note, *add*—

"An officer of royal engineers attached to the sappers and miners is allowed when on service, or on service movements, free passage by rail for two chargers with permission to hea... [illegible]

G L Nos 13-14S, of 1st July 1878

Article 1299 Expunge the last sentence and substitute "passage money will not be given during the trooping season if he can be accommodated on board a troopship"

G. L. Nos 941-4, of 19th March 1878.

Article 1595, page 303 The following to be substituted for the existing remark:—

"Sergeant instructors when detached on duty from head-quarters for a period exceeding one day, receive an extra allowance of Rs 2 when provided with quarters, and Re 1 when not so provided, for every night's absence from home."

Volunteer Regulations, 1875, para. 151.

G. O. 300—(*Continued*)

ROYAL HORSE AND FIELD ARTILLERY.

Gunners.

	£	s.	d.	Rs.	a	p.
1st *Battery Prize*—To the best shot and most efficient non-commissioned officer or gunner in the battery ..	4	0	0	39	2	11
2nd *Battery Prize*—To the next best efficient amongst the selected competitors in each battery ...	3	0	0	29	6	2
3rd *Battery Prize*—To the three next best efficients amongst the selected competitors in each battery, each ...	1	10	0	14	11	1

Drivers.

The same principle of selecting and rewarding the most efficient drivers in each battery of horse and field artillery will ... ase being made from the ... horses and har-

	£	s.	d.	Rs	a.	p.
1st *Battery Prize*—To the best and most skilful driver in each battery, and the man whose horses and appointments have been in the best order throughout the year ..	2	0	0	19	9	6
2nd and 3rd *Battery Prizes*—To the two next best drivers in the order of merit for riding and maintaining horses and appointments in good order, each ..	1	10	0	14	11	1
4th *Battery Prize*—To the next best driver in the order of merit as above under 18 months' service, should there be one qualified to receive it; but this award is not intended to preclude a driver of less than 18 months' service from obtaining the first or other prizes, if he is qualified to do so	1	0	0	9	12	9

G O 300—(*Continued*)

Garrison Brigades

The same competitive tests and mode of selection as those prescribed for gunnery in the brigades of horse and field artillery, will be carried out in the garrison brigades so far as they are applicable, and prizes will be awarded as follows :—

	£	s.	d.	Rs.	a.	p.
1st Battery Prize—To the best shot and most efficient non-commissioned officer or gunner in the battery ..	4	0	0	39	2	11
2nd Battery Prize.—To the next best shot and most efficient non-commissioned officer or gunner in the battery ...	3	0	0	29	6	2
3rd Battery Prize—The four next best shots and most efficient non-commissioned officers or gunners amongst the selected competitors in the battery, each ...	1	10	0	14	11	1

Article 2033. *Add*—"A free passage for one servant is allowed to each British non-commissioned officer of the sappers and miners when travelling on duty by rail and bullock train."

G. L. No. 1060-728, of 29th June 1878.

Article 2326. In the ninth and sixteenth lines, after the words "marriage or death," insert "see article 726."

No. 713, *dated 9th August.*—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, "Native Troops".—

Article 51 The concluding portion of this article, fr "The allowance is not admissible," &c, to the end, is .. structed as follows :—

G. O. 300—(*Continued*)

"The allowance is not admissible to drivers, mahouts and elephant coolies of heavy batteries, but it is specially granted to drivers, muleteers (not baggage muleteers), salootries, and farriers of British and native mountain batteries, except the farriers of native artillery in Bombay."

G. L. Nos 731-58 of 28th August 1877; Nos. 779-81 and 782-78 of 22nd June 1878, No. 816S of 22nd July 1878, No. 1206S of 29th July 1878, Bombay Government's No. 3338 of 12th July 1878.

Article 63. Expunge the second clause "All the members of this branch," &c., to the end; and substitute—"The hospital assistants forming this reserve, when not required for military duty, may be lent to the civil department, receiving from that department their military rate of pay with any special allowances attached to independent and important [illegible] allowances for exceptional [illegible] permanent civil employ [illegible] entertained for military purposes."

Home Department's Resolution, dated 9th January 1878, Nos. 16—1-17 to 29th
Military Progs., June 1878, No. 262.

Article 98, clause *f*, page 28. Under "Governor's body-guard, Bombay," enter—

G. L. No. 517S, of 15th July 1878.

	Rs.	a.	p.
"Aden troop of cavalry	10	0	0"

Article 100. *Add*—"In the Bengal presidency horse allowance at Rs 15 a month, is authorized for a period of 30 days after the removal by death or otherwise of a bargheer sowar"

Bengal Pay Code, 1849, Section XX, para. 42.
Controller's No. 2867, of 11th June 1878.

Article 193*a* In the first line, after the words "non-commissioned officers," insert "(and also of trumpeters and farriers of Punjab cavalry only)."

G. L. No 1105-78, of 29th June 1878.

Article 340*a*. The concluding portion of this article from "The allowance is not admissible," &c, to the end, is re-constructed as follows.—

G O 300—(*Continued*)

"The allowance is not admissible to drivers, mahouts and elephant coolies of heavy batteries, but it is specially granted to drivers, muleteers, (not baggage muleteers), salootries, and farriers of British and native mountain batteries, except the farriers of native artillery in Bombay."

G. L. Nos 731-58 of 28th August 1877, Nos. 779 81 and 782 48 of 22nd June 1878, No 816S of 22nd July 1878, No 1206S of 29th July 1878
Bombay Government's No 8338 of 12th July 1878

Article 563a is re-constructed as follows.—

"563a The rates of good-conduct pay and rules for the grant thereof commencing at article 111, are applicable to drivers, muleteers (not baggage muleteers), salootries, and farriers of British and native mountain batteries, except the farriers of native artillery in Bombay. Havildars and naicks of muleteers and drivers are not entitled to good-conduct pay"

G L Nos. 731-58 of 28th August 1877, Nos 779-81 and 782-48 of 22nd June 1878, No 816S of 22nd July 1878, No 1206S of 29th July 1878
Bombay Government's No. 8338 of 12th July 1878

Article 564. Expunge the words "driver (not baggage muleteer) of British mountain artillery."

G. L. No 816S of 22nd July 1878.

G. O. 301.—Discipline—B. A. R.

Para 1710a and 1715, Bengal Army Regulations, are re-constructed as follows ·—

Para 1710a.— When a soldier is sentenced to penal servit[illegible]

ar [illegible]
se [illegible]
so [illegible]
lu [illegible]
w [illegible]
p [illegible]
roll on W O. Form 132, and a copy of the charge, finding and sentence, will be forwarded by the officer commanding the prisoner's regiment to the adjutant general's office, Simla.

In the case of a soldier sentenced to penal servitude only, a copy of the charge, finding and sentence, with descriptive roll, on W. O Form 132, will be forwarded to the adjutant general's

office, Simla, immediately after the sentence is known, for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief, and should His Excellency order the discharge of the man, the same documents will be required as in the foregoing

The dates on which convicts are made over to civil custody are to be reported to the adjutant general, Simla.

Free passages to England will be granted to soldiers discharged from the army, in consequence of being sentenced to penal servitude, after the expiration of the term of their penal servitude ordered to be undergone in India. Also to soldiers who may be ordered to be [illegible]
while undergoing imprisonn[illegible]
The cost of such free passag[illegible]
depa[r]tment

Para 1715—Every case of a soldier convicted by the civil [illegible]

by a descriptive roll on W O. Form 432, a copy of the civil conviction, showing the prison to which the man has been committed, and extracts from the court martial and defaulter books In forwarding these papers, commanding officers will state whether in their opinion the soldier committed the offence with a view to obtaining his release from the army: and whether they would recommend that the prisoner should be discharged or retained in the service, with their reasons for such recommendation.

[illegible] incorrigible and
accordance with

A descriptive roll, on the form given in appendix No 23, is to be given to the non-commissioned officer proceeding in charge of a prisoner ordered to be sent to a civil jail.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 26th August 1878.

G. O. 302.—Artillery—Ordnance Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 762, *dated* 16*th August* 1878.—The following clause (41) of Army Circulars, dated the 1st March 1878, is made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Storage of "Filled" shells for Garrison service.

Clause 41.—1. Filled shells for 7-inch M. L. R. guns and upwards will be placed upright on their bases in the shell stores.

2. Filled shells for B. L. and M. L. R. guns up to and including the 80-pr. will be piled. An exception to this rule may, however, be made when the size of the store will admit of it, in the case of Mark I, 7-inch B. L. R. shells of 83lbs., which have flat bases.

G. O. 303.—Officers—Discipline.

Under instructions from Government,* the Commander-in-Chief draws the attention of officers travelling in foreign states to the following decision in a case where ... onded to a call from the police, as if they were ... erefore required to act under section [illegible] of the criminal procedure code :—

*Mily. Dept. letter No. 436 S, dated 13th August 1878.

Extract paras. 3 and 4 of Foreign Department letter, No. 1595 G, of 15th June 1878.

"His Excellency the Governor General in council observes, that ———————— acted upon the belief that they were bound when called upon to assist the police of the state in taking these men, who were robbers and murderers, and in using any means necessary to overcome their armed resistance. This belief would be fully justified by the law of British India, and is indeed a reasonable principle of action any-

where In————the administration of the state is under a British officer, so that there was the less need for hesitation about complying with the summons of the police who might have been supposed to work under more regular orders than in other native states. His Excellency the Viceroy therefore considers, upon a full review of the facts narrated, that the two officers could hardly have refused the assistance they gave, and that they deserve credit for their efforts to spare the lives of the dacoits.

"4. His Excellency the Governor General in council desires me, nevertheless, to point out that Englishmen who are travel-
r no experience of
great caution and
fray or collision
of life.
wilder
y, as it
was in the present case, to make sure that appeals for lawful aid are authentic and justifiable. It is obvious that serious responsibility might be incurred, especially by officers in the service of the Government, through any error of judgment or mistake of facts."

G. O. 304.—Artillery—Equipment—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 763, dated 16th August 1878.—With reference to the orders quoted in the margin, the following alterations will be made in the Equipment Tables for Mountain and Heavy Field Batteries :—

G. G. O. No. 1063 of 1877.
G. G. O. No. 55 of 1878.

MOUNTAIN BATTERY.

Page 14

TO BE STRUCK OUT

Thumbstalls, leather, 2 per sub-division 12-8,—half carried by gunners, and half with battery stores

HEAVY FIELD BATTERY.

Page 25

TO BE STRUCK OUT

Thumbstalls, leather, 1 per mortar, 4,—in mortar ammunition wagon, first line.

G. O. 305.—Leave, Officers—B. A. R.

With reference to G. O 238 of 1878, clause V, para. 1226, Bengal Army Regulations is re-constructed as follows :—

V ... o the port
re a medi-
general's
office, Simla, and in the case of officers of the royal artillery to the deputy adjutant general royal artillery in India.

G. O. 306.—Pay and Allowances.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 774, dated 16th August 1878 —The Governor General in council is pleased to declare the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 30th March 1878 applicable to India, with effect from the 1st September 1878 :—

Royal Warrant—Riding Masters' Allowance.

VICTORIA R.

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend the regulations under
r the Riding
lowance of
1855 ;

Our Will and Pleasure is that that part of Our said Warrant granting an allowance to Riding Masters of Cavalry regiments, and so much of article 647 (VI) of Our Warrant of 27th Decem-

public expense.

Our Further Will and Pleasure is that Riding Masters of Cavalry regiments commissioned as such previous to the new system coming into operation shall be granted an addition to their pay of 1s a day from the 1st April 1878, but this additional pay shall not be granted in the case of Riding Masters appointed after that date.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this 30th day of March 1878, in the 41st year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

GATHORNE HARDY.

where In————the administration of the state is under a British officer, so that there was the less need for hesitation about complying with the summons of the police who might have been supposed to work under more regular orders than in other native states. His Excellency the Viceroy therefore considers, upon a full review of the facts narrated, that the two officers could hardly have refused the assistance they gave, and that they deserve credit for their efforts to spare the lives of the dacoits.

"4. His Excellency the Governor General in council desires

[illegible] arms and the risk of life. [illegible] uncommon in the wilder [illegible] not always so easy, as it [illegible]

the Government, through any error of judgment or mistake of facts"

G. O. 304.—Artillery—Equipment—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 763, dated 16th August 1878.—With reference to the orders quoted in the margin, the following alterations will be made in the Equipment Tables for Mountain and Heavy Field Batteries :—

G. G. O. No. 1065 of 1877.
G. G. O. No. 55 of 1878.

MOUNTAIN BATTERY.

Page 14.

TO BE STRUCK OUT

Thumbstalls, leather, 2 per sub-division 12-8,—half carried by gunners, and half with battery stores

HEAVY FIELD BATTERY.

Page 25.

TO BE STRUCK OUT.

Thumbstalls, leather, 1 per mortar, 4,—in mortar ammunition wagon, first line

2. With reference to the foregoing, the allowance of Rs 34-4-7 per mensem, now drawn for riding school expenses [illegible] o from the 1st [illegible] l the whole of [illegible] the state.

3. Riding-masters of Cavalry regiments appointed prior to the 1st April 1878, will receive pay and allowances at the following rates, but those appointed on or after that date will draw pay at existing rates:

	Per mensem		
	RS.	A.	P.
Riding-master on first appointment ...	317	8	0
After 10 years' service in that rank, or after 15 years' service as a commissioned or non-commissioned officer, including 5 years as riding-master ..	335	12	3
After 15 years' service in that rank, or after 20 years' service as a commissioned or non-commissioned officer, including 10 years as riding-master ..	354	0	5

G. O. 307.—Leave—Royal Engineers.

All applications for leave for officers commanding detached [illegible] iitted, counter- [illegible] it at Roorkee, [illegible] under whom they may be at the time actually serving.

G. O 308.—Discharges

The following correction is made in the "Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India":—

Para. 11, for the words "14th May 1878," *substitute*—"expiry of thirty-five days after the sailing of the last troopship"

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 31st August 1878.

G. O. 309.—Equipment—Line Gear—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 786, *dated* 23*rd August* 1878.—In continuation of G. G. O. No. 736 of 1878, the following alteration is made in the statement showing the "List of articles of Line Gear to be allowed to batteries of mountain artillery," in G. G. O. No. 541 of 1877 :—

G. O. 287 of 1878.

Opposite the item—"Combs, curry, country made," in the column "Period of duration," for "five years tentative," read *Till worn out.*

G. O. 310.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following additions are made to para 3, Transport Regulations, Part II :—

After the words "and Commissariat department," in 8th line, insert "Superintendents of the Reserve Remount Depots at Saharunpore and Hapur."

In margin authority add—"Military Department, No. 1277, dated 31st July 1878."

G. O. 311.—Artillery—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 787, *dated* 23*rd August* 1878.—With reference to G. G. O. No. 747 of 1875, the following alteration will be made in the "Table of stores supplied annually to batteries armed with 9-pr. R. M. L. guns" :—

G. O. 209 of 1875.

Page 4.

To be struck out.

Cloth, waxed, new-yards, 6-6, annual practice.

G. O. 312.—Artillery—Equipment.

With the sanction of Government the following alterations are made in G. O. 11, dated 29th January 1878:—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 370-18, dated 12th August 1878.

In the table under paragraph 6, *for* "Pails, wood, water, barrack," *read* "Buckets, wood, water, small."

2. The following items in that table are to be supplied by the Commissariat department in the proportions therein laid down, viz.:—

Coal.
Buckets, wood, water, small.
Pans, earthenware, 6 quarts.
Sajee muttee.

And a note to that effect is to be made at the foot of the table.

G. O. 313.—Equipment—Artillery—War Materiel.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 792, *dated* 23*rd August* 1878.—The following clauses in List of changes in War Matériel, are made applicable to India:—

Dated 1*st September* 1876.

2951. Shields, leather, black, japanned, for infantry valises.

Dated 1*st March* 1878.

3256. Elevating arcs of garrison carriages, casemate or dwarf, for 12.5 inch 38 ton, and 12 inch 35 ton gun (§§3084, 3085,) to be graduated.

Index plate and reader for 12 inch 35 ton guns (§3226) cancelled.

G. O. 99 of 1878.

G. O. 314.—Leave, Officers—B. A. R.

The following addition is to be made to para. 1218, Bengal Army Regulations:—

"Extensions of this nature require the sanction of the Government of India or of the Commander-in-Chief."

G. O. 315.—Arms—Books.

The following alterations in, and additions to, the subjoined paragraphs of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, are promulgated for information and guidance.

2. All copies of the above named book in possession of corps and departments are to be corrected accordingly.

Materials for Browning Arms.

319. The following scale of materials will, in future, be supplied biennially, or half the quantities annually, for browning the arms of British and Native troops :—

By Ordnance Department	Brushes, armorer's, hard		no		½	per 100 stand of arms.
	Cloth ... Emery	coarse	qrs.	0	8	
		fine	,,	0	16	
	Cloth ... Linen old,	...	lbs.	5	0	
	Dust, bone	...	,,	0	10	
	Emery powder	...	,,	0	6	
	Mixture, browning	...	,,	2	12-8	
	Oil, Rangoon	..	pints	3		
	Sponge, pieces	...	lbs.	0	0½	
	Card, scratch	...	ft.	2		
	Plugs, wood ...	...	no.	2		
By the Commissariat Department	Fuel, wood	...	3	cwt		per 100 stands
	Charcoal	..	1	do.		
	Lime, quick	..	2	lbs		

To be drawn as required.

324 The small arms of batteries, and Volunteers not specially provided with a paid trained armorer sergeant, at all other stations, will be repaired and browned by the armorer sergeants of British regiments on the spot, or will be sent for repair to the nearest station where there is an armorer sergeant.

324a In the case of batteries, all the component parts and materials which may be required for the repair or browning of the carbines, will be supplied by the quartermaster of the regiment to which the arms are sent for either repair or browning; and such component parts or material as have been thus expended, are to be recovered by the regiment on a supplementary indent on the Ordnance department, which is to be supported by a certificate from the officer commanding the battery concerned, to the effect that his carbines have been duly repaired or browned, as the case may be.

The authorised quantity of Rangoon oil required for cleaning purposes, will however be issued direct to batteries in the usual manner.

329. Officers commanding Volunteer corps (those excepted whose arms are to be repaired in arsenals,) will annually indent for the proportions of component parts and materials for repairing and browning their arms, which are allowed free of charge under these regulations.

330. In the case of Volunteer corps at stations where there is no armorer sergeant, and whose arms will therefore have to be sent to another station to be repaired or browned, the materials for repairs, &c., indented for as above will be sent direct from the arsenal to the station where the repairs are to be executed, which should be stated in the indent, and kept in charge of the quartermaster of one of the British regiments at that station.

G. O. 316.—Cantonments. (Quarter Master General.)

The Government of India has been pleased to rule that repairs to all roads in cantonments are to be carried out under the superintendence of Executive Engineers, irrespective of the source from which the necessary funds are derived; and that all designs for drains, culverts, &c., required for such roads, whether to be constructed from imperial or local funds or by private individuals, must be approved by Executive Engineers.

Mily. Dept. No. 414 S, dated 13th August 1878.

G. O. 317.—Dress—Artillery.

The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st April 1878, is re-published for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G. O. 26,—Dress and Equipment.

I. The patrol jacket, approved for issue to field and garrison brigades Royal Artillery, will replace the present stable jacket, and will be worn on such occasions as are authorised for the Infantry to wear the kersey frock.

II. The tunic will only be worn in review order, on church parades, and when specially ordered on other occasions.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 4th September 1878.

G. O. 318.—Transport—Passage—B. A. R. (Quarter Master General.)

Explanatory note * of the [illegible] Appendix No. 44, Bengal Army Regulations, published in G. O. No 347 of 1874, is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

* Mily. Dept No 482 S, dated 14th August 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

* I. One two-bullock cart for *every two* families is allowed—

(*a*) When marching with their regiment or battery, or detachment thereof, excepting when it has just arrived in the country, vide clause II (*a*).

(*b*) When proceeding from their regiment or battery, or detachment thereof, to a hill depôt, or returning therefrom.

II One two-bullock cart for *each* family is allowed—

(*a*) When marching with its regiment or battery, or detachment thereof, immediately after its arrival in the country and when there is no canteen fund from which the families might be assisted.

(*b*) When proceeding from a port of debarkation to join a regiment or battery.

(*c*) When proceeding from a regiment, battery, detachment, or hill depôt, to a port of embarkation.

(*d*) On transfer from one regiment or battery to another.

(*e*) When moving into camp on account of cholera, unless when a sufficient equivalent in Government carriage renders the engagement of country carts unnecessary.

III When the Commissariat department is unable to procure carts with two bullocks, carts with three or four bullocks should be supplied, and as increase in the number of bullocks does not necessarily afford additional accommodation, the local military authorities will decide for what number of families each three or four-bullock cart is suitable, but no more than two families should ever be allotted to any ordinary cart.

The above cancels G O. 187 of 1877.

G. O. 319.—Clothing.

With the sanction of Government, the following War Office Circular, dated 1st May 1878, is re-published for information and guidance:—

G. L. 172, dated 16th August 1878.
G. O. 87 of 1877.

Clause 104—Making-up and Fitting Clothing.

"1. The following scale of fitting proportions of tunics and cers the the clothing of the men under their command, viz:—

Height of man.	Number on Size Ticket.	Breast Measurement.				Waist Measurement			
		Of Man.	Of Tunic.	Of cloth or kersey Frock.	Of serge Frock.	Of Man.	Of Tunic.	Of cloth or kersey Frock.	Of serge Frock.
Ft. In.									
6 0 and 6 1	1	44	47	48	49	39	39	42	47
	2	42	45	46	47	37	37	40	45
	3	40	43	44	45	35	35	38	43
	4	38	41	42	43	33	33	36	41
5 10 and 5 11	5	44	47	48	49	39	39	42	47
	6	42	45	46	47	37	37	40	45
	7	40	43	44	45	35	35	38	43
	8	38	41	42	43	33	33	36	41
5 8 and 5 9	9	42	45	46	47	37	37	40	45
	10	40	43	44	45	35	35	38	43
	11	38	41	42	43	33	33	36	41
	12	36	39	40	41	31	31	34	39
5 6 and 5 7	13	42	45	46	47	37	37	40	45
	14	40	43	44	45	35	35	38	43
	15	38	41	42	43	33	33	36	41
	16	36	39	40	41	31	31	34	39
5 4 and 5 5	17	42	45	46	47	37	37	40	45
	18	40	43	44	45	35	35	38	43
	19	38	41	42	43	33	33	36	41
	20	36	39	40	41	31	31	34	39

"2. Photographs, showing the appearance of the frocks when fitted, will be issued to each regiment of Infantry."

Note.—The measurement of the tunic or frock is to be taken from the circular end of the button holes to the button

2 The photographs referred to above will be supplied when received from England

G. O. 320.—Camp Equipage—B. A. R. (Quarter Master General.)

The following corrections are made in the scale of camp equipage entered in appendix No. 44 of the Bengal Army Regulations, published in G O. 347 of 1874 :—

In the detail allowed for batteries of Royal Artillery and regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry, erase the number of tents entered opposite "Sergeants' wives," and substitute, under heading European privates' tents, "one for every four married sergeants."

Expunge the words "one European private's tent is allowed for four sergeants' families," at pages 383 and 387 of the detail of camp equipage allowed for batteries of Royal Artillery and regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry, and in the statement of camp equipage, carriage, &c., allowed on ordinary movements, at page 388 expunge the column "Staff Sergeants," under the heading "tents for families."

G. O. 321.—Guards and Escorts—B. A. R.

In the detail of guards to be ordinarily furnished by native infantry, given in para 1801 of the Bengal Army Regulations, for "one havildar, one naick, and six rank and file," opposite "Deputy paymaster when on tour," substitute—"one havildar, one naick and *eight* rank and file"

G. O. 322.—Books.

A revised edition of the Infantry bugle sounds having been distributed to the Army, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India desires that they may be strictly adhered to.

G. O. 323.—Returns—B A R.

G. G. O No. 634 of 1852, and G. O Queen's Troops, dated 6th September 1862, pages 3,6 to 379, inclusive

The return of men whose service will expire, furnished annually to the Adjutant General in India on the 1st January (Bengal Form 415), having been discontinued, will be struck out of para. 2855, Bengal Army Regulations.

G. O. 324 —Unattached List—B. A. R.

General order 292 of 1877, placing the clerk attached to the office of the Superintendent of British Army Schools in the category of those eligible for the Unattached List, in paragraph 2515, Bengal Army Regulations, is hereby cancelled

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 7th September 1878.

G. O. 325.—Artillery—Equipment—War Material.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 818, *dated* 30*th August* 1878 —The following clauses in List of changes in War Matériel, are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st January* 1876.

2838. Cartridges, gun, rifled, muzzle-loading

General introduction of silk cloth cartridges for M. L. rifled guns

Utilization of the existing store of serge cartridges.

Dated 1*st May* 1878

3293 Whistle, metal, for sergeants of Infantry regiments.

3298 Box, wood, rocket, packing, 24 pr. (to hold 3) (Mark III)

3301. Silk cloth for cartridges. Classification.

3303 Cartridge, small-arm, ball, carbine, B. L. Martini-Henry (Mark II)

3306. Fuze, time, wood, Boxer, M. L, 15 seconds (Mark I)

G. O. 326.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following addition is made to para. 274 of the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Mily. Dept No. 7458, dated 21st August 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India

Free passage from Aden to Bombay, and thence to their homes, is also granted for the widows and orphans of native officers and soldiers who may die on service at the former place, the sea passages being, as far as practicable, limited to Government ships.

G. O. 327.—Commissions—Pay and Allowances—Clothing.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published .—

No. 819, dated 30th August .1878 —Under instructions from Her Majesty's Government, the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to publish the following rules for the grant of outfit allowances to non-commissioned officers who may be granted commissions while in India :—

2. A non-commissioned officer granted a commission in India (except as provided in paragraph 3) shall have the option of receiving 100*l*. in England, or Rs. 1,000 in India, in aid of his outfit.

3. A [illegible]
on apr [illegible]
to a reg [illegible]
150*l* ir [illegible]
Riding-masters of Royal Artillery shall have the option of receiving 100*l*, in England, or Rs. 1,000 in India

4 A schoolmaster promoted in India to be sub-inspector of army schools shall be allowed the option of receiving 100*l*. in England, or Rs. 1,000 in India, in aid of his outfit.

5 A non-commissioned officer granted a commission in India as sub-lieutenant in a regiment of Cavalry prior to the 1st of December 1876, or as second lieutenant on or after that date, shall be allowed the difference between the sum of 100*l*. or Rs. 1,000 already paid to him, and the sum of 150*l*. or Rs 1,500, with the option of receiving that difference in England (50*l*) or in India (Rs 500)

6. This order applies to all three presidencies.

G. O. 328.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following addition is made to para. 56 of the Transport Regulations, Part II .—

Eastern Bengal Railway.

Plate of cold meat and half a loaf of bread	4	annas.
Large cup of tea or coffee	2	"
Pint of Bass' draught beer	4	"
or when not available		
Pint bottle of Bass' beer	6	"

G. O. 329.—Discharges.

The following extract from Horse Guards' general order No 17, dated 1st March 1878, is re-published for information and guidance :—

"I On receipt of the necessary authority for the transfer of a soldier to section B or C, 1st Class Army Reserve, commanding officers will prepare the discharge documents and transmit them to the proper staff officer of pensioners

"II. In preparing the proceedings of board, the spaces for

1 [illegible]
2. [illegible]
3. [illegible]
the record,

are to be left blank, but the service is to be closed to the date of the man quitting his corps.

"III In filling up the parchment certificate, the spaces for

1 The amount of service,
2 The conditions of discharge,
3 The date of confirmation,
4 The character, &c on the lower part of the certificate,
5 The age on discharge,

are to be left blank

"IV. In other respects the proceedings of the discharge board are to be fully completed, and should contain the man's attestation closed to the same date, medical history, regimental defaulter sheets, and parchment certificate"

2. [illegible] made t[illegible] for th[illegible] India.' after the words 'as laid down in the schedule'—*prepared in accordance with the instructions laid down in G. O* 329 *of* 1878.

G. O. 330.—Cantonments—Hospitals. (Quarter Master General.)

With the sanction of Government, the following is added to rule 1 of the rules passed under clause 7, section XIX of Act XXII of 1864:—

Mily. Dept. No 7998, dated 23rd May 1878, to Quarter Master General.

"The District Superintendent of Police should also be appointed an extra member of the Lock Hospital sub-committee."

G. O. 331.—Army List—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, the following quarterly returns furnished to the Military department, for correction of the Bengal Army List, by general officers commanding divisions and districts, deputy surgeon generals of circles, and officers commanding regiments, are to be discontinued for the future:—

1st. Disposition return of the troops and nominal roll of staff officers, Bengal Form 424.

2nd. Nominal list of officers for the Army List (note *f*), Bengal Forms 424 A and 424 B.

3rd. Nominal list of medical officers of the British and Indian services, and subordinate medical department, serving under their medical superintendence.

4th. Nominal rolls of native commissioned officers.

2. In lieu of the above returns, the Military department will, at the beginning of the third month of the quarter, send each command and regiment its own page of the Army List for correction and return

3. The Commander-in-Chief desires general and commanding officers to attend to the careful correction of the pages, and cause their punctual return to the Military department, Calcutta, in time to admit of their receipt by the 25th of the month at latest.

4. Paras. 2853, 2855, and 2857 of the Bengal Army Regulations are to be corrected according to para. 1 of this order.

G. O. 332.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

Erratum.—The foot note to clause IX, para. 189, of the Transport Regulations, Part I, is expunged.

G. O. 34 of 1877.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 10th September 1878.

G. O. 333.—Military Instruction.

1. With reference to Horse Guards' general order 56, dated 1st July 1878, and in continuation of G O 257 of 1878, it is notified that the examination of captains for promotion to the rank of major will take place twice a year only, viz about 1st April and 1st November.

2. General officers commanding divisions and districts will be good enough to notify to the Director of Garrison Instruction, one clear month before the dates above named, the names of all captains desirous of being examined. They should at the same time apply to that officer for the sketches and papers required for the examination

3. The [illegible] and the papers of [illegible] of 1878) be forwar[illegible] through the Direct[illegible]

G. O. 334.—Equipment—British Army.

With the sanction of Government, the concluding sentence of G. O 27 of 1870, directing the supply of buff pouches to regiments of British cavalry, is hereby cancelled.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 9338, "Equipment—British Army"—dated 26th August 1878.

G. O. 335.—Pension—Native Army.

All cases of men of the native army pronounced unfit for further service, from causes coming within the scope of para. 2728, Bengal Army Regulations, are to be specially reported to the Adjutant General, for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, as to their disposal.

Mily. Dept No 6948, "Pensions," dated 20th August 1878

G. O. 336.—Staff Corps—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to para 143, Bengal Army Regulations as revised by G. O. 194 of 1874:—

Mily. Dept. No. 1003S, dated 27th August 1878,—"Staff Corps—Admissions."

"In the absence of the general officer commanding from head quarters, the officer in temporary command of the division, [illegible] the committee provided he [illegible]

G. O. 337.—Gymnasia.

The Government of India having sanctioned* the introduction of tapes having the inches divided into tenths instead of eighths, to conform with the system which obtains at home, for measuring men attending gymnastic classes, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the following instructions be strictly adhered to in the preparation of gymnastic class reports, Bengal Form No. 379:—

* Mily. Dept No 257S, dated 24th April 1878, to Qr. Mr Genl

1st [illegible] given for each man in the [illegible]

"Increase"

2nd Fractions of lbs in weight to be recorded in halves and quarters

3rd Fractions of inches in girth of chest, fore and upper arm, to be recorded in tenths of inches in the manner given in the annexure.

4th. Medical certificates to be appended to the return in cases of men excused attendance by the medical officer.

5th. Averages to be recorded as directed in G. O. 154, dated 24th May 1878.

2 The manner in which the class report, Bengal Form 379, should be filled in, is indicated in the annexed form.

3 General orders No 368, dated 2nd December 1868, and No 303, dated 30th October 1869, are hereby cancelled.

4. This order is made applicable to the three Presidencies.

BENGAL FORM 379.
Supplied Gratis.

REPORT of a class of duty men or recruits, [as the case may be,] completed a course of training in the Gymnasium at ______

COMMENCED 2ND JANUARY 1878.
COMPLETED 30TH MARCH 1878.

Corps.	Class number.	Rank and Names.	Age.	Dates.	Measurement. Height. Ft. in	Measurement. Weight. St. lbs	Measurement. Chest. in 10th	Measurement. Fore-arm in 10th	Measurement. Upper arm in 10th	Increase. Weight lbs	Increase. Chest in 10th	Increase. Fore-arm in. 10th	Increase. Upper arm in. 10th	No of days' attendance.	REMARKS Showing cause of any man being withdrawn from the class before the termination of the course
t Regt.,	1	Sergt. Webb, G.	32	2-1	5 7¼	10 0	36 0	10 4	12 0						
				30-3		10 3½	37 1	10 7	12 6	3½	1 1	0 3	0 6	60	
,,	2	Corporal Orr, W	24	,,	5 7¼	10 1	36 3	11 1	12 2						
						10 6½	37 0	11 7	13 1	5½	0 7	0 6	0 9	58	
,,	3	,, Roberts, A	25	,,	5 9¼	10 6	37 1	11 2	12 3						
						10 8½	38 6	12 4	13 6	2½	1 5	1 2	1 3	54	
,,	4	Pte Anderson, J.	26	2-1	5 4	10 10	38 0	10 7	11 6						
				1-3										21	In prison
,,	5	,, Brand, W	29	2 1	5 5	11 1	39 1	11 7	12 8						
				30 3		11 6½	41 0	13 0	14 1	5½	1 9	1 3	1 3	61	

. B.—Every man in the class *at the commencement of the course* is to be accounted for, and when any are compelled through weakness, or he advice of the *medical officer*, to *discontinue the training*, a *detailed report* of each case is to accompany this return. Inner sheets are o inserted when the names of the men in the class cannot be got into three pages. The column "Dates" is to be filled up in figures, *viz.*, -6.11—1.9—11 12—&c., &c. Should a man *decrease* in size or weight, the particulars are to be stated in *red ink*.

Corps.	Class number.	Rank and Names.	Age	Dates.	Measurement. Height. Ft. in.	Weight. St. lbs.	Chest. in. 10th	Fore-arm. in. 10th	Upper arm. in. 10th	Increase. Weight. lbs	Chest. in. 10th	Fore-arm. in. 10th	Upper arm. in. 10th	No. of days' attendance.	Remarks. Showing cause of any man being withdrawn from the class before the termination of the course.
...t Regt.	6	Pte. Bright, G. ..	25	2.1 30.3	5 10	12 7 12 0	38 6 38 9	10 3 10 2	11 0 10 8	...* 7	0 3	...* 0 1	...* 0 2	31½	
"	7	" Curtis, G. ..	31	2.1 12 2	5 8	10 9	33 6	10 3	11 1					30	Excused by medical officer (certificate attached.)
"	8	" Dunn, P. ..	21	2.1 30 3	5 11	11 0 11 6	35 1 37 0	11 4 12 3	12 2 13 6	6	1 9	0 9	1 4	60	
"	9	" Everett, W.	27	2 1 16.2	5 6	10 8	36 0	11 8	12 5	...	...	...	...	21	Hospital.
"	10	" Girling, S. ...	24	2.1 30.3	5 6½	10 3 10 6½	35 0 37 1	10 1 11 1	10 9 11 9	3½	2 1	1 0	1 0	58	
"	11	" Murphy, E...	27	"	5 8	11 1½ 11 8½	37 1 39 1	11 0 12 0	12 2 13 5	7	2 0	1 0	1 3	53	
"	12	" Summers, A.	26	"	5 6½	10 3½ 10 8½	35 3 37 0	10 3 11 4	11 6 12 9	5½	1 7	1 1	1 3	57	
"	13	" Tickell, E.	23	"	5 6	10 7 10 11	?6 1 38 0	10 8 11 3	11 9 12 4	4	1 9	0 5	0 5	53	
"	14	" Watson, J. ...	28	"	5 7	11 0 11 7	38 0 40 0	11 4 12 3	12 2 13 4	7	2 0	0 9	1 2	50	
"	15	" Wiggin, L. ..	27	"	5 8	11 1 11 3½	37 1 38 8	11 1 11 9	12 0 12 9	2½	1 7	0 8	0 9	46	

* To be shown in red ink.

Number in class at the beginning of the course	Casualties or Causes of withdrawing from the class.												Number in class at the termination of the course
	Died.	Discharged	Gone to another station.	Hospital.	Prison.	Excused by medical officer						*Total.*	
15	..		.	1	1	1	.	.	.			3	12

AVERAGES, &c.

Dates.		Numbers of			Measurement.								Daily attendance.			Remarks.
		Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Privates.	Weight.		Chest.		Fore-arm.		Upper arm.		Officers.	Non-commissioned officers	Privates	
					St.	lbs.	in.	10th	in.	10th	in.	10th				
Commenced on 2-1-78	...	...'	3	12	10	10¾	36	7	10	9	11	9	} ...	2 77	8 77	62 working days in course.
Dismissed on 30-3-78	..	...	3	9	11	0½	38	3	11	7	12	9				
			Increase,		...	3¾	1	6	0	8	1	0	..			

To

The Inspector of Gymnasia in India,

Simla.

———— *In charge*

G. O. 338.—Native Army—Drill and Instruction—Books.

Mily. Dept No. 1259S, dated 30th July 1878.

The "Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry, 1877" having, under the authority of Government, been translated into Hindostani in the Urdu and Hindi characters, by Captain G C. Toker, Staff Corps, commanding officers are enjoined to encourage the native and [illegible] study the same, with [illegible] acquainted with all [illegible]

Urdu Rs 1 15 0
Hindi „ 1 0 0
per copy exclusive of postage.

2 Copies of the translation, authorised to be issued free, will be supplied to regiments direct by the Superintendent of the Government Press at Allahabad, and on receipt each book is to be marked "*Public property.*" Extra copies may be obtained from the abovementioned press at the rates noted in the margin.

G. O. 339.—Drill and Instruction.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 919S, dated 26th August 1878.

With the sanction of Government, the station of Gwalior is added to the list of those specified in G. O. 51 of 1875 as stations where escalading drill is ordered to be carried out.

G. O. 340.—Signalling and Telegraphy. (Quarter Master General.)

[illegible] ref [illegible] No [illegible]

G. O. C. C. dated 28th October 1871.

Quarter Master General's Office at Simla, on the 1st May and 1st October of each year, instead of as heretofore.

G. O. 341.—Canteens—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to the 1st clause of para. 2112, Bengal Army Regulations:—

After the words "sold in the canteen," insert—"the transfer of such funds to the charge of the paymaster is prohibited."

G. O. 342.—Transport—Passage—B. A. R. (Quarter Master General)

In accordance with a decision of the Government of India, the following note is added to the explanatory notes at the end of the statement of camp equipage, carriage, &c. for British troops on field service, published with G. O. 347 of 1874, as revised Appendix No. 44, Bengal Army Regulations:—

Mily. Dept. No. 5668, dated 16th August 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

"Three camels per battery of horse and two camels per battery of field artillery, are allowed on active service for the carriage of the third horse blanket."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 14th September 1878.

G. O. 343.—Ammunition—Musketry.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. [illegible]
of Arm [illegible]
ble to [illegible]

Martini-Henry Ammunition for Cavalry Regiments.

Clause 134.—1 A special extra issue of ball practice ammunition, in the proportion of 10 rounds for each man, will be made during the year 1878-79 to each Lancer regiment, which [illegible] carbines, in order that [illegible] of gaining experience

2. A special issue will also be allowed, for purposes of instruction, of 100 rounds of ball ammunition during the annual course of musketry for 1878-79, for each officer instructor and sergeant instructor of musketry belonging to regiments of Cavalry armed with Martini-Henry carbines.

G. O. 344.—Bands.

The following Horse Guards' G. O. No. 73, dated 1st August 1878, is re-published for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G. O. 73—School of Music.

G. O. 313 of 1873.
G. O. 293 of 1877.

With reference to section 7, para. 60 of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," the descriptive return accompanying all applications to send men to Kneller Hall for instruction, should be made out in the following form :—

DESCRIPTIVE RETURN of a man recommended for admission to the Military School of Music.

Date

Corps.	Regimental No.	Rank and name.	If for Bandsman corps to join after being trained.	Present. Age. Years.	Present. Age. Months.	Present. Service. Years.	Present. Service. Months.	Present height. Feet.	Present height. Inches.	Trade.	Attested. Place.	Attested. Date.	Married or single.	To be trained as Bandmaster or Bandsman.	Character.	If re-engaged.	If to be trained as a Bandmaster, state qualification.

I certify that the man named in the foregoing return has been carefully examined, that he is in perfect health, physically fit for employment as bandsman, and does not present any indication of disease likely to be aggravated by playing on a wind instrument.

Surgeon Major

In medical charge

Colonel

Commanding

G. O. 345 —Arms.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published.—

No. 835, dated 6th September 1878.—In paragraph 7 of Clause 41, Army Circulars, dated 1st ... G. G. O. No 659 of ... "soda" will be subst. ...

G. O. 252 of 1878

G. O. 346.—Leave—B. A. R.

With the sanction of the Government of India, the following additions are made to the Bengal Army Regulations:—

Accumulation of Privilege Leave.

1220 *a* Officers in military employ are allowed to accumulate privilege leave to the extent of ninety days, after thirty-three ...

G G O 510 of 1878.

1220 *b*. Accumulated leave will be granted to divisional, dis- ...

department, to the effect that he has not taken any privilege leave during the preceding thirty-three months; but no furlough, or leave out of India, can be counted as part of the fixed thirty-three months The grant of this leave to general and departmental staff officers will be made by heads of departments.

1220 *c*. Officers availing themselves of accumulated privilege leave are not required to report themselves at the India Office; and must make their own arrangements for paying their travelling expenses, and receiving their pay during their leave, as no advances will be accorded.

G. O. 347.—Line Gear.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 836, dated 6th September 1878 —The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No 199 of 1877 :—

G. O. 55 of 1877.

Opposite the item "Machines, Clipping," for the figure "6," substitute 18, and in column "Period of duration," for "3 years or longer till worn out," enter 2 *years*.

G. O. 348.—Staff Officers—Depots.

It is notified for general information that officers of the British Army, holding the appointments of commandant or of station staff at hill depots, will not be seconded under the operation of Article 62 (*c*), of the Royal Warrant of 13th August 1877, as amended by clause 53, Army Circulars of 1878.

G. O 349.—Equipment—Artillery—Line Gear.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 837, dated 6th September 1878 —The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No. 541 of 1877 :—

G O. 170 of 1877.

In the statement attached to paragraph 29 of the general order, opposite the item, "Machines, Clipping," for the figure "3," substitute 6; and "2," substitute 4; and in column "Period of duration," for "3 years or longer till worn out," enter 2 *years*.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 20th September 1878.

G. O. 350.—Equipment—Artillery—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 838, *dated 6th September* 1878.—With reference to G. G. O. No. 1065 of 1877, the following alteration and addition will be made in the Equipment table of a mountain battery armed with 7-pr. R M L. guns of 200 lbs.

G. O. 321 of 1877.

Page 7.

To be struck out.

Hammers, unhandled } Wrench M. T. D. O, 6-4, in implement boxes.

Page 9.

To be added.

Spanners, McMahon's, 15 inch, 1 per battery, 1-1.

G. O. 351.—Arms.

The following Horse Guards' general order is re-published for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G. O. No 79—*Martini Henry Carbines.*

* * * * * * * * * * the "protector , should be kept not to be carried on the arm when in the bucket.

II. It is also to be used as a guide to the cleaning rod, as laid down in para. 2928,* "Changes in War Matériel," &c.

III. The carbine staystrap is abolished, and will be returned into store.

---

* The cleaning rod will first be passed through the hole in the top of the protector, the jag will then be screwed on and inserted into the bore.

The protector will then be properly placed on the muzzle of the rifle, and held there firmly with the left hand while the rod is worked with the right hand.

G. O. 352.—Artillery—Equipment.

With reference to G. O. 279 of 1870, it is notified that the following scale, for cleaning that it is to be used only available :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1203 S, dated 31st Augt. 1878, to the Adjt Genl.

2 yards per gun per mensem.
2 „ for wagons *both lines.*
1 „ per spare carriage per mensem.

or

12 yards for guns per mensem.
12 „ for wagons 1st and 2nd line per mensem.
4 „ for spare carriages per mensem.

28×12=336 yards per annum.

2. This order is applicable to the three Presidencies.

G. O. 353.—Horses.

Under instructions from Government, the Commander-in Chief directs that officers commanding regiments of British cavalry, and batteries of horse and field artillery, will in future include in the casting rolls of their regiments and batteries *all* the horses *they* consider useless and unfit, irrespective of the casting limit of 9 per cent.

Mily. Dept. No. 1081 S,—Horses—Remounts, dated 29th August 1878.
Paras. 822 d, and 823, B. A. R. (G O. 293 of 1876 and 195 of 1877.)

2 Whenever the above limit is likely to be exceeded, a full report detailing all the circumstances should be submitted to the *Adjutant General* on the 15th August of each year.

G. O. 354.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following addition is made to para. 29 of the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Table of the capacity for military purposes of the Metre Gauge Railway Vehicles.

Description of carriage.	Number of — Officers.	Soldiers.	Followers.	Horses or gun bullocks	Ponies or Mules.	Kits. — British Soldiers.	Native Cavalry.	Native Infantry.	Camp Equipage. — E. P. tents	Sepoys of two pals each.	Internal dimensions of wagon — Length. ′ ″	Breadth. ′ ″	Height at sides. ′ ″
Saloon ordinary,	6		4			......							
2nd class (3 compartments,)		18											
3rd „ (4 ditto)		24	32										
Cattle trucks,				3	8	80		110	8a	16	13 8	6 0	6 6
Covered goods van (18′)				6c	12	140	68	250	12	20	17 10	6 4	6 7
„ „ (14′) f					8	80		110	8a	16	13 8	5 9	5 6
Low sided trucks, d				6b	9						13 8	6 3	2 0
Ballast wagons, e											13 8	6 6	1 4
Brake vans (goods)						60	30	100	6	12	13 4	6 0	6 1

a. Tent poles to be lashed on roof.

b. If the sides are raised to 4′6.″

c. Loaded longitudinally with 3 syces and forage.

A powder van holds—

83 powder barrels, whole.

150 „ half.

48 camel N. P. ammunition boxes.

118 bullock „

60 camel 3 unit tins.

203 bullock 1 unit tin.

d. This wagon takes a 9 pr M. L. R. gun, with its carriage and limber, or an ammunition wagon with limber.

e. A ballast wagon takes two pairs of wheels easily, or if the wagon ends be removed and the wheels carefully lashed, three pairs of wheels and two E. P. tents.

f. This wagon will also hold 12 soldiers with their kits, or 8 British soldiers with kits, and one E. P. tent, or 9 sepoys with kits and a half company pal.

It will also hold 36 Bourke's doolies, or 10 doolies of the old pattern.

G. O. 355.—Royal Artillery—Clothing.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 813, dated 30th August 1878 —Orderly-room sergeants of Royal Artillery on appointment will be clothed as sergeants, and after three years' service in that position as battery staff sergeants.

This order applies to the three Presidencies.

G. O. 356.—Schools.

Attention is called to the following Home Order, specially issued 12th June 1878:—

Horse Guards' G O. 53—Attendance of soldiers' children at other than Army Schools.

With reference to th ... page 28 of the Regu-
with G. O.
of a soldier
l school on
conscientious grounds, be reported to army head quarters, with a description of the school to which it is proposed to send the child ... tted to a school (in t ... r a Government insp ... by being required ... the regimental school.

G. O. 357.—Death Reports—B. A. R.

Para. 2861 of Bengal Army Regulations is re-constructed as follows:—

2861 The deaths of warrant officers, and of non-commissioned officers and soldiers on detached employ, are to be similarly reported, to all the authorities mentioned in the above paragraph, with the exception ... warrant officers of the mili-

The deaths of all will be reported to their next of kin, W. O. Form 126 being used in the case of British soldiers (para. 2552).

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 25th September 1878.

G. O. 358.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II.—

Para 116, page 36. G O 7 of 1878. Against "Deputy Surgeon General," enter a dagger †, and add the following note at foot of the page:—

† As a Deputy Surgeon General does not, as a rule, require to be mounted for his ordinary inspection, free conveyance for a charger is only admissible when one is required for the service on which he is travelling

In accordance with a recent ruling by the Government of India, exception (*a*), para 162, Transport Regulations, Part II, is re-constructed as follows:—

G G O No. 1152 of 21st December 1877.

(*a*) Whenever an officer derives no pecuniary benefit from his transfer to another station, to perform the duties of any occasional or strictly temporary staff or other appointment, he is entitled to a free passage; but when an officer derives pecuniary benefit in staff pay, and the gain is less than his authorised travelling expenses, the difference only will be paid by the state.

Specially published as G O 15 of 1878.

The following additions are made to Transport Regulations, Part II.—

Section V, para 170A. [illegible]

Mily Dept No 216, dated 7th January 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India

[illegible] the staff, or an army executive [illegible] who is not i[illegible] ing to Rs. [illegible] allowances, or allowance in lieu of quarters or camp equipage, a free passage is authorised to a hill depôt, or to any station the climate of which may be considered more suitable, provided accommodation is available.

G. O. 358—(*Continued.*)

Para. 189 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

The provisions of para. [illegible]

Mily. Dept. No 246, dated 7 January 1878, to the Qr. Mr. General in India.

the families of the rank and file of the army.

Specially published as G. O. 18 of 1878.

The following is to be added as para. 207B :—

Free passage is allowed to native officers transferred, on promotion, from one corps to another.

Mily. Dept. No. 534, dated 11th January 1878, to the Qr. Mr. General in India.
G. O. 29 of 1878.

The following addition is made to clause (*g*) of para. 162, Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Mily Dept No. 604, dated 4th November 1873.
Mily. Dept. No. 699 S, dated 24th June 1876, para. 5.

" Or with the view of succeeding to one about to become vacant."

Specially published as G. O. 51 of 1878.

The following addition is made to revised para. 207, Transport Regulations, Part II :—

No. 10,096, dated 3rd January 1878, from the Controller of Military Accounts to the Qr. Mr. General in India.

In first line, after the words " Free conveyance," insert—" to their homes "

Specially published as G. O 55 of 1878.

Erratum.—For the words " add as clause III to para. 140," in the addition made by G. O 259 of 1877, substitute—" add as clause IV to para 140."

The following is to be added as para. 207C :—

Native commissi[illegible]

G. O. 69 of [illegible]

or other stat[illegible]
Bengal Army Regulations, are not entitled to passage at the public expense unless it is certified by the medical officer that

G. O. 358—(*Continued.*)

it is physically impossible for them to march, or by the commanding officer that by marching they cannot arrive by the appointed day.

The following is to be added as para. 197A :—

Mily. Dept. No. 271, dated 7th January 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Mr. General in India.

Free passage is sanctioned for children and their guardians proceeding to or from the "Summer Homes for Soldiers' Children" at Murree or Mussoorie, but whenever practicable, the children are to be sent with convalescents proceeding to, or returning from those hill stations.

Para. 216 of the Transport Regulations, Part II, is re-constructed as follows :—

Mily. Dept. No 1154, dated 25th February 1878, to the Qr. Mr. General in India.

When an officer or subordinate of any grade in the military or medical departments is transferred to civil employ, his allowances are paid by the civil department from the date on which he gives over his military duties, and he is therefore not entitled to passage warrants to enable him to join his civil appointment.

Similarly when an officer or subordinate is transferred from civil to military employ, his allowances are paid by the military department from the date on which he gives over his civil duties, *and if he be entitled under the regulations* to passage at the public expense, he may be provided with warrants to enable him to join his military appointment.

The same rule will also apply to the case of an officer transferred from one department to another.

The words "are not given" to be expunged from the heading to para. 216.

Specially published as G O. 85 of 1878.

The following alteration is to to be made in para 191, Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Expunge the words "Controller of Military Accounts," in the two last lines, and substitute—"Quarter Master General in India."

Specially published as G. O. 110 of 1878.

G. O. 358—(*Continued.*)

Para. 189 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

The provisions of para. 170A, are applicable to the families of the non-commissioned officers and soldiers referred to, and also to the families of the rank and file of the army.

Mily. Dept. No. 246, dated 7th January 1878, to the Qr. Mr. General in India.

Specially published as G. O. 18 of 1878.

The following is to be added as para. 207B :—

Free passage is allowed to native officers transferred, on promotion, from one corps to another.

Mily. Dept. No. 534, dated 11th January 1878, to the Qr. Mr. General in India.
G. O. 29 of 1878.

The following addition is made to clause (*g*) of para 162, Transport Regulations, Part II :—

"Or with the view of succeeding to one about to become vacant."

Specially published as G. O. 51 of 1878.

Mily. Dept No 604, dated 4th November 1873.
Mily. Dept. No 699 S, dated 24th June 1876, para 5.

The following addition is made to revised para 207, Transport Regulations, Part II :—

In first line, after the words "Free conveyance," insert—"to their homes"

Specially published as G. O. 55 of 1878.

No. 10,096, dated 3rd January 1878, from the Controller of Military Accounts to the Qr. Mr. General in India.

Erratum—For the words "add as clause III to para 140," in the addition made by G. O 259 of 1877, substitute—"add as clause IV to para. 140."

The following is to be added as para. 207C :—

Native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and soldiers proceeding from out-sta-

G. O. 69 of 1878.

or other statio
Bengal Army
public expense

G O. 358—(*Continued*)

The following addition is to be made to clause X, para. 159, Transport Regulations, Part II —

It rests with the Commander-in-Chief to determine the station at which an officer is to go through a course of garrison instruction

Mily. Dept No. 615 S, dated 20th May 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Specially published as G O 181 of 1878

Clause I, para. 161 of the Transport Regulations, Part II, is re-constructed as follows —

G G. O 338 of 1870.
G. O. 197 of 1875

Officers of the Indian service who may be entitled to passage money under the rules of the military funds, and subaltern officers of the same service, including medical officers ranking with subalterns, whether in military or civil employ, when proceeding to England on medical certificate, are entitled to free conveyance for themselves and families [illegible] a certificate from the gen- [illegible] ly, that accommodation has [illegible] one of Her Majesty's troopships.

Subaltern officers who cannot be provided with a passage in a troopship, or who during the trooping or non-trooping season are directed, or allowed to proceed from any other port than Bombay, will also be allowed free conveyance for themselves and families by rail to the port at which they are permitted to embark.

In cases where officers, entitled to passage money from the Indian military funds, may prefer to make their own arrangements for proceeding to Europe, they will proceed as heretofore, under the rules of the funds to which they may belong, and will not, therefore, be entitled to free conveyance by rail to port of embarkation

Specially published as G. O 219 of 1878.

To para 139, add as the second clause :—

G. O. 358—(*Continued.*)

Combatant warrant officers when travelling on duty by rail, are allowed free conveyance for their own tents according to the following scale, if required to take them, in addition to the weight of baggage prescribed in para. 110:—

Mily. Dept. No. 381, dated 11th February 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.
G. O. 82 of 1878.

Deputy Comy. (Hony. Captain) Asst. Comy. (Hony. Lieutenant) Depy. Asst. Comy. (Hony. Lieut.)	1 hill tent 1 necessary tent	each.
Conductor Sub-Conductor	1 Staff Sergt's tent 1 necessary tent	each.

Para. 159. Add the following as a foot note to clause V:—

* An officer coming under this clause is entitled only to passage for himself, servants and baggage, but not for his family or horses.

G. O. 82 of 1878.

Para. 110, page 25. A dagger † is to be entered against the last two items in the column "lbs." "mds;" and the following entered in the third column, "† Not sanctioned for the families of private followers."

Appendix No I, Form A—Insert the word "public" after the word "authorised," in the first line of clause IX

G. O. 359.—Arms.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 857, *dated* 13*th September* 1878—The following clause 135 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st July 1878, is declared applicable to India and published for general information:—

Charges for losses or injuries to Martini-Henry Arms.

"*Clause* 135.—1. Charges against the troops on account of losses of, or injuries to, Martini-Henry arms, will be governed by the prices of the parts as given in the latest edition of the priced Vocabulary of Stores

"2 In cases of injury to barrels, the barrel and body together will be exchanged, but the price of the barrel only will be charged.

or extensive
case of any

"4. Clause 62, Army Circulars, 1867, so far as troops in possession of Martini-Henry arms are concerned, is hereby cancelled."

With reference to the foregoing, it is notified that, in case of injury to bodies, the barrel and body will be exchanged, but the price of the body only charged.

G. O. 360.—Artillery—Equipment—Magazines.

Mily. Dept letter No. 183-4S, Ordnance—Stores, dated 6th September 1878.

With the sanction of Government, the following magazine stores will be supplied at all stations where two or more batteries of Royal Artillery are located:—

Scales, weighing, complete, without weights, gun metal beams for powder, brass chains and copper pans, 8 lbs.		1
Weights, avoirdupois, gun metal, bell shaped,	4 lbs.	2
" " "	2 "	1
" " "	1 "	1
Weights, avoirdupois, brass, flat ...	8 oz.	1
" " "	4 "	1
" " "	2 "	1
" " "	1 "	1
" " "	½ "	1
" " "	¼ "	1

G. O. 361.—Artillery—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

G. O. 209 of 1875.

No. 859, dated 13th September 1878.—With reference to G. G. O. No 747 of 1875, the following addition will be made to the list of stores supplied annually to batteries of Royal Horse and Field Artillery armed with 9-pr R M L guns, page 5:—

Paint, ground, prepared for use.	black, lamp lbs.	0	6	0	for painting canvas bags for line gear.
	Lead color "	45	0	0	
	Lead white "	2	0	0	

These will also be supplied to horse and field batteries armed

G. O. 362.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following is added to clause XX, of para. 189, Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Mily. Dept. No. 119 S, dated 5th August 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Officers of the staff corps reported to be permanently unfit for military duty, and wishing, being qualified, to be transferred to the half pay list of the staff corps, are provided with a passage when granted leave to England to appear before the medical board of the India office.

G. O. 363.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Mily. Dept. No. 612 S, dated 17th August 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

159 A. Officers entitled to forage allowances under the War Office regulations after they cease to belong to the Indian establishment, are not allowed passage for their chargers under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 1865, when proceeding on duty from India to Ceylon.

G. O. 364.—Unattached List—B. A. R.

Erratum—In G. O. 324, dated 4th September 1878, for "General order 292 of 1877," read—"General order, No 272 of 1877"

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 28*th September* 1878.

G. O. 365.—War Materiel—Equipment—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 865, *dated* 13*th September* 1878—The following clauses in List of changes in War Materiel, are made applicable to India:—

Dated 1*st April* 1878.

3263 Bag, canvas, ammunition

3264 (1) Braces, leather, with buckle to attach them to ring } black. brown. buff.
Valise equipment (sets), all ranks

(2) Braces, leather, *parts of* — Straps, side and front, *attached to* ring — black {right. left; brown {right. left; buff {right. left.

3265 Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; for 24 rounds of Adams' revolver B L ammunition.

3266 Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; 24 rounds, staff sergeants' fitted with tins

3267. Pouch, leather, buff, cap; or expense for pistol ammunition, Cavalry.

3268 Pouch, leather, buff, with tin—valise equipment—all services except Royal Artillery, Rifle regiments, Army Service and Army Hospital corps

3269. Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; 20 rounds, sergeants and rank and file, for Martini-Henry carbine ammunition

3270 Arms, interchangeable, rifles, B L Martini-Henry, parts of —
Scabbard, leather, bayonet, long (§ 2953)

3273 Dodd's forge, tools for —

Sticks, cleaning { Snider (Mark I) / Martini-Henry (Mark II.)

3274. Distinguishing flags for Commissariat and Ordnance Store departments

3275. Bucket, carbine, breech-loading, Martini-Henry.

3276. Telescope, hand, draw, army signalling.
Strap, leather, signal, telescope, long.

3277. Needle, phosphor-bronze, 4-inch.

3278 Scissors, phosphor-bronze, magazine, 9½-inch.

3279. Box, tin, travelling carriage, fuze, 40-pr. B L, to hold 10 R. L percussion fuzes (Mark I)

3281. Ordnance, wrought iron, rifled M. L. 6 3 inch howitzer, 18 cwt (Mark I.)

Sights, rifled, howitzer { muzzle, M. L 6 3 inch (Mark I) / tangent scale, M L 6 3 inch 15° (Mark I.)

Piece, pivot, for elevating arc, complete with plate, elevating, steel pivot, keep-pin, and four screws, for 6 3 inch rifled M. L. howitzer (Mark I.)

Plate, iron, preserving (with screws), for muzzle sight of 6 3 inch rifled M. L. howitzer (Mark I)

3282. Clamp, moveable, for tangent sight, 8 inch, and 6 3 inch rifled M L howitzers (Mark I)

Sight, rifled, howitzer, fore, M. L 8 inch and 6·3 inch (Mark I)

3284. Rocket, war, Hale, 24-pr (Mark VI)
" " " 9-pr. (Mark VII)

3289. Electric detonators.
Precautionary instructions (§ 2975) modified.

G. O. 366.—Native Army—Service—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, the following corrections are made to para. 2610, Bengal Army Regulations :—

Mily. Dept letter No 1215 S, 31st August 1878.

Expunge the last sentence—

"No man, who may have voluntarily resigned the service, will be allowed to reckon his previous service on re-enlistment"

Insert the following as—

Para 2610a A native soldier, who obtains his discharge from the army and re-enlists, may, after three years exemplary conduct, be recommended by his commanding officer to reckon

his former service towards pension, provided on re-enlistment he declared his former service and the cause of his discharge.

Para. 2610*b*. A native soldier who, on conviction of desertion from the army, is sentenced to a punishment not involving dismissal from the service, may, after five years subsequent exemplary conduct, reckoning from the date of release from imprisonment and return to duty, be recommended by his commanding officer to be allowed to reckon his former service towards pension.

2. No native soldier should, however, be re-admitted, unless he is considered physically fit, and previous service gives no claim to demand re-enlistment.

G. O. 367 — Artillery — Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 866, dated 13th September 1878 — From the paragraphs of clause 3131 in List of changes in War Materiél dated 1st July 1877, made applicable to India in G G O No 1019 of 1877, expunge "6" and "10"

G O. 320 of 1877

• G. O. 368. — Leave — Officers — B A. R.

In continuation of G O 238 of 1878, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that when a medical board considers it absolutely necessary that an officer recommended for change of air, either in or out of India, should proceed at once, the concurrence of the administrative medical officer should be obtained, and permission to proceed in anticipation may then be granted by the divisional or district authorities.

Should the leave be to England, the sick officer must be furnished with copies in duplicate of the order permitting him to proceed, one copy for delivery at the Horse Guards with his report of arrival, and the other for the authorities at the port of embarkation

---

G. O. 369 — Discipline — B. A. R.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that the descriptive returns referred to in G O 256 of 1877 are to be rendered on W. O Forms 58 and 58 B, the former being required from the regiment from which the man deserted, and the latter from the one in which he is is serving.

G. O. 370.—Pay—Leave—Royal Engineers.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 867, dated 13th September 1878.—The following military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, is published for general information, in continuation of G. G. O. No 837, dated 4th August 1876 :—

G. O. 233 of 1876.

Military, INDIA OFFICE,

No 194 *London, 18th July* 1878.

To His Excellency the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council

MY LORD,—Para 1. In the Marquis of Salisbury's Military Despatch No. 148 of the 15th June 1876, you were informed that it had been decided to assimilate, with some exceptions, the rates of pay drawn by officers of the Indian cadres of Royal Artillery, while on leave in this country, from brigades serving in India, to the rates drawn by officers of the old Royal Artillery.

2 I have now decided to place the officers of the Indian cadres of Royal Engineers on the same footing in respect to their English pay. The rates will be assimilated, generally, to the rates drawn by officers of the old Royal Engineers, making exception, however, in favour of the grades of officers hitherto drawing higher pay under Indian Regulations

3. This change will have effect from the 1st April 1878.

I have, &c.,

(Sd.) CRANBROOK.

2 These rates of furlough pay will also be issued in India, in substitution of those promulgated in G. G. O. No. 538 of 1872.

G. O. 135 of 1872

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 30th September 1878.

G. O. 371.—Prisons—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, para. 1637, Bengal Army Regulations, is hereby cancelled, and the following substituted.—

G. L No 872 S, dated 20th September 1878.

1637 The following rules and regulations for the discipline of military prisons are to be strictly attended to, and shall, under the orders of the officer in command of the station in which a military prison is situated, be the sole guide of the visitor or visitors in administering the discipline of the military prisons, to which he or they may be appointed

(*a*) The discipline of a military prison shall, ordinarily, be in the hands of the officer commanding the station, who may give his orders regarding the same through his staff officer.

(*b*) Prisoners will be divided into three classes (see note at foot) On first joining the prison they will be placed in the third class, and will remain in it for 21 days, after this period expires, if a prisoner's conduct has been good and he has been submissive to discipline, he may be advanced to the second class, in which he will remain for 7 days; after this period if his conduct still continues good, he may be advanced to the first class, such advancement to be under the authority and by the orders of the officer commanding the station, by whom also may be granted to well conducted prisoners in the first class minor indul- [illegible]

responsible that the officer commanding the station is duly informed of the eligibility of prisoners for advancement under this clause

---

Note to clause (*b*)—Soldiers undergoing imprisonment with hard labor, are divided into three classes for shot drill as follows.—1st class to drill with 6 lb shot; 2nd with 12 lb. shot; and 3rd with 18 lb shot

G. O 371—(*Continued.*)

(c) When the officer commanding the station shall consider that any matter of prison discipline cannot be adequately disposed of by himself, under the rules for the management of cells, and shall deem it advisable to have any case investigated by a visitor or board of visitors, he shall [illegible] or the attention [illegible] the conven- [illegible] r the visitor, either to report to him the result of their or his investigation, or if the case be one requiring immediate action, to dispose of it according to the powers vested in them or him by these rules.

(d) Three visitors shall constitute a board, and such board [illegible] upon [illegible] any [illegible] nine [illegible] ered [illegible] ten- [illegible] able [illegible] limits the right of cross-examining witnesses

(e) A board of visitors may for repeated offences against prison discipline, order a prisoner sentenced to hard labor to be punished by close confinement (when means for such exist,) for any term not exceeding twenty-eight days, to be divided into periods of seven days in a dark, and seven days in a light cell, or to be flogged. The number of lashes which a board of visitors is empowered to award shall not exceed fifty, nor be less than ten, and the prisoner's fitness to undergo corporal punishment must always be previously certified by the medical officer of the prison.

A board of visitors, or a visitor, may also for offences against prison discipline, order that a prisoner shall be placed on bread and water for a period not exceeding seventy-two hours, with close confinement for the same period, in a dark cell (if available); or may direct that he be placed in solitary confinement for a period not exceeding 168 hours, or may, if the prisoner is at light labor under clause (b) order his return to hard labor, or his reduction from one class to another, for a period not exceeding twenty-eight days: the promotion of the prisoner at the end of the specified period will, however, be dependent on his uninterrupted good conduct during the interval

(f) Whenever the number of days of solitary confinement awarded for prison offences, together with those awarded

. O 371—(*Continued*)

in the original sentence, shall exceed, by more than twenty-eight days the proportion of eighty-four days in one year, the attention of the medical officer shall be particularly directed to the case, and he shall report upon it in a memorandum, to be attached to the proceedings, awarding the last term of solitary confinement

(*g*) If any soldier, under sentence of imprisonment, shall assault or violently resist any officer of the military prison in which he may be confined, when such officer shall be in the execution of his duty, or shall aid or excite any person to assault or resist any such officer, he shall be liable for every such offence, upon conviction thereof by a board of visitors, to be imprisoned, either with or without hard labor for any period not exceeding six calendar months, in addition to his original sentence; or to be subjected to corporal punishment, not exceeding fifty lashes, or on conviction by a single visitor, to be imprisoned, with or without hard labor, for any time not exceeding seventy-two hours in addition to his original sentence; or if a prisoner shall, within forty-eight hours of the expiration of his original, or of any additional sentence, be guilty of any offence against the rules of the prison, he may for every such offence, on conviction thereof by a board or by a single visitor, be ordered to be kept in prison for a period not exceeding seventy-two hours, either in a dark cell or in a light cell, and with or without hard labor, or on bread and water diet or otherwise.

(*h*) In cases of urgent necessity any prisoner may be directed to be kept in irons, by the orders in writing of two visitors, such orders to specify the cause thereof, and the time during which the prisoner is to be kept in irons. The irons on ordinary occasions to be the common handcuff.

(*i*) In extreme cases of refractory conduct, leg irons may be used with handcuffs, but whenever this course is resorted to, an immediate report is to be made to the Commander-in-Chief through the adjutant general.

(*k*) In any case on which a board of visitors shall consider it necessary, for the preservation of discipline, to order the infliction of corporal punishment, it shall be administered within the walls of the prison, according to the usual practice of the service, and without unnecessary delay.

G. O 371—(*Continued*)

(*l*) A visitor shall attend at the infliction of corporal punishment, and shall have power to remit any portion of the number of lashes that he may deem desirable, after the infliction of twenty-five when the sentence is fifty, and ten when it is twenty-five lashes A medical officer must always be present. The warders and prisoners may be present or not, as may be deemed expedient by the officer commanding the station, or the board of visitors; or, in the absence of orders, the visitor superintending the punishment

(*m*) The particulars of any investigation conducted by a visitor, a board of visitors, or by the officer commanding the station, together with the orders passed thereon, shall be recorded in writing at the time, and the proceedings shall be filed in the office of the staff officer of the station, in a book to be called the visitors' minute book.

(*n*) When any sentence of corporal punishment shall have been passed, the original proceedings, accompanied by the certificate of the medical officer that the prisoner was in a fit state to undergo the punishment, shall be forwarded by the commanding officer to the adjutant general of the army, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, and a duplicate shall be filed in the visitors' minute book A report is to accompany the proceedings, giving such explanations as may be necessary, and stating if any portion of the punishment was remitted.

(*o*) A prison defaulter book shall be kept, and the particulars of any case, in which sentence shall be passed on a prisoner, shall be recorded therein, extracts being furnished to the officers commanding the prisoners' corps, monthly during the period of their confinement, and a final extract on each prisoner leaving the prison

(*p*) A copy of these rules and regulations is to be hung up in a place visible to the prisoners, and they shall be read over to each prisoner within twenty-four hours of his admission into the prison.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 14th October 1878.

G. O. 372.—Retirements.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is published for general information :—

2 His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs, that all applications from officers of the Royal (late Indian) Engineers serving in this Presidency who desire to retire under the terms of this Royal Warrant, shall be forwarded in time to admit of their being received in this office not later than the 10th of November next

3 Orders for the guidance of officers of the Royal (late Indian) Artillery have been specially issued by the Deputy Adjutant General Royal Artillery.

4 All applications should state the special annuity and pension applicable, and should be accompanied by a certified statement of service for Indian pension made up to the 31st December 1878, to be obtained without delay from the Military department, Calcutta

No 961, *dated* 11*th October* 1878—The following Royal Warrant is published for general information :—

Royal Warrant—Promotion and Retirement of Officers of the (late) Indian Army

VICTORIA R.

Whereas in those portions of Our Warrant of the 1st May 1878, which regulate the appointment, promotion, and retirement of combatant officers, officers subject to Indian Retiring Regulations are exempted provisionally from the operation of certain articles of that warrant:

And Whereas it is now desirable, for the sake of promotion

Royal (late Indian) Engineers;

G. O. 372—(*Continued*)

Our Will ar [illegible]
additions to O [illegible]
Our Warrant [illegible]
Our said Warrant of the 1st May 1878, shall be the sole and standing authority on the matters herein treated of.

[illegible] 13, 14, 19, 127,
and the follow-

This article shall not apply to any officer of Our Royal (late Indian) Artillery, of Our Royal (late Indian) Engineers or of Our Indian Staff Corps

Cavalry and Infantry.

2. The following shall be substituted for article 24 .—

24 A colonel shall be eligible for promotion to a vacancy on the establishment of major-generals, provided he shall not have attained the age stated below :—

- An officer who shall have attained the rank of colonel before the 1st October 1877, 63 years.
- An officer who shall have attained the regimental rank of major in Our Foot Guards, or of lieutenant colonel in any other arm of Our service, before the 1st October 1877, 60 years
- An officer who shall have attained the regimental rank of major, or shall have become a mounted officer of Our Foot Guards, before the 1st October 1877, 58 years
- An officer who had not attained the regimental rank of major, or who had not become a mounted officer in Our Foot Guards, before the 1st October 1877, 55 years

This rule may be relaxed if in any special case it shall be represented to Us by Our Secretary of State, on the recommendation of Our Commander-in-Chief, that such relaxation would be for the good of Our service; and, in all cases, a colonel of Our Royal Marines, of Our Royal (late Indian) Artillery, of Our Royal (late Indian) Engineers, or of Our Indian Staff Corps, shall, if otherwise qualified, be eligible for promotion to the rank of major-general, notwithstanding that he shall have passed the age above prescribed.

3 The following articles shall be added :—

130a If an officer who had been transferred from Our Indian forces to one of the following regiments of Our Cavalry and Infantry, viz .—

G. O. 372—(*Continued*)

The 19th, 20th, or 21st Hussars,

The 101st to the 109th Regiment, inclusive,

shall be removed to half-pay from one of such regiments under the provision of article 127, 128 or 130, he shall be placed upon the half-pay of the next substantive rank above that which he held in his regiment

130*b* An officer who was transferred from Our Indian Forces to one of the following regiments of Our Cavalry and Infantry, *viz*.—

The 19th, 20th, or 21st Hussars,

The 101st to the 109th Regiment, inclusive,

may retire from his regiment upon half-pay after completing twenty years' service above the age of 20.

113*a* An officer who had been transferred from Our Indian Forces to one of the following regiments of Our Cavalry and Infantry, *viz* —

The 19th, 20th, or 21st Hussars,

The 101st to the 109th Regiment, inclusive,

and who shall have retired from his regiment on half-pay under article 127, 128, 130, 130*a*, 130*b*, or 131, may at any time [illegible] d down in article 1166*a*, [illegible] ll claim to retired pen-

1166*a* A captain retiring from his regiment to half-pay under article 128, and subsequently retiring from Our Army under article 113*a*, shall receive a special pension of 350*l*. a year

1167*a* A major retiring from his regiment to half-pay under article 130, and subsequently retiring from Our Army under article 113*a*, shall receive a special pension of 500*l* a year if he retired from a regiment of Cavalry, or of 475*l*. a year if he retired from a regiment of Infantry

1169*a*. A lieutenant colonel placed on half-pay under article 131, who shall subsequently retire from Our Army under article 113*a*, shall receive a special pension of 600*l* a year if his last regimental service had been in a regiment of Cavalry, or of 575*l*. a year if it had been in a regiment of Infantry.

G. O. 372—(*Continued.*)

Artillery and Engineers.

117*a*. An officer of Our [illegible] Our Royal (late Indian) Engi[illegible] nsion under Indian Retiring [illegible] wing service, *viz* :—

If a regimental colonel, five years' service in the rank;

If a regimental lieutenant colonel, five years' service in the rank;

If a regimental major, seven years' service in the rank, and not less than twenty-seven years' service (above the age of 20) in all;

If a captain, seven years' service in the rank, and not less than twenty years' service (above the age of 20) in all:

may be granted, in addition to such pension, the extra annuity specified in article 1170*a*,

117*b*. A regimental colonel of Our Royal (late Indian) Artillery, or of Our Royal (late Indian) Engineers, or a general officer of either corps (not being in receipt of colonel's allowances) who shall [illegible] Re- [illegible] nted [illegible] r not

[illegible] dian) Artil- [illegible] eligible to [illegible] ull-pay list

[illegible] (late [illegible] ll

87*a* Time on half-pay shall not, in the case of an officer of Our Royal (late Indian) Artillery, or Our Royal (late Indian) Engineers, reckon towards the extra annuity specified in article 1170*a*.

1170*a*. The extra annuity to be granted to an officer of Our Royal (late Indian) Artillery, or Our Royal (late Indian) Engineers, under article 117*a*, or article 117*b*, shall be calculated in the following manner:—

G. O. 372—(*Continued*)

After twenty years' service from the date of first commission, an annuity of 150*l* increased by 10*l* for every completed year of service above twenty years from the date of his first commission; provided the total extra annuity shall not exceed 350*l*, and provided the total amount of Indian pension, reward for good service, and extra annuity shall not exceed 1,000*l* a year.

Given at Our Court at Balmoral, this 6th day of September 1878, in the 42nd year of Our reign

By Her Majesty's command,

FRED. STANLEY,

Secretary of State's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

1 For every two general officers or regimental colonels who may retire before the 1st day of January 1879, under article 117*a*, or article 117*b*, one vacancy shall be absorbed.

2. After the absorption of vacancies under paragraph 1, the number of colonels then remaining shall be the establishment to be maintained until the promotion of the last lieutenant colonel who had obtained that rank before the 1st October 1877.

3. The establishment of the lieutenant colonels, majors, and captains in the Royal (late Indian) Artillery, and Royal (late Indian) Engineers, shall be as follows.—

	Royal (late Indian) Artillery.		Royal (late Indian) Engineers.
Lieutenant-colonels	Bengal List	20	The present number.
	Madras List	12	
	Bombay List	10	
		42	
Majors	Bengal List ..	39	The present number
	Madras List	24	
	Bombay List ..	19	
		82	
Captains	The same as majors, adjutants being in excess.		The present number.

G. O. 372—(*Continued*)

As the several lists cease to be able to fill any grade, the vacancies will be supplied from the general list.

4. It is understood, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for India in Council, that in the case of any officer whose retirement is provided for under the foregoing warrant, time on half-pay and time on the unemployed full-pay list shall [illegible] *and that any such* [illegible] may exchange at any [illegible] be entitled under Indian Retiring Regulations.

H. K. BURNE, *Colonel*,

Secy. to the Govt. of India.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General*,

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 17th October 1878.

G. O. 373.—Arms—Musketry.

With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the publication of the following list of armorers' tools, component parts, and materials, which are to accompany regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry on field service.

M'ly Dept. lr. No 322 S, dated the 9th August 1878, heading "Equipment, British Army."

2. The tools, &c, are to be packed in two boxes, (Native Infantry pattern) which will be supplied on indent by the Ordnance department to regiments placed under orders for field service, and will form a load weighing about 100lbs, for the carriage of which one mule per regiment will be provided by the Commissariat department

3 The remaining tools, component parts, and materials will either be left in charge of the regimental depot, or sent to the nearest arsenal to be kept in deposit pending the return of the regiment.

List of armorers' tools and rifle components, which are to be taken on field service by British regiments.

Materials.				Number or Quantity.	
Cloth, emery,	O			sheets	6
	F			"	6
Cloth, linen, old,				.. lbs	2
Glue, best town made,				... "	½
Scratch card,				feet	1
Wire, iron, soft W. G No 20,				...lbs.	½
Tools					
Bits,	Rimer, half round,			..	1
	Square,			...	1
	Spoon,			...	1
	Screw driver,	Butts, plate,		..	1
		Cutter, countersunk,		...	1
		Stock bolt,		...	1
		Stop nut,		...	1

G. O. 373—(*Continued*)

Tools—(*contd.*)	Number or Quantity.
Braces, iron, ...	1
Blocks, gun metal for depressing lever, &c ...	1
Chisels, firmer, handled, ½ inch ...	1
Chisels, firmer, handled, ¼ " ...	1
Cans, tin, oil, ...	1
Cutters, chamber, countersunk head of cartridge,	1
Drifts, Wire, Large, ...	1
Drifts, Wire, Small, ...	1
Drifts, Box wood for fore end of stock, ...	1
Drivers, screw, handled, of sizes, ..	2
Facer for bent in tumbler, ...	1
Files, Lancashire, Bastard, Flat, taper, 8 in. ...	1
Files, Lancashire, Bastard, Half round, 6 " ..	1
Files, Lancashire, Bastard, Safe edge, 8 " ...	1
Files, Lancashire, Bastard, Round 8 " ..	1
Files, Lancashire, Bastard, Square 6 " ..	1
Files, Lancashire, Bastard, Warding 5 " ...	2
Files, Lancashire, Smooth, Dead or superfine three-square 6 in .	1
Files, Lancashire, Smooth, Safe edge, 8 in. ..	1
Files, Lancashire, Smooth, Half round 8 in. ...	1
Files, Lancashire, Smooth, Half round 6 " ..	1
Files, Lancashire, Smooth, Flat safe edge 6 in. ...	1
Files, Lancashire, Smooth, Pillar 6 in ..	1
Files, Lancashire, Smooth, Pillar 3 " ...	1
Files, Lancashire, Smooth, Three square, superfine, 5 in ...	1
Files, Lancashire, Smooth, Three square, superfine, 4 " ...	1
Files, Lancashire, Smooth, Flat back ...5 " ..	1
Gauges, Cartridge, *Head*, ..	1
Gauges, Cartridge, Dummy, ..	1
Gauges, Plug mouth of chamber (Snider,). .	1
Gouges, handled, firmer, ¼ in. ...	1
Hammers, handled, rivetting, 24 oz. ...	1
" " 4 " ...	1
Pincers, pairs, ...	1
Plates, screw, each with 6 taps and 2 wrenches, and with 1 81 in, ¼ in, $\frac{7}{16}$ in. holes, ...	1
Punch for depressing lever for tumbler, ...	1
Rasps, 9 in ..	1
Pliers, ...	1
Rod, wiping, copper, in 2 pieces, ...	1
Oil stone, slip or Arkansas, ...	1

G. O. 373—(*Continued*)

Tools—(contd)			Number or Quantity.
Stakes, vice, drawing horns of lever,			1
" " lever for tumbler,			1
Trigger testers,			1
Vice, hand, 16 oz			1
" saddler's, 18 lbs			1
Bayonet, component parts of	Rings, locking,		2*
	Screws ring, locking,		20*
Actions, parts of	Blocks,	Breech,	2
		Lever catch,	2
		Pins, axis,	15
		" lever catch,	6
		Springs, lever catch,	6
	Extractors,		6
	Indicators,		4
	Levers,		4
	Nuts, stop,		4
	Pins, extractor,		4
	Screws, keeper,	Indicator,	10
		Stop nut,	10
	Springs, main,		30
	Strikers,		40
	Tumblers,		20
Screws, band,	Lower and middle,		10
	Upper,		10
Swivels, band,			10
Guards, trigger,			2
" parts of swivels,			6
Screws, swivel, trigger guard,			10
Triggers,			10
" screws for,			6
" springs for,			20
" screws for springs,			6
Jags,			6
Sight leaves, complete,			4
" slides,			4
" springs,			4
" " screws,			4
" pin axis,			4
Stocks, parts of bolts,			4
" " washers,			10
Rod holders,			20

* Not issued to Cavalry regiments

G. O. 374.—Service—Pension.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 911, *dated 27th September* 1878 —Under the authority of Her Majesty's Government, it is notified that the provisions of G. G. O No 933 of 1877, permitting officers of the Indian cadres of Artillery and of the 12 new line regiments of Cavalry and Infantry, to count all full pay service towards pension, on retirement, are extended to officers of the Indian cadres of Engineers.

G. O 269 of 1877.

G. O. 375.—Discharges.

The following corrections are made in the Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India :—

Para 2. For the words "8th November 1877 and the 11th April 1878," substitute—"sailing of the first and last troopships of the season".

Paras. 12 and 22 For "14th May 1878," substitute—"the expiry of 35 days after the sailing of the last troopship"

Para 4 of the "Instructions" For "11th April 1878," substitute—"sailing of the last troopship"

G. O. 376.—War Material—Artillery—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 912, *dated 27th September* 1878 —The following clauses in List of changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Dated the 1st June 1877.

3113. Carriages, wood, garrison, common, standing, smooth bore, 32-pr, 58 or 56 cwt, appropriated for 64-pr. converted guns.

Position of leather loop for priming irons.

3117. Covers, paper, cartridge, 64-pr. and 7-pr. rifled M L (Mark I.)

*3119 Fid, wood, gun, or howitzer, rifled M L, 8-inch (Mark I)

Fid, wood, gun, rifled M L 25 pr (Mark I)

*3121 Tampeon, wood gun, rifled M L, 25 pr (Mark I)

Tampeon, wood, howitzer, rifled M L, 8 inch (Mark I)

3124 Tools, venting iron, ordnance, set, No 2 (§ 2032)

Pan for instrument for taking impressions of vents, 40 pr and 25-pr rifled M L guns

Dated the 1st May 1878

3294 Chest, arm, for 20 arms, spare, Martini Henry.

Infantry regiments (Mark I)

Alterations to suit long bayonets

3297. Bag serge, for bursting charge of rifled M L shell, common, 12 5 inch (Mark I)

3302 Cartridge, silk cloth gun, rifled muzzle-loading, 12 5-inch, 100 lb, P² (Mark I)

Dated the 1st June 1878

3315 Lanyard, yellow worsted, for B L Pistol.

3316 Pistol, B L revolver, Adams (Mark III), interchangeable

Adopted for cavalry

Stock-plate-eye enlarged

3317 Harness and saddlery; general service and universal.

Traces, rope, short

Traces, rope, harness { lead { near / off ; wheel { near / off }

3318 Wallets, saddlery, universal

Converted from wallets, saddlery, and holsters

3329 Rocket, light, ½ lb (Mark I)

Rocket, sound, gun-cotton, ½ lb (Mark I)

Stick, rocket, light or sound, ½ lb (Mark I)

---

* So far as they refer to the 25-pr. R M L guns.

G. O. 377.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following addition is made to clause I, para 197, Transport Regulations, Part I :—

When spare accommodation is available on board Her Majesty's Indian troop ships, passage will be provided for officers below the substantive rank of field officer and their families, who, under the rules, may not be entitled to passage at the public expense, and whose circumstances may render such a concession desirable

Mily. Dept. No 8168, dated 20th September 1878, to the Qr. Mr. General in India

This concession does not, however, constitute a claim to passage, and, as a rule, the privilege will not be extended to the wives and families when unaccompanied by the officers themselves, save under very exceptional circumstances, when such cases will be specially considered.

The actual cost of messing will be charged for each individual embarked.

G. O. 378.—Leave, Officers—B. A. R.

The following alteration is made in the 5th line of para. 13 of G. O. 238 of 1878 :—

For "Quartermaster general at Bombay," read "General officer commanding Bombay district"

G. O. 379.—Arms—Musketry.

In supersession of all former orders on the subject, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that every expended cartridge case, both balled and blank, shall be returned by regiments to the arsenals on which dependent.

2 Officers superintending target practice, and officers com-

firing.

3 His Excellency also directs, that all recovered lead be carefully stored; and, with the exception of such small quantities as may be sold under the sanction of the civil authorities, or commanding officers, the whole returned as carriage may become available to the arsenal, under the terms detailed in para 244 of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, and para 358, Native Musketry Regulations

G. O. 380.—Barracks—Hospitals—Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

G. O. 224 of 1877. No 928, *dated 11th October* 1878.—The following corrections are made in G. G. O. No. 681 of 1877 :—

TABLE No 117—(PUBLIC WORKS)

Page 7.

In column 5, "Remarks," opposite "Flag Staff," for "Peshawur," substitute *Rawal Pindi*

Page 16

Under "Furniture for offices of Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General," enter the following :—

1	2	3	4		5
Letter	Articles	Where required and for what purpose	Authorised proportion		Remarks.
A	Almirah	For maps	1		

"Chairs, cane-bottomed," in column 4—for "2" read 5

"Table with drawers," in column of "Remarks," enter,—

For the Allahabad Division, where an extra officer is allowed during the trooping season, an additional table with drawers is sanctioned.

TABLE No 148—(PUBLIC WORKS)

Page 21

The remarks in column 9, opposite the item "Kitchen-range, with boiler for water, &c.," to be expunged, and the following to be substituted :—

To be supplied only on the order of the Government of India.

TABLE No 148—(COMMISSARIAT)

HOSPITALS FOR NATIVES

Page 51

For "Chatties (for cooking poultices), small, glazed, China," read—*Chatties (for cooking poultices) small, glazed, earthen.*

TABLE No. 157—(ORDNANCE)

ARTICLES FOR GENERAL STATION PURPOSES.

Page 44

For

"Flag, Union, 18′ × 12′"
"Flags, 24′ × 12′ or 21′ × 10½′."
"Flags for Fort William—
"1 Royal Standard
"1 Flag, Union, 6′ × 3′, for ordinary use
"1 " " Gala flag, 24′ × 12′ or 21′ × 10½′."

Read

Flag, Union, 18′ × 12′, and halyard.
Flags, 24′ × 12′ or 21′ × 10½′, and halyards.
Flags for Fort William—
1 *Royal Standard and halyard*
1 *Flag, Union, 6′ × 3′, and halyard, for ordinary use*
1 *Flag, Union, Gala flag, 24′ × 12′ or 21′ × 10½′, and halyards.*

G. O. 381.—Regimental Institutions.—B. A. R. (Qr. Mr. Genl.)

Under instructions from the Government of India, the following addition is made to revised para 2204, Bengal Army Regulations:—

Mily. Dept. No. 210 S, dated 6th September 1878, to Qr. Mr. Genl in India.

After the words "which are never to exceed the local market rates," add "or the price at which potatoes are procurable."

G. O. 382.—Clothing.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 929, dated 4th October 1878.—Park sergeants will in future receive the same description of clothing* as battery staff sergeants of garrison brigades of Royal Artillery.

G. O. 238 of 1874.

* G. G. O. 837 of 1874.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 19th October 1878.

G. O. 383 —Leave—Pay and Allowances.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 936, *dated* 4*th October* 1878 —Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified that furlough on medical certificate, with "furlough pay," obtained by officers under Rule IX, note (I) of the Regulations of 1868, between the publication of G G O No 171 of the 25th February 1874, and No 197 of the 1st March 1877, will not be reckoned as "furlough already taken" in computing the amount of furlough at the credit of such officers

G. O 72 of 1874.
G O 60 of 1877.

2 It will, however, form part of the aggregate of eight years allowed to officers.

G. O. 384.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I —

Para. 82 *a* Knapsacks or valises and sea kit bags will be stowed on boardship in the racks over the mess tables, as will also the kit or waterproof bags of men embarking without knapsacks or valises When troops embark with their knapsacks or valises, the kit bags of Infantry and the waterproof bags of Artillery and Engineers, will be stowed in the baggage room near the door, and will be got up two or three times during a long voyage to get out changes of clothing, being then re-stowed in the baggage room.

Horse Guards' G O No. 61 of 1878.

The men will not have access to their contents at the time of embarkation, and they should therefore be filled according to the nature and length of the voyage before being sent from the barracks

A separate place on boardship is provided for helmets.

TABLE No. 157—(ORDNANCE)

ARTICLES FOR GENERAL STATION PURPOSES.

Page 44.

For

"Flag, Union, 18' × 12'"
"Flags, 24' × 12' or 21' × 10½'."
"Flags for Fort William—
"1 Royal Standard
"1 Flag, Union, 6' × 3', for ordinary use
"1 " " Gala flag, 24' × 12' or 21' × 10½'."

Read

Flag, Union, 18' × 12', *and halyard.*
Flags, 24' × 12' *or* 21' × 10½', *and halyards.*
Flags for Fort William—
1 *Royal Standard and halyard*
1 *Flag, Union*, 6' × 3', *and halyard, for ordinary use*
1 *Flag, Union, Gala flag*, 24' × 12' *or* 21' × 10½', *and halyards.*

G. O. 381.—Regimental Institutions.—B. A. R. (Qr. Mr. Genl.)

Under instructions from the Government of India, the following addition is made to revised para 2204, Bengal Army Regulations:—

Mily. Dept No. 210 S, dated 6th September 1878, to Qr. Mr. Genl in India.

After the words "which are never to exceed the local market rates," add "or the price at which potatoes are procurable."

G. O. 382.—Clothing.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 929, *dated 4th October* 1878.—Park sergeants will in future receive the same description of clothing* as battery staff sergeants of garrison brigades of Royal Artillery.

G. O. 238 of 1874.

* G. G. O. 837 of 1874.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 19th October 1878

G. O. 383.—Leave—Pay and Allowances.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 936, dated 4th October 1878 —Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified that furlough on medical certificate, with "furlough pay," obtained by officers under Rule IX, note (1) of the Regulations of 1868, between the publication of G G O No 171 of the 25th February 1871, and No 197 of the 1st March 1877, will not be reckoned as "furlough already taken" in computing the amount of furlough at the credit of such officers

G O 72 of 1871
G O 50 of 1877.

2 It will, however, form part of the aggregate of eight years allowed to officers.

G O. 384 —Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I —

Para 82 *a* Knapsacks or valises and sea kit bags will be stowed on boardship in the racks over the mess tables, as will also

Horse Guards' G O No. 61 of 1878

three times during a long voyage to get out changes of clothing, being then re-stowed in the baggage room.

The men will not have access to their contents at the time of embarkation, and they should therefore be filled according to the nature and length of the voyage before being sent from the barracks

A separate place on boardship is provided for helmets.

G. O. 385.—War Materiel—Equipment—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 938, *dated 4th October* 1878 —The following clauses in List of changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Dated 1*st June* 1878.

3328 —Pan, drip, gland, hydraulic buffer, L. S. (Mark III.)

3332.—Target, iron, 6 ft. by 2 ft., complete. (Mark IV.)

3333 —Bars, boring, steel	for 3 inch hole	7 feet.
		2 „ 6 inches.
	for $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch hole	5 „ 6 „
		2 „ 6 „

3334.—Battery, voltaic, complete, Le Clanché, 10 cell, for Telegraph Equipment.

3335.—Royal Engineer Equipment.

Box, testing, and jointing, field service. (Mark I.)

G. O. 386.—Schools.

Applications for leave to army schoolmistresses, on account of ill health, for a period not exceeding three months under para 28 of G. G. O 859 of 1873, may be sanctioned by general officers commanding divisions and districts; but [illegible] under para 2[illegible] the Adjutant [illegible] the Commander-in-Chief.

Para. 28, Appendix I, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with G. O. 259 of 1874.

G. O. 387.—Commissariat.

The Commander-in-Chief directs that at all stations at which the issue of hill beer, either in part or in whole, has been sanctioned by Government, regiments and batteries are to receive it in the ordered proportion, or in such quantities as will admit of the number of hogsheads contracted for being taken over, provided it is sound and fit for issue.

G. O. 388.—Arms.

With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to promulgate the following rules for the guidance of officers commanding regiments of native cavalry and infantry, in dealing with charges for damages caused to arms by neglect or carelessness on the part of the troops, and declared by a regimental board, or Chief Civil Master Armorer, to be more or less injured or altogether unserviceable

Mily. Dept. letter No 949 S, heading "Arms," dated the 23rd September 1878.

(a) When a barrel has thus been declared unserviceable, and, on being subjected to the firing test, is proved to be so, it will be replaced at the expense of the responsible regiment or soldier

(b) When a barrel has, in like manner, been declared damaged, but proved by the firing test to be still serviceable, half the cost price of the barrel is to be at once charged to the regiment or soldier in fault, and the amount so recovered credited to government in the usual manner

(c) Charges for other damages to arms, not of a description to necessitate the firing test being applied, will be determined regimentally; the amounts so recovered being also credited to government as above directed.

2. Commanding officers will see that proper records for the regular registration of all particulars, connected with the assessments made under these rules, are at once introduced, and that, in view to facilitate the adjustment of any future charges which may arise the records should clearly show that the value of all arms which have been partly paid for, has been decreased by the credit of a corresponding amount

3 An abstract statement showing all sums recovered for damaged arms is to be attached to the proceedings of the Annual Board, referred to in para 455 of the Native Musketry Regulations

4. This order will form para 469a of these regulations, and is to be added to all copies thereof in possession of corps and departments.

G. O 389.—Bands.

Under instructions from the Horse Guards, non-commissioned officers only of British corps serving in India will be sent home to Kneller Hall for the purpose of being trained as bandmasters

G. O. 344 of 1878.

Private soldiers will no longer be sent from India to the School of Music, for the purpose of being trained as bandsmen.

G. O. 390.—Clothing.

With reference to the general order marginally noted, the following copy of a letter, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, to the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, No. 121 S, dated the 4th October 1878, is published for information and guidance:—

G. O. 290 of 1877.

" In reply to your letter No 2435, dated 27th August 1878, I am directed to state that the sanction conveyed in Military Department letter* No. 255S, dated 8th May 1878, for the continuance of the allowance for the old pattern wicker helmet, is intended to remain in force during the current official year only.

* See A. G's Circular No 1581 D, dated 11th May 1878.

"2 As the 'Hawke's' pattern helmet has been recommended for sanction of the Secretary of State, as the future standard pattern for British troops in India, it is probable that the question will be settled by the Home authorities at no distant date.

"3 Materials, such [illegible] for cork helmets for [illegible] the meantime be coll[illegible] Department letter No 899S, dated 25th June 1878, and a complete indent submitted as soon as the Secretary of State's decision is communicated to you."

G. O. 391.—Native Army—Drill and Instruction—Books.

Erratum—In G. O. No. 338 of 1878, for Captain Toker's initials, "G. C." as therein published, read *A. C.*

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 24th October 1878.

G. O. 392 —Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I —

The following is added to paras 44 and 45, and as clause XXIX of para. 189

Mily Dept No 428, dated 24th May 1877, to the Qr. Mr Genl. in India.
G. O. 162 of 1877.

A native aide-de-camp, when moving on duty, by whatever mode of travelling, is allowed transport at the public expense, on the scale provided for a British subaltern officer

To the foot note at page 73, add —

Mily Dept. No 69, dated 3rd July 1877, to the Qr. Mr. Genl in India.
G. O. 251 of 1877.

An officer serving at Thyetmayo is allowed a free passage by river steamer to Prome, and one serving at Tonghoo a free passage to the coast, when entitled to a free passage thence by sea

Add as para 218 A —

G. O 7 of 1878.

A free passage to England or the colonies is not admissible to a widow (and family), who marries a warrant officer after his transfer to the pension list

The following is added to clause II of para 189 —

G O 172 and 191 of 1875
G. O. 13 of 1878.

A brigadier general on promotion to the rank of major general, if permitted to remain in India, retains a lien on his passage to England up to six months from date of ceasing to hold command

The following addition is made to the first clause of para. 141.—

G. O. 48 of 1878.

Only such baggage as may be pronounced by the military staff officer superintending the embarkation, to come within the

G. O. 390.—Clothing.

With reference to the general order marginally noted, the following copy of a letter, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, to the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, No 121 S, dated the 4th October 1878, is published for information and guidance:—

G O. 290 of 1877.

"In reply to your letter No. 2435, dated 27th August 1878, I am directed to state that the sanction conveyed in Military Department letter* No. 255S, dated 8th May 1878, for the continuance of the allowance for the old pattern wicker helmet, is intended to remain in force during the current official year only.

* See A. G's Circular No 1581 D, dated 11th May 1878.

"2. As the '*Hawke's*' *pattern helmet* has been recommended for sanction of the Secretary of State, as the future standard pattern for British troops in India, it is probable that the question will be settled by the Home authorities at no distant date

"3 Materials, such as regimental requisitions, size rolls, &c, for cork helmets for the general indent for 1879-80, should in the meantime be collected, as already directed in Military *Department letter No. 899S, dated 25th June 1878*, and a complete indent submitted as soon as the Secretary of State's decision is communicated to you"

G. O. 391.—Native Army—Drill and Instruction—Books.

Erratum—In *G. O.* No 338 *of 1878, for Captain Toker's* initials, "G C." as therein published, read *A C.*

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India

G. O. 322—(*Continued*)

Para. 212. Add the following:—

When it is found necessary

Mily. Dept No 233 6, dated 3rd Sept. 1877, to the Qr. Mr Genl. in India

G. O. 295 of 1877.

£ 50, provided the number of troops does not fall below 100, the clergyman making his own arrangements for passage.

The ... 1108 of 1877 XXIX ... of 1876.

... following revised certificate is to be adopted in lieu of that given in Appendix No. II, page 125 —

A natn

No 1.

Mily. De 24th May Genl. in In

G O. 162

Stoppage for rations, &c

... certify that on the 18 , at on board for a and landed at on

To the f

; and I further certify that the tion was issued to him for days, and the on, or its equivalent, for days His first s eaten on board ship on , and his last

An offic

Mily. De July 1877, in India.

G. O. 2

troops are embarked, this certificate is to be signed by er commanding, as well as by the paymaster of the

Add

When no troops are on board under military command be signed by the paymaster or master of the ship only.

A fr

G a. 188. Add as clause (*f*) —

(*f*) Officers of the military accounts department in India, moved from one presidency to

G G O 954 of 1877.

Officers below the grade of Controller, moved from one appointment to another in the interests of the public service, whether permanently or temporarily, are allowed free passages, and for their families also, if the move is permanent, or on account of duty of a permanent nature extending over six months.

G. O. 392—(*Continued*)

Para. 190. The third clause is re-constructed as follows:—

The appropriation of cabins on board Her Majesty's Indian troop ships will be made according to the seniority of the officers provided with passages

Mily. Dept. No. 941, dated 19th March 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India

G. O. 102 of 1878

Para 72 Expunge the words "*one scrubbing brush,*" in the last line of the first clause.

G. O. 169 of 1878.

Para 215. After the words "with passage money or contract passages in other steamers," add—

Mily. Dept. No 303 S, dated 10th June 1878, to the Qr Mr. Genl. in India

G. O 221 of 1878.

"The passage money to be given will be the contract rate with the P. and O company, minus the prescribed deduction for messing."

Para. 262. The following is added as the third clause:—

Passage by sea from one station to another is provided at the public expense for Government wards proceeding to, or returning from, a recognised orphanage.

Mily. Dept. No 311 S, dated 10th June 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl in India.

Para. 263. Insert a comma after the words "warrant officers," in the first line

The following revised form of mess certificate is to be adopted in supersession of that given at page 145 :—

(W. O. Form 321.)

APPENDIX No. X

(Referred to in paras 107 and 109 of Transport of Troops. By Sea.)

Applicable to Her Majesty's ships, hired vessels, and contract packets.

MESS CERTIFICATE

I certify that while on board the ______________ *Mess has been provided during the periods, and for the persons undermentioned* * *Wine and Beer.*

Officers or Public Passengers			Embarked at	Date of first dinner meal taken on board	Date of last dinner meal taken on board	Disembarked at
Name †	Staff or Regimental rank or description	Age of each child (if any)				

The above is correct

______________ { Paymaster of Her Majesty's ships or Master of freight ship

______________ { Signature of the officer commanding the troops on board or in his absence of the officer next in [illegible]

This certificate will be given to each officer or public passenger, so far as it relates to himself or his family, by the officer commanding the troops on board, in order to enable the Paymaster, Agent or Accountant on board to make separate payment after disembarkation, to settle with them for their mess contribution, the whole amount of which is to be accounted for at the termination of the voyage, as directed by Circular No 627, dated 30th August 1860.

Names of officers of the same regiment or department, proceeding to the same station, may be included in one certificate to be entrusted to the senior officer mentioned therein.

* "Including" or "exclusive of" must be inserted.

† The name of a wife or child, or female servant, is to be written at full length, and to follow that of the husband, or parent, or mistress, as the case may be

G. O. 392—(*Continued.*)

APPENDIX No. X.

Referred to in paras. 107 and 109 of Transport of Troops. By Sea.

Mess Certificate

Officers or public passengers on board ship, when the regulated allowance of passage money is not issued.

Corps, &c. ____________

No. 1.

[W. O. Form 321.]

G. O 392—(*Continued*)

Para 107 After the words "messing certificates," insert (appendix No X)

The following is added as para 39 A —

sea, lant of numbers, &c to embark, to enable the allotment return to be prepared, any subsequent alterations being notified without delay.

Para 189 Clause X is re-constructed as follows :—

Mily. Dept No 782 S, dated 20th July 1878, to the Qr Mr. Genl. in India

G. O 231 of 1875

If promoted or transferred on public grounds from one battery or brigade of artillery to another, or from one to another battalion of the same regiment; but movements under other circumstances, that is, not being bona fide battery, brigade or battalion transfers, ordered on public grounds, are governed by the general rules of the service.

Mily. Dept No 1163, dated 22nd March 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl in India.

G O 113 of 1878

Para 189, clause VII After the words, "promotion to the medical staff," add—"or on retiring under articles 98 and 176, of the Warrant of 13th August 1877, provided they have completed 25 years' service, if retiring, however, with less than 25 years' service, they are not entitled, and are liable for the cost of their successor's passage out from England."

G. O. 393.—Arms—Musketry.

Mily Dept letter No 302 S, dated the 9th October 1878

Under instructions from government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to promulgate, for the guidance of all concerned, the following rules for the receipt of caps, percussion, by the Ordnance department, from native corps, and all others who may receive supplies of the same.

1 As a rule, no corps or department should ever have in possession caps, percussion, in excess of the proportion laid down

unfore

corps,

armament, should create a surplus, the Inspector-General of Ordnance should be immediately informed, and orders for disposal solicited.

2 The same action should be taken in the case of deteriorated caps.

3. All caps exploded during practice or exercise should be carefully collected, as at present, and 90 per cent at least accounted for; and commanding officers of regiments must make arrangements for their safe custody.

4. Once a year, when condemned, or other stores are under despatch to an arsenal, these exploded caps will be carefully weighed and securely packed for transmission by the same opportunity, being invoiced as "copper, old, exploded caps, percussion."

5. On receipt into an arsenal, they will be again weighed, and a separate acknowledgment granted for the same, less 7 per cent, as an allowance for loss in running them down into ingots.

6. Contingent bills on Bengal form 449, for the weight of copper thus received by the Ordnance department, supported by the receipt of the Commissary of Ordnance, should be forwarded to the *Examiner of Ordnance Accounts*, who will rate and pass the same for payment.

G. O. 394 —Books—Establishments, *Native*.

With the sanction of government,* paragraph 93, *section* 5, Bengal Medical Regulations, part I, British Troops, as amended by G. O. 141 of 1878, is re-constructed as follows :—

* Mily. Dept. No 401 S, dated 11th October 1878.

Khalasies (lascars) *from the* quartermaster's establishment *of British Cavalry and Infantry regiments, will, when practicable,* be in attendance *at the hospitals of their respective corps,* during the medical officers' visits only.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 30th October 1878.

G. O. 395.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Mily Dept No 189 S, dated 6th August 1878, to the Qr Mr. Genl. in India

Para 16.—After the words "on metre gauge state railways," in the second clause, add—"14 vehicles, including two brake vans, is the minimum, and"

After the words "22 vehicles," in the same clause, add—"including two brake vans"

Mily Dept. No 189 S, dated 6th August 1878, to the Qr Mr. Genl. in India

Para 111.—Expunge the latter part of the para. beginning with the words "on all excepting state railways," and substitute—"on the state railways, the extra baggage must either be sent by ... the rate of eight pies per maund ... wagon or wagons may be ... the baggage if paid for in

Broad gauge 6 annas } per vehicle per mile."
Metro " 4 " }

G. O. 396.—Equipment—Saddlery and Harness.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

G O 50 of 1873.
G. O 170 of 1877.

No 955, dated 5th October 1878 —With reference to G. G O No 147 of 1873 and No 541 of 1877, materials for the repair of saddletrees (iron arch), will be supplied in the following proportion to regiments of Cavalry and batteries of Artillery :—

G. O. 396—(*Continued.*)

Repair of Saddletrees.

Articles.		Annual supply of Materials for the repair of Saddles with iron arches. Eight sets and under.	Twelve sets.	Twenty sets.	Fifty sets.
FOR UNIVERSAL SADDLETREES.					
Cavalry Pattern					
Arches, iron, ... Front,	...	1	1	1	3
Arches, iron, ... Hind,	...	1	1	1	3
Bars, wood, side, Near,	...	1	1	1	3
Bars, wood, side, *Off,*	...	1	1	1	3
Dees,	...	2	3	5	12
Oil, linseed, raw,	... pints	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
Paper, glass, sheets	...	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Pencils, black lead, carpenter's,	...	1	1	1	1
Plates, dee,	...	2	3	5	12
Rivets, 2 inch,	...	2	3	5	12
Screws, iron, middling $\frac{3}{4}$"	...	6	9	15	36
Staples, iron, ... Cloak or holster,	...	1	1	1	3
Staples, iron, ... Girth,	...	1	2	2	6
Wire, iron, for rivets, No. 7 W. G.,	... ozs	1	2	2	6

G. O. 396—(*Continued.*)

Articles.		Annual supply of Materials for the repair of iron arches							
		Eight sets and under.		Twelve sets.		Twenty sets		Fifty sets.	
		Luggage.	Drivers	Luggage.	Drivers.	Luggage	Drivers	Luggage.	Drivers
FOR LUGGAGE AND DRIVER'S SADDLETREES.									
New Pattern Harness.									
Arches, iron,	Front,	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
	Hind,	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Bars, wood, side, ..	Near,	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
	Off,	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Dees,		2	2	3	3	5	5	12	12
Plates, iron,	For dees,	2		2		5	..	12	..
	With dees,	2	2	2	2	5	5	12	12
Rivets, 2 inch, No. 5		2	2	3	3	5	5	12	12
Staples, iron,	Flank,	1	1	2	2	3	3	8	8
	Girth,	1	1	2	2	3	3	8	8
Troughs,		1		1		1		2	..
Wire, iron, for rivets, No. 7 W. G., .. ozs.		1	1	2	2	2	2	6	6

G. O. 397.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Mily. Dept. No. 882 S, dated 21st September 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 151A.—Officers appointed direct probationers for the Staff Corps, when proceeding to join a British regiment in accordance with para 2 of G. O. C. C. dated 8th April 1878, are allowed free conveyance for their chargers when the distance to be travelled is *upwards* of 200 miles, on the scale of two chargers for probationers attached to the Cavalry branch, and one for those attached to the Infantry branch of the service.

G. O. 398.—Artillery—Equipment—Ammunition.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

G. O. 324 of 1877.

No 956, dated 5th October 1878—With reference to G. G. O. No 1065 of 1877, the following alteration will be made in the Equipment Table of a mountain battery armed with 7-pr. R. M. L. guns, 200 lbs —

Page 16.

STORES SUPPLIED ANNUALLY.

Ordnance.

Names of Stores.	Per Battery. 6 Guns	Per Battery. 4 Guns.
For		
Shells, R. M. L. with fuze hole plugs, filled, common, 7-pounder,	132	88
Read		
Shells, R. M. L., with fuze hole plugs, filled, common 7-pounder,	120	80
Shells, R. M. L., with fuze hole plugs, filled, star 7-pounder,	12	8

G. O. 399.—Recruiting.

The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st September 1878, is re-published for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G O 88, Recruiting.

I. G O 18 of 1878, para. II, is not intended to apply to *Artificers*, Royal Artillery, the minimum chest measurement for which class of recruits is to remain at 33 inches, as laid down in G. O. 87 of 1876.

G. O. 158 of 1878.

II. The necessary alteration should be accordingly made in the first quoted order

---

G. O. 400.—Pay Code.

The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, are re-published.—

No 959, *dated 4th October* 1878—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops:

Article 61, clause *g*, page 27 To the appointments of "adjutant of volunteers," and "inspector and adjutant, East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps," affix a double dagger (‡) and enter the following at foot of page—

"‡ An officer of the staff corps and of British or local infantry appointed as adjutant of a volunteer regiment of infantry subsequent to the 27th May 1878, will draw the staff pay and allowances (aggregating Rs 257 a month, *vide* articles 405, 439 and 455) of an adjutant of British infantry, in addition to the pay and allowances of his regimental rank"

Mily. Dept Resolution No. 511 of 27th May 1878, and Cir Memo. No. 366 of 30th July 1878.

Article 120, clause *i*, *add*—"Half staff pay is also continued to an officer who, while on leave in India, may be promoted to a higher grade of his department involving no change of duties—see article 223, clause III."

G L. No. 992 S. of 27th August 1878.

Article 223, clause III, *add*— "The same [illegible] department while on leave in India, and allowed (article 120, clause *i*) a continuance of the half staff pay he was drawing when he took leave."

G L. No 992 S, of 27th August 1878

G. O. 400—(*Continued*)

Article 319 is re-constructed as follows:—

"319. The appointments of commandant and squadron and wing commander are only to be held, except in special cases, by officers of or above the rank of captain.

G. O. 192 of 1877.
G. G. O. 811 of 1877.
G. L. No. 4140, of 17th May 1878.

"The appointments of adjutant and quartermaster are only to be held permanently by subaltern officers, to be selected by commandants, and will be vacated on the promotion of the incumbent to the rank of captain: a subaltern thus promoted may, however, under special sanction, if there is no qualified subaltern wing or squadron officer in the corps, be allowed to retain his appointment provisionally until a duly qualified subaltern officer is available in the regiment, but he will vacate it should he avail himself of furlough or leave other than privilege leave.

"A wing or squadron officer on promotion to the substantive rank of major is not required to vacate his regimental appointment."

Article 321. Insert the word "or" after "adjutant"; expunge the words "1st squadron or wing subaltern."

Insert the following article:—

"321*a*. An officer nominated to an army or personal staff appointment tenable for a fixed period will be seconded, but will continue to hold his position in the regiment, be eligible for promotion as if present with it, and revert to his regimental appointment on the expiration of his tour of staff service."

G. G. O. 811 of 1877.

Article 344, clause *c*, page 76, "III. Cavalry"—To the rates of pay opposite—

"Riding-master on first appointment."

"After 10 years' service," &c.

"After 15 years' service," &c.

Affix the letters "(*a*)," "(*b*)" and "(*c*)" respectively, and enter the following note:—

G. G. O. 774 of 1878.

	R.	A.	P.
"(*a*) If appointed prior to 1st April 1878	317	8	0
"(*b*) If appointed prior to 1st April 1878	235	12	3
"(*c*) If appointed prior to 1st April 1878	354	0	5"

G. O. 400—(*Continued.*)

Page 78 "III Cavalry." After the rates of pay for quartermasters, insert the following:—

	£ s. d.	R. A. P.
"Riding-master on first appointment . . (a)	0 9 0	4 6 6
After 10 years' service in that rank or after 15 years' service as a commissioned or non-commissioned officer, including 5 years as riding-master (b)	0 10 6	5 2 3
After 15 years' service in that rank, or after 20 years' service as a commissioned or non-commissioned officer, including 10 years as riding master (c)	0 12 0	5 14 0

Army Circulars, 1878, cl. 61.
G. G. O. 774 of 1878.

At foot of page enter—

	£ s. d	R. A. P.
(a) If appointed prior to 1st April 1878	0 10 0	4 14 4
(b) If appointed prior to 1st April 1878	0 11 6	5 10 1
(c) If appointed prior to 1st April 1878	0 13 0	6 5 11"

Insert the following article at page 84:—

"352a The one [illegible] prior to the advance of any portion of the forces under the late Lord Clyde in 1857, counts towards increased pay for length of service."

G. L. No. 300-1, of 1[illegible] 1869.
No. 756-756B, of 19th [illegible] ber 1870

Article 439 Immediately above the entry "Quartermaster, Royal horse," &c., insert the following:—

Additional to the adjutant of the Royal artillery in Sind in connection with the Kurrachee harbour defences } Actual expenses, not exceeding Rs. 20 monthly.

G. L. No. 68 S, of 4th September 1878.

Article 441, clause *b* Expunge the last item, *viz.*, "Riding house expenses, &c., Rs. 34-4-7."

G. G. O. 774 of 1878.

G. G. O. 774 of 1878 Article 448 is cancelled.

Article 560. After the words "five years," insert "reckoning from date of embarkation from England."

Bengal Medical Regulations, 1877, page 11, paragraph 4

G. O. 400—(*Continued*)

Article 1144 is re-constructed as follows:—

"1144 Outfit allowance to a non-commissioned officer or schoolmaster, who may be granted a commission while in India, will be governed by the following rules:—

G. G. O. dated 3rd July 1816.
G. L No. 211 of 18th October 1864.
G. G. O. 1019 of 1870.
G. G O. 684 of 1874.
G. O. 252 of 1877.
G. G. O. 819 of 1878.

a. "A non-commissioned officer granted a commission in India (except as provided in clause *b*), and a warrant officer granted an unattached commission, shall have the option of receiving £100 in England or Rs 1,000 in India in aid of his outfit.

b. A non-commissioned officer granted a commission in India on appointment to a horse brigade of the Royal artillery or to a regiment of cavalry, shall be allowed the option of receiving £150 in England or Rs 1,500 in India, in aid of his outfit. A riding-master of Royal artillery shall have the option of receiving £100 in England or Rs. 1,000 in India.

c.
army
Engla

The allowance will be passed on the charge being supported by a certificate from the officer commanding the regiment or corps that the officer promoted has provided himself with the necessary outfit, and has paid for the same."

Secretary of state, No. 182, of 11th July 1878
G. L. No. 610-138, of 17th August 1878.

Article 1285 *Add*—"An officer of the British service proceeding on duty from India to the colonies, is not allowed free passage for chargers."

Article 1595, page 301. The rate of pay, &c, of the Storekeeper, Gun Carriage Agency, Bombay, to be altered as follows.—

		Rate of pay.	Staff pay for any month.	Remarks
G. L. No. 148 S, of 5th September 1878	"Storekeeper	Royal artillery pay of rank.	Rs 60	May be held by a warrant officer who draws his total pay and allowances and warrant staff pay in addition."

G. O 400—(*Continued*)

Article 1701*a*. *Add*—"An armorer sergeant while in transit on permanent transfer from an arsenal to a regiment, or *vice versâ*, will draw pay at the rates prescribed in Article 1662, clause *e*: when remanded to an arsenal for duty pending his re-appointment to a regiment, he will, while in transit, draw the higher rate for six days, and the lower rate for the seventh day of the week as laid down in this article (1701*a*)"

G L. No. 639 S, of 19th August 1878

Article 1734, clause iv, page 328. Expunge the two asterisks and the corresponding foot-note.

G. G. O. 774 of 1878

Article 1852 is re-constructed as follows:—

"1852. When a man's forfeited service is once restored to him, his claim to good-conduct pay is re-assessed according to his total service, and the entries existing in his regimental defaulter sheets The earliest date, however, from which any actual issue can be sanctioned is that on which the man became eligible for restoration [which moreover is that inserted in the form of authority as that from which the restoration takes effect It is usually the date subsequent to that on which the soldier had completed five years' good service]

G O. 146 of 1877.

" Although the date on which the man became eligible is the earliest date from which any issue can be sanctioned, yet the matter is further affected by the general rule that arrears are to be restricted to a period of one year from the date of claim, which in the cases of restoration of forfeited service and subsequent issues of good-conduct pay, is usually taken as that on which the man claimed the restoration."

Article 1878. In the fourth line after the word "sum," insert—"(not exceeding Rs. 12 per mensem in Bengal)."

G L. No 988-90, of 29th November 1877.

Article 2020. For "controller of military accounts," substitute—"quartermaster general."

G. O. 110 of 1878.

G. O. 400—(*Continued.*)

Article 2070, clause (*d*) *Add*—"This clause is not applicable to a trained armorer sergeant employed in the ordnance department, whose family is granted subsistence allowance irrespective of the amount of salary he draws."

G. L. No. 804.7, of 23rd April 1864.
(Military Proceedings, No. 550.)
G. O. C. C. of 29th May 1865.

Article 2086. Expunge the words "for the wife and family of a trained schoolmaster" from the *second* paragraph.

G. G O. 859 of 1873.

Article 2149 is re-constructed as follows:—

"2149 The following are the rates of half pay for officers of the staff corps under the circumstances stated in article 2148:—

R. W. 13th August 1877.
Army Circulars 1877, cl. 124

Substantive rank, &c., when placed on half pay.	Per diem. £ s. d.	Per annum. £ s. d.
Brevet Colonel and Lieutenant-Colonel ... ... / Lieutenant-Colonel	0 11 0	200 15 0
Major	0 9 6	173 7 6
Captain	0 7 0	127 15 0
Having superior brevet rank, provided he has served as captain on full pay for at least 2 years immediately before retirement to half pay ...	0 8 0	146 0 0
Lieutenant	0 3 0	54 15 0
" (after 3 years service in that rank) ...	0 4 0	73 0 0
" (after 7 years' service in that rank if he held that rank on the 31st October 1871)	0 4 6	82 2 6
" (after 10 years' service in that rank) ...	0 4 6	82 2 6

No 960, *dated 5th October* 1878.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, "Native Troops":—

G. O 400—(*Continued.*)

Article 70. *Add*—" and will be granted, whether the duty is performed in subordination to a commissioned or medical warrant officer or independently."

G. G O. 825 of 1878

Article 331. In the third line after the word "expense," insert—"(not exceeding Rs. 7 per mensem)."

G L. No. 1495-6 of 20th March 1878.

Article 375. In the *third* line after the word " star " insert—" (including ribbon, buckle and case, complete)." Substitute " Rs. 73-0-0," for " Rs. 70-8-0 "

G. O. 270 of 1878.

Article 383 In the fourth line after the word "badge," insert —(" including ribbon, buckle and case, complete)." Expunge the last three lines of the article and substitute—

G. O. 270 of 1878

				R.	A.	P.
" 1st class	.	...	...	...70	8	0
2nd ,,	..	...	...	...60	8	0
3rd ,,	. .	...	...	...16	0	0"

Article 559. Foot-note *e*, page 116, is re-constructed as follows.—

"*e*. Sweepers with the Viceroy's body guard and guide corps (cavalry and infantry) receive Rs. 5 and leech allowance Re. 1."

G. L. No 253S, of 8th May 1878
G. L No. 544-5S, of 15th August 1878

Page 116 In foot-note *j*, expunge the words " except those with the guide corps, who only receive Rs 4."

G L. No. 544-5S, of 15th August 1878.

To foot-note *k* add—" see also note *e*."

Page 117. To foot-note *c* add—"with the guide corps (cavalry and infantry) Rs 5-12."

G L. No. 544-5 S, of 15th August 1878.

Article 642. In the third line, after the word "families," insert—" (except the families of the private servants of officers)."

G L. No. 55-6 S, of 3rd May 1877.

G. O. 401.—Equipment—Necessaries.

It is notified, for general information, that the government of India* have sanctioned the issue of a "kit-bag" to every soldier of [illegible] British regiments [illegible] has not re- [illegible] necessaries, to be maintained as such in future.

G. O. 249, 313 and 331 of 1877

* Mily. Dept. letter No. 954S [illegible]

2. The necessary requisitions for these kit-bags should accordingly, be made on the Clothing department; paragraphs 20 and 26, of clause 154, of Army Circulars of 1872, being carefully followed as regards issues on payment and at the public expense

3 Soldiers of valise-equipped regiments who have been so provided with "kit-bags," will not be supplied with knapsacks at Deolali, previous to embarkation at Bombay, as time-expired or invalids.

G. O. 402.—Native Army—Furlough and Leave—B. A. R.

With the sanction of government, paragraph 1322, Bengal Army Regulations, is re-constructed as follows:—

Mily. Dept No 553 S,—"Furlough and leave"—Native army—dated 16th October 1878.

1322. Commanding officers of regiments, or detachments, may grant leave of absence not exceeding sixty days, to the native officers and soldiers under their command in the following proportion:

Cavalry—two commissioned officers per regiment, and six non-commissioned officers and sowars, together, per troop

Infantry—three commissioned officers per regiment, and eight non-commissioned officers and sepoys, together, per company.

This leave should however be sparingly granted during the drill season.

Para 483, Bengal Cavalry, and para 400, Native Infantry Standing Orders to be modified, in accordance with the above.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 4th November 1878.

G. O 403.—Staff, Officers—B. A. R.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 979, dated 18th October 1878—Paragraphs 361 to 367 of the Bengal Army Regulations are cancelled, and the following substituted .—

Appointments in the Army Remount Department.

361 The period of probation in this department will be one year (paragraph 133). There will be no preliminary examination At the expiration of the term of probation the probationer will be examined by a committee who will forward their report to Government for approval

Period of probation.

362 The committee will be composed of a superintendent as president with the next available depot officer and a selected field officer or captain of cavalry as members. A selected veterinary surgeon will be associated with the committee during the examination of the candidate under heads 5, 6 and 7, of paragraph 365

Committee of examination.

363 *An officer appointed on probation will join a depot*, and the superintendent of a depot will be required to see that he is punctual in attendance during office hours, and that he attends stables regularly

Employment on probation

364 The superintendent will furnish the examination committee with a certificate that the probationer has fulfilled the foregoing conditions He will also state whether, from his personal observation, he considers him likely to make a good remount depot officer The qualities to be considered in forming this estimate are—intelligence, industry, activity, health to enable him to bear considerable exposure, willingness to learn, a fondness for, and a knowledge of, horses, and temper and disposition likely to render him popular with natives

Report on probationer.

G. O. 493—(*Continued.*)

Subjects of examination.

365 The subjects of examination will be—

I.—Arithmetic including vulgar and decimal fractions, and the system of book-keeping by single and double entry.

II.—His acquaintance with his responsibility and duties in the care of stud cattle, and stores under the charge of a depot officer.

III.—His knowledge of the system of procuring gram and fodder for the stud cattle, both by contract and by departmental agency.

IV.—His knowledge of departmental rules, and of the forms of returns furnished periodically to the several departments concerned.

V.—His knowledge of the management and feeding of young cattle on admission into stud stable.

VI.—His knowledge of what constitutes unsoundness in horses; his ability to age them from inspection of their teeth; and his ability readily to discover external injuries in any way received by stud cattle, together with some general knowledge of the veterinary art and of shoeing

VII.—His knowledge of the qualifications of horses, their power, shape, action, &c., and for which branch of the service they are best fitted

VIII.—His ability to make out estimates and the average cost of the feed of cattle.

IX.—His ability to prepare monthly disbursements from checked accounts of native agents, with an account current; and his knowledge of the vouchers required to support charges under the different heads of expenditure.

366. The knowledge required under heads 6 and 7 of above paragraph will be tested practically, the probationer being required to class a stable of horses to the different branches of the service, rejecting such as he thinks unfit, and making any remarks regarding any unsoundness or peculiarities in any animal. The

Practical examination.

G O 403—(*Continued*)

accuracy and judgment of this classification will be reported on by the committee

357 The remaining subjects for examination will be tested by requiring written answers from the candidate to a paper of questions, which the committee will previously prepare.

Written tests

Note —The above modifies G G. O. 531 of 1864, part 6,—Appointments in the Stud Department.

G. O. 404.—Discipline—B. A. R.

The following Horse Guards' G O dated 1st September 1878, is re-published for information and guidance —

G O 219 of 1875.
G O 301 of 1878

Horse Guards' G O. No 81, *Civil Convictions*

I G O 39 of 1875 is cancelled

II With reference to sec 20, para, 56 of the "Queen's R … Army, 1873," general officers will … se cases only, under heads … with the commanding officer … ses under head (c) will be

III The civil conviction of a non-commissioned officer

23, para 34, of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873."

2 With reference to the foregoing, para 1715 of the Bengal Army Regulations, as amended by G. O. 301 of 1878, is reconstructed as follows:—

Para 1715 —Every case of a private soldier, convicted by the civil power for an offence of a disgraceful or felonious

nature, or when the offence is of such a nature that the general officer agrees with the commanding officer that discharge is desirable, is to be reported to the adjutant general for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief; such reports will be accompanied by a descriptive roll on W. O. Form 432, a copy of the civil conviction, showing the prison to which the man has been committed, and extracts from the court martial and defaulter books In forwarding these papers commanding officers will state whether in their opinion the soldier committed the offence with a view to obtaining his release from the army: and their reasons for considering that discharge is desirable

The civil conviction of a non-commissioned officer for any offence will invariably be reported in the same way through the general officer [illegible]

offender should be allowed to retain his rank, be reduced by His Excellency's order, or discharged from the army.

Applications for the discharge of men for "incorrigible and worthless conduct" will be submitted in strict accordance with section 20, para 56, of the Queen's Regulations.

A descriptive roll, on the form given in Appendix No 23, is to be given to the non-commissioned officer proceeding in charge of a prisoner ordered to be sent to a civil jail.

G. O 405.—Clothing.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 950, dated 18th October 1878—Non-commissioned officers of British regiments attached to the corps of Bengal Sappers and Miners as Telegraph Operators will, for the first or probationary year, receive the ordinary scale of clothing of their regiments and a working dress as authorised for Royal Engineers and British Sappers and Miners; on permanent appointment they will receive the clothing and compensation allowed to non-commissioned officers of the corps

G O. 406.—Leave—B. A. R.

Paragraphs 1282 and 1287, Bengal Army Regulations, are hereby cancelled, and the following substituted —

Para 1282 When an officer is considered by a local committee (para 1173) to require change to Europe or the colonies, he will forward a copy of the committee report and statement of his case to the general officer commanding the division or district in which he may be serving, who will grant him permission to proceed to the port of embarkation for the purpose of appearing before the standing medical committee, and will report the same to the Adjutant General's Office, Simla.

Para 1287 As all subsidi[illegible]

* G. O. 315 of 1876.

former are to be discontinued.

G. O. 407.—Equipment—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published .—

No 982, *dated* 18*th October* 1878 —With reference to G. G. O. No 1065 of 1877, the issue of the following tools for use of the Farrier Sergeant, is sanctioned for each mountain battery of Artillery armed with 7-pr R M L guns :—

G. O. 324 of 1877

Tools.		Proportion per Battery of	
		6 Guns.	4 Guns.
Bags, tool, leather, farriers'		1	1
Buffers, farriers'		1	1
Hammers, handled	pointing, farriers'	1	1
	shoeing "	1	1
	turning "	1	1
Knives, farriers'	drawing	4	2
	searching	2	2
Pincers, farriers'	prs	1	1
Pritchels "		2	1
Rasps " 15 inch		4	2
Stamps "		2	2

The necessary entries should be made in the Equipment Table.

G. O. 412.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The preamble of para. 198 of the Transport Regulations, Part II, is altered as follows:—

G. O. C. C dated 3rd Oct. 1861.
G. O. C. C dated 24th Aug 1863
G. O. 269 of 1878.

198. Free passages, including transit from stations of departure to the Lawrence Military Asylums,* the Bombay Education Society schools and the Scottish Orphanage in Bombay, and the Madras Military Female Orphan Asylum, are granted for the children (whether wards of the Military Orphan Society or the offspring of living parents,) of regimental non-commissioned officers and soldiers, as also of non-commissioned officers and soldiers in staff employ, who are not in receipt of pay and emoluments in excess of Rs 100 per mensem, exclusive of horse or travelling allowance, house rent or ration money

Mily. Dept. No. 161, dated 8th July 1875, to the Quarter Master General

Non-commissioned officers and soldiers in staff employ in receipt of pay and emoluments in excess of Rs 100 per mensem, exclusive of horse or travelling allowance, house rent and ration money, and warrant officers are not allowed free passages for themselves or their children on the occasion of their proceeding to place the latter in, or to withdraw them from, any of the asylums or orphanages recognised by Government.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Head Quarters, Simla, 9th November 1878.

G. O. 413 —Leave—Pay and Allowances.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the *Military department, is re-published :—*

No. 988, dated 18th October 1878 —In modification of G. G. O. No 991 of 1876, it is hereby notified under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that any officer who had elected the furlough rules of 1868 before the G G O No 588, dated the 1st July 1871 reached his station, will be allowed to draw furlough pay at the rate of exchange of 2 shillings the rupee.

G O 281 of 1876
G O. 35 of 1877

2 This order does not apply to officers who were admitted to the Staff Corps on and after the 1st July 1868

G. O. 414.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II —

Para. 27. Under the head "1st class," expunge the words "Chief clerks of the Adjutant General and Quarter Master General's offices, Army Head Quarters, and their families;" and under "2nd class," the words "Clerks, British and Native (with the exception of those in class I) and their families"

Controller of Mily. Accounts, No 6625, dated 18th September 1878.

Para. 110, page 25. In the third column add—"The scale of baggage allowed to European, Eurasian and Native clerks, viz. two maunds, is applicable only to clerks who accompany Army Head Quarters, the Director of Army Remount Operations, the Inspector General of Ordnance and Magazines, and the Commissary General on tour of inspection, or to and from Simla."

Controller of Mily Accounts, No. 6925, dated 18th September 1878.

G O 414—*(Continued.)*

Para 215 is re-constructed as follows :—

Financial Department Resolution, No 3957, dated 29th October 1877
Controller of Mily. Accounts, No 6825, dated 18th September 1878

I. Clerks travelling on duty by railway under circumstances for which no special rate of travelling allowance is admissible, are allowed 2nd class fare if in receipt of Rs 50 per mensem or upwards. If receiving less than that sum, they are allowed intermediate class fare, or if there be no intermediate class accommodation in the train, 3rd class fare All servants, whose service is classed as inferior under the rules in the Civil Pension Code, are allowed 3rd class fare.

II. If the journey involves the absence of the clerks from their head quarters or standing camp for a night, so as to make it necessary for them to take their servants and baggage, double the fare to which they would otherwise be entitled, may be granted at the discretion of the head of the office.

III. Clerks entitled to 2nd or intermediate class fare, may at their option charge for the journey in lieu thereof at the daily rate admissible to them for ordinary journeys, but may not charge railway fare for any day for which they receive daily travelling allowance.

IV. Those entitled only to 3rd class fare, may draw the ordinary daily travelling allowance in addition thereto

V. The office establishments which accompany Army Head Quarters, the Director of Army Remount Operations, the Inspector General of Ordnance and Magazines, and the Commissary General on tour of inspection, or to and from Simla, are allowed accommodation on the following scale —

1st class for the chief clerks of the offices of the Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, and 2nd class for all others except inferior servants, who are allowed 3rd class accommodation

Mily Dept No. 281, dated 12th May 1875
G O 169 of 1875.
G O 37 of 1876.

VI Free conveyance by rail is authorised for the family of a clerk serving in an office under the Military Department, when he is transferred permanently in the interests of the state from one station to another, provided the appointment from and to which

G O 414—(*Continued*)

he is transferred is on one roster, and that he does not receive any increase of salary

VII When hospital purveyors and victualling gomastahs are permanently transferred from one station to another, they are entitled to passages for their families at the public expense.

Mily Dept No 862 dated 17th December 1877 to the Quarter Master General in India.
G. O. 103 of 1875.

G. O 415. - Transport - Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following addition is made to para. 169 of the Transport Regulations, Part I —

Army Circulars of 1878, cl 92
Mily Dept. No 759 S, dated 21st August 1878, to the Qr Mr. Genl. in India

Clause XXI A Officers serving with their regiments in India who voluntarily retire from the Army after less than 25 years service, under articles 93, 94, 95, 98, 99, 100, 103, 105, 107, 111, 122, 125, 174 (*a*), 174 (*b*), 174 (*c*) or 176 of the Royal Warrant of 13th August 1877, will be liable to defray the cost of their own passage home, and of their successors' passage to their regiments

Offi[illegible] be liable to pay [illegible] station from [illegible] —

(*a*) They retire from the service, (except on the completion of 25 years' full pay service) or exchange to another regiment, or to half pay, or are seconded in their regiment, (except as Adjutants of the Auxiliary Forces)

(*b*) Are transferred to the Militia under article 94 of the Royal Warrant of 13th August 1877

Officers compulsorily retired on account of age, or exclusion from promotion by the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 13th August 1877, as to length of service, or officers of more than 25 years' full pay service, will not be liable to pay the expense of their own or of their successors' passage

The addition made to clause VII, by G O 392 of 1[illegible] is cancelled.

G. O. 416.—Equipment—Native Army.

With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that Native Lancer regiments in the Bengal presidency shall, in all respects, be placed on the samo terms as [illegible]

Mily. Dept. letter No. 963 S, dated 25th October 1878—Equipment—Native Army.

native troops.

2 Paragraphs 25*a*, 25*b*, 46 (with its foot note), 384 (4th clause), 406 (2nd clause) with its foot note, and the foot notes marked "†" to pages 155 and 156 of these regulations, are accordingly hereby expunged; and paras 47, 311, 488, 513, 535, 540 and 560, so modified as to cause them to agree with the conditions sanctioned in para 1 of this order.

G. O. 417.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

It having been brought to notice that cases have occurred in which moveable column carriage has been used for the conveyance of sick native soldiers, when proceeding homewards on sick leave, from the stations at which they are quartered, to the nearest point where wheeled carriage is procurable, the Government of India have been pleased to rule, that in future the employment of the moveable column establishment for purposes of this nature shall not be permitted.

Mily Dept No. 536 S—Commissariat Establishment—of 11th September 1878

G. O. 418.—Bedding.

With the sanction of Government, it is hereby notified that when bedding is issued to men who, subsequent to its issue and before it is worn out, are invalided to England, the bedding should be returned to the Commissariat department at Deolalee, and sold for the benefit of the State

This order refers to men who after they have received bedding, in common with other soldiers of the regiment, have subsequently been invalided, it not being known at the time of issue that there was any likelihood of their being invalided, and applies also to the bedding issued to the families of such invalids.

This order does not, however, apply to the first issue of bedding in this country, which is under regulation the property of the soldier

---

G. O. 419 —Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following additions are made to paras 160 and 162 of the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Para 160, clause IV A. "Officers compulsorily retired on account of age, or exclusion from promotion by the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 13th August 1877, as to length of service, or officers of more than 25 years full pay service, are not liable to pay the expense of their own or of their successors' passage"

Army Circulars of 1878 cl 92
Mily Dept No. 759 S, dated 21st August 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India

The addition made to clause IV, by G. O. 113 of 1878, is cancelled

Para 162, clause (*o*). When voluntarily retiring from the army after less than 25 years service under articles 93, 94, 95, *98, 99, 100, 103, 105, 107,* 111, 122, 125, 174 (*a*), 174 (*b*), 174 (*c*) or 176 of the Royal Warrant of 13th August 1877, officers will be liable to defray the cost of their own passage home, and of their successors' passage to their regiments

Army Circulars of 1878, cl 92.
Mily Dept. No 759 S, dated 21st August 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India

Officers proceeding to England on private affairs will be liable to pay the expense of their successors' passage to the station from which they have proceeded, provided—

(*a*) They retire from the service (except on the completion of 25 years' full-pay service,) or exchange to another regiment, or to half-pay, or are seconded in their regiment, (except as Adjutants of the Auxiliary Forces).

(*b*) Are transferred to the Militia under article 94 of the Royal Warrant of 13th August 1877.

Clause (*o*), published in G. O. 113 of 1878, is cancelled.

G. O. 416.—Equipment—Native Army.

Mily Dept. letter No. 968 S, dated 25th October 1878—Equipment—Native Army.

With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that Native Lancer regiments in the Bengal presidency shall, in all respects, be placed on the same terms as other regim [illegible] carbines, as regards [illegible] ds, &c, &c, noted [illegible] of the native troops.

2 Paragraphs 25a, 25b, 46 (with its foot note), 384 (4th clause), 406 (2nd clause) with its foot note, and the foot notes marked "†" to pages 155 and 156 of these regulations, are accordingly hereby [illegible] 3, 513, 535, 540 and 560, so [illegible] with the conditions sanctio[illegible]

G. O. 417.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

Mily Dept No. 536 S—Commissariat Establishment—of 14th September 1878

[illegible] rred in [illegible] convey- [illegible] ards on [illegible] to the nearest point where wheeled carriage is procurable, the Government of India have been pleased to rule, that in future the employment of the moveable column establishment for purposes of this nature shall not be permitted

---

G. O. 418.—Bedding.

With the sanction of Government, it is hereby notified that [illegible] subsequent to its issue to England, the bedding department at Deolalee,

[illegible]

G O. 423.—Leave—General—B. A R.

With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the words "if exceeding six months" be inserted after *India*, in the 9th line of para. 1220b Bengal Army Regulations, published in G. O. 316 of 1878.

Mily Dept 1039 S, dated 25th October 1878

The following is to be inserted as para. 1220 d :—

"An officer who may have 33 months' service to his credit before proceeding on furlough in excess of six months, may be allowed to take accumulated leave on his return if his services can be spared "

G O 424—Equipment Transport—B A R. (Quarter Master Genl)

The following additions are made to the explanatory notes of the statement of carriage, camp equipage and establishments, allowed for British troops on field service, published in G. O. 517 of 1874, (Appendix No 44, Bengal Army Regulations) :—

When wheeled transport cannot be conveniently used, two camels are allowed for the carriage of the British cavalry field forge on temporary field service not exceeding two months, the second camel being dispensed with on emergency, or for short expeditions of less than one month's duration.

Mily Dept No 67, dated 5th June 1878, to the Adjutant General in India

One mule is allowed to each British regiment for the carriage of the armorer's tools authorised to be taken by regiments on field service.

Mily Dept No 332 S, dated 9th August 1878, to the Adjutant General in India.

G O 425.—Cantonments. (Quarter Master General)

With the sanction of the Government of India, the following addition is made to rule 11, chapter III, Cantonment Regulations, edition 1877 :—

Mily Dept No 797 S, dated 22nd October 1878, to the Quarter Master General.

After the word "disease" in third line, add—"and every head of a household shall report to the police, within 24 hours, the occurrence in his household *of* any case of small-pox or cholera."

G. O. 426.—Discipline—B. A. R.

Erratum—In G. O. 99 of 1877, for the words "and should any suspicion arise that they are suffering from disease, a medical officer is forthwith to be sent for;" read—"If a soldier is brought drunk to the guard room, and reports himself sick, or should there be reason to think him so, either at the time or afterwards, he should be removed to the hospital at once for examination, and treatment if necessary, and the medical officer informed."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 22nd November 1878

G O 427.—Medical Department—Subordinate.

The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, are re published.—

No 916, *dated 27th September and No* 1019, *dated 25th October* 1878.—In modification of G G O No 977 of 1870, it is notified that the effective strength of the several grades of the Apothecary class of the Subordinate Medical Department, to be maintained for the military duties of the British and Indian services in Bengal, will be as follows —

G. O 311 of 1870

Apothecaries	75
Assistant Apothecaries	126
Passed Hospital Apprentices	59
Unpassed ditto ..	120

G. O. 428.—Leave, Officers—Sappers and Miners.

All applications for general leave, for officers commanding detached companies of Sappers and Miners, are to be submitted, countersigned by the officer commanding the regiment at head quarters, through the station and divisional authorities under whom they may be at the time actually serving.

2 Privilege, temporary, and recreation leave may be granted by general officers commanding without reference to corps head quarters.

3 G. O 307 of 1878 is cancelled

G. O. 429 —Artillery—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 1008, *dated 25th October* 1878 —With reference to G. G. O. No 747 of 1875, the following alteration is to be made in the Equipment Table of Royal Horse Artillery batteries armed with

G. O. 205 of 1875

Page 13.

For—

Axletrees, iron, wrought, field R. M. L. 9-pounder, 2 per battery 2

Read—

Axletrees, iron, wrought, field R. M. L. 9-pounder—

1 for gun carriage	...	...	3
1 for limber	...	...	
1 for wagon body	...	...	

G. O. 430.—Hospitals.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 1014, *dated 25th October* 1878.—In G. G O. 931 of 1875 under the head "Hospital appliances," and after the item "Basin, bleeding," insert—*Bath, Lee's, registered, calomel vapour, with waterproof cloak complete.* Scale—*One for each station occupied by a wing or full regiment of British Infantry, for the use of all the European troops in the station.*

G. O. 284 of 1875.

This article is in substitution of the "Bell, fumigating, with vapour apparatus," authorised in G. G O. No. 681 of 1877, Table 148 (Commissariat), page 27, which is to be expunged.

G. O. 224 of 1877.

G. O. 431.—Sanitary.

As medical experience shows that beer or spirits taken by men on discharge from hospital, cured of any of the various forms of venereal disease, is likely to cause a relapse, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that under such circumstances men be debarred from obtaining beer or spirits from the canteen for a period of fourteen days, from date of discharge from hospital.

G. O. 432.—Ammunition.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 1015, *dated 25th October* 1878.—With reference to Clause 151, Army Circulars, dated the 1st August 1878, it is notified that the allowance of ammunition to troops in India, for practice and exercise with revolvers, will be twelve rounds annually for each revolver of the authorised equipment in possession of regiments

G. O 436.—Equipment—Artillery—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 1034, *dated* 1*st November* 1878 —With reference to G G O. No 1065 of 1877, the following entries are made in page 12 of the Equipment Tables for a Mountain Battery, armed with the 7-pr R M L gun, 200lbs :—

G O. 321 of 1877.

		Per Battery. 6 guns.	4 guns.
Cartridges	Drill, rifled ordnance, muzzle-loading, 7-pr. ..	6	4
	Flannel, 7-pr. R. M. L. empty, 8 oz. ..	144	128
	Flannel, 7-pr. R. M. L. filled with powder, fine grain, 12 oz ..	456	424
	Shalloon, 7-pr. R M L., 4 oz., filled, fine grain powder	84	64

G. O. 437.—Leave, General—B A. R

With the sanction of Government the following addition is made to paragraph 1156, Bengal Army Regulations :—

Mily. Dept. No 493, dated 30th October 1878

"Whenever an officer is recommended for leave of absence in India, owing to illness caused by his intemperance, the medical board should not fix the term of leave to be allowed; this should in all cases be left to the decision of Government, or of the Commander-in-Chief; and the officer be directed to appear periodically before fresh boards, or the case be treated as one of discipline, as may be deemed necessary "

G. O. 438 —Artillery—War Materiel—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published: —

No. 1041, *dated* 1*st November* 1878 —The following clause in List of Changes in War Matériel is made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Dated the 1*st April* 1877,

3066. Gunpowder, service, P 2

G. O. 439.—Artillery—Equipment—Ordnance Stores.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 1012, dated 1st November 1878.—A supply of 25 unserviceable M. L. 9 seconds or 5 seconds wood time fuzes, is to be made to each battery of Horse and Field Artillery annually, for instructional purposes, *in accordance with the practice at home* as notified in paragraph 9, clause 72, Army Circulars, dated 1st April 1878.

2 A similar proportion of wood time fuzes of the description in use with heavy, mountain and garrison batteries, is also to be issued to those batteries for the above purpose

3 This order is applicable to the three presidencies

G. O. 440.—Clothing—B. A. R.

With reference to G O 435 of 1878, the following addition is made to para 2855, Bengal Army Regulations —

Under the head "*yearly*," add—Report on clothing, to be sent to the adjutant general on the 1st April, on War Office *Form 597*

G. O. 441.—Officers, Service—Pension

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 1013, dated 1st November 1878.—The following paragraph of a military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No 172, dated the 27th June 1878, is published for general information —

" Para 7 I forward herewith copy of a correspondence with the Horse Guards, *from which* you will observe that I have consented to the publication of an order,* granting to those c... *at Addiscombe, in order to t*... Artillery or Infantry, the pension the time passed by after attaining the age of 16 years

* *See clause 143, Army Circulars*, 1st August 1878

G. O. 442.—Artillery—Equipment—Books.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 1060, dated 8th November 1878 —With a view to the assimilation of the equipment of rifled muzzle-loading siege trains in India, an equipment table for these trains has been published for adoption throughout the three presidencies.

2. No alteration in the scale of equipment now laid down is to be made without the sanction of the Government of India, and the nomenclature and proportion as entered therein should be strictly adhered to.

3. All changes that may hereafter be considered necessary to make in the equipment table, the publication of which is now notified, will, from time to time, be published either in general orders by the Government of India, or those of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, with the sanction of Government

4. Copies of the equipment table have been distributed by the Military Department of the Government of India.

5. Th[illegible] to be

	Guns, wrought iron, muzzle-loading rifle, siege.				Howitzers, rifled muzzle-loading, 6 3 inch, 18 cwt.	Mortars, smooth-bore, 8 inch, 9 cwt.
	64 pounder, 64 cwt.	40 pounder, 35 cwt.	25 pounder, 18 cwt	7 pounder, 200 lbs.		
Bengal.						
Fort William, ..	6	10	10	6	10	10
Allahabad, ..	.	10	10	6	10	10
Ferozepore, ..	.	5	5	3	5	5
Rawalpindi, ..	...	5	5	3	5	5
Madras.						
Madras,	6	10	10	6	10	10
Bombay.						
Bombay,	6	10	10	6	10	10

6 Siege trains located at inland arsenals or depots, such as Allahabad, Ferozepore, &c., will be supplied with projectiles at 800 rounds per gun, of which 500 shall be considered the maximum amount to accompany the guns in the field, and as open to reduction when circumstances may permit of a smaller quantity being taken For siege trains on the sea-board, 600 rounds per gun shall be supplied

7 It being undesirable to maintain large reserves of such perishable stores as fuzes the proportion to be maintained is fixed at 100 per siege gun at inland stations, and 200 for those on the sea-board

---

G. O 443.—Arms.

The following correction, directed by Horse Guards' G O. No 91 of 1878, will be made in clause III of Horse Guards' G O. No. 79 of 1878, re-published in G O 351 of 1878 —

For—" Carbine stay strap "

Read—" Carbine protecting strap "

G. O. 444.—Artillery—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 1061, *dated 8th November* 1878 —With reference to G G O. No 747 of 1875, the following addition is to be made in the Equipment Tables of Royal Horse and Field Artillery batteries armed with 9-pr muzzle-loading rifled guns —

G O. 209 of 1877.

Page 16

Names of stores.	Extra for second line of wagons.
Wheels, wooden, travelling, carriage, field	3*

* Provided the second line is composed of wooden wagons.

G. O. 445.—Horses—B. A. R.

With the sanction of Government, the following further alteration is made in paragraph 831, Bengal Army Regulations, revised by G. O. 265 of 1878:—

For—

Medical officers, veterinary surgeons, and riding masters.

Substitute—

Medical officers, paymasters, veterinary surgeons, riding masters and quartermasters.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office,
Simla, 29th November 1878.

G. O. 446.—Army Pay Department.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 1034, dated 9th November 1878.—In modification of G. G. orders No 705 of 1876, No [illegible] of 1868, and No 1036 of 1876, the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to lay down the following rules regulating the rank, pay and Indian allowances of Paymasters of the Army Pay department serving in India :—

G. O. 194 of 1868.
G. O. 828 of 1868.
G. O. 824 of 1876.

Army Pay Department.	Pay and Indian allowances exclusive of horse allowance per mensem.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
Paymaster on appointment . .	476	4	0
After five years' service as such	[illegible]	11	0
After ten years' service as such	537	2	0
* Staff Paymaster on appointment .	850	8	0
After five years' service as such	880	15	0

* Staff Paymasters will not eventually be attached to regiments serving in India.

NOTE.—When attached to Cavalry regiments, horse allowance, in addition to the above rates, will be passed to Paymasters at Rs. 90, and to Staff Paymasters at Rs 120 per mensem.

2 Regimental Paymasters who may not be appointed to the Army Pay Department will continue in all respects under the present regulations.

G. O. 446—(*Continued.*)

3. The ranks of the officers of the Army Pay Department, are as follows :—

Staff Paymaster.
Paymaster.

Their honorary rank is that of Major and Captain, respectively, and carries with it all precedence and advantages attaching to the military rank with which it corresponds

4 Leave of absence may, [illegible] [illegible] service permits be granted to officers of the [illegible] regiments, under the gener[illegible] temporary leave, as laid down [illegible] serving in India, on the conditions :—

(*a*) That no military inconvenience be caused thereby.

(*b*) That the officer shall have rendered all the accounts due from him.

(*c*) That the officer before proceeding on leave shall produce the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts, and have handed over his accounts and cash balance in an accurate and satisfactory condition in every respect to the officer who is to perform his duties during his absence.

(*d*) That he shall have made arrangements satisfactory to the commanding officer for the performance of his duties during his absence.

5 In the event of an officer of the Army Pay Department attached to a regiment being absent on sick leave, either in India or to Europe, or proceeding on the same, or being suspended from duty, or placed under arrest, or in the event of his post becoming vacant by death or otherwise, it shall be competent for the officer commanding the regiment, with the approval of the Commander-in-Chief and under instructions from the Adjutant General, to appoint a committee of paymastership to carry on the duties of the Pay Office Such committee shall consist of three officers of the regiment, other than the Adjutant or Quartermaster, and the pay of the committee shall be Rs 5 a day. The circumstances necessitating the appointment of a committee shall be immediately reported for the information of Government.

6. It will be competent to a committee of paymastership to delegate to one of their number the duty of signing documents

G. O. 446—(*Continued.*)

on their behalf, but it is to be clearly understood that the members of a committee are jointly and severally responsible for all its acts.

7. Regimental Paymasters appointed to the Army Pay Department retain all advantages as regards increase of pay for length of service, and the grant of honorary rank while serving and on retirement, to which they may have been entitled under previous orders.

8 All service as Regimental Paymaster at the rate of 22*s*. 6*d* a day will, on promotion to the rank of Staff Paymaster, count towards increase of pay in that rank.

9 This order is applicable to the three presidencies, and will have effect from the 1st April 1878

With reference to para 5 of the foregoing order, it is hereby directed, that in future the circumstances under which it has become necessary to appoint a committee of paymastership are to be reported to the Adjutant General's office, Simla, for the information of the Government of India The report will also contain the names of the officers recommended for the committee.

G. O. 447.—Military Instruction.

Mily. Dept 328 S, dated 13th November 1878.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that in order to carry out more efficiently the instruction of non-commissioned officers and men in making gabions and fascines, under the provisions of G O. 229 of 1877, the Government of India have sanctioned the issue to such centres of garrison instruction where brushwood is obtainable, the following proportion of tools, in modification of the scale laid down in G O 265 of 1874, pages 329 and 332 —

Chokers, fascine, with chains	3 pairs.
Hooks, bill, handled	4
Knives, gabion	4
Saws, hand, 26-inch	4
Trestles or horses for fascines, 10 to a set ...	2 sets.
Mallets, fascine ...	4

G. O. 448.—Ordnance Forms.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 1089, *dated 9th November* 1878.—The following I. O. (Indian Ordnance) Forms prepared by the Special Committee on Ordnance and approved of by Government, are henceforth to be adopted, as recognized forms, for use of the siege train in the field :—

Requisition	No. 146,	Equipment in general.
	„ 147,	Materials for repair in general.
Voucher ...	„ 148,	Equipment in general,
	„ 161,	Form of contingent bill.
	„ 163,	Temporary receipt book.
Requisition...	„ 229,	Siege train.
Voucher ...	„ 230,	Siege train.
Equipment Ledger ...	„ 231,	Siege train.

G. O. 449.—Schools, British.

G. O. 386, dated the [illegible] ber 1878, will be added to the [illegible] ools in India (published with [illegible]

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 10th December 1878.

G O 450.—Ammunition—Musketry.

With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the provisions of G O 313 of 1878, authorising the issue of ten rounds of ball ammunition per man of British Lancer regiments, to afford the men an opportunity of gaining experience in firing, are, for a similar purpose, extended to Native Lancer regiments equipped with snider carbines.

Mily. Dept letter No. 202 S, dated 12th November 1878—"Equipment, Native Army"

G. O. 451.—Officers—Service.

Under instructions from Horse Guards, it is hereby notified that the Secretary of State for India has ruled that officers of the Indian cadres of the Royal Engineers are permitted to count as service for Indian pension the time passed by them at Addiscombe after attaining the age of 16 years

Letter from D A G, R E, Horse Guards, No ⅔⅓, dated 29th October 1878.

G. O. 452.—Transport—Passage—B. A. R. (Quarter Master General)

In accordance with the decision of the Government of India, paragraph 2314, Bengal Army Regulations, is revised as follows —

Mily. Dept No 410, dated 29th October 1878, to the Qr Mr Genl in India

2314 The following table shows the utmost weight of baggage which each class and description of troops is permitted to carry on a march, and for which carriage will be furnished on indent on the responsibility of the authorities civil and military On occasions of troops proceeding on service into the hills, or beyond the frontier, special orders will in each case be issued regarding the amount of baggage to be taken by the several ranks .—

G. O. 452—(*Continued*)

Rank, &c.	Service equipment, exclusive of camp equipage for inland active service, which officers provide from their tonnage, and which they are required at all times to maintain, ready to take the field at an hour's notice.	On occasions of ordinary movement, or on relief, at the expense of officers and others, not including weight of tents, which are either carried free by Government, or for which carriage is kept up by officers out of their tonnage.
	lbs.	maunds
* General Officers commanding Forces,	Discretional.	Discretional.
* do. do. Divisions,..	720	60
* do. do Brigades,	640	65
* Colonels,	560	45
* Lieut. Cols and Majors in Command,	480	
* Majors not in Command,	450	25
* Captains in Command,	400	25
* Captains not in Command,	400	15
* Subalterns,	320	10
Warrant Officers 2nd class, (including Passed Hospital Apprentices,)	160	5
Schoolmasters or Schoolmistresses, married or unmarried, when moving with or without troops,	160	† 2½
[illegible]	160	5
[illegible]	40§	‡

* Including departmental officers, warrant officers holding honorary commissions, and others according to relative rank.

† Schoolmasters and schoolmistresses are allowed carriage for baggage at the public expense, according to the following scale, which includes professional books.—

	Schoolmasters. mds.	Schoolmasters. seers.	Schoolmistresses. mds.	Schoolmistresses. seers.
Married or unmarried, when moving with troops,	4	8	4	8
Married, without troops, if accompanied by wife, ...	8	0	0	0
Do. do. not so accompanied,	6	0	0	0
Do. schoolmistresses, moving without troops, ...	0	0	6	0
Unmarried, without troops, ..	4	8	4	8

G O 452—(*Continued*)

‡ These ranks, as also hospital apprentices, are allowed carriage at the public expense at the rate of 2½ maunds or half camel load for regimental and battery sergeant majors, quartermaster sergeants, band master sergeants and sergeant instructors of musketry and fencing of all arms. Other non-commissioned officers and men of Horse and Field Artillery, 16 seers each or 11 men per camel. Cavalry 17½ seers each or 12 men per camel, if dismounted, 1 maund each or 5 men per camel, gunners of Field Artillery, 23 seers each, or 7 men per camel, Garrison Artillery and Infantry 33 seers each or 6 men per camel.

§ Carriage is allowed in the proportion of 8 men per camel. Vide G O 347 of 1871

Rank, &c	Service equipment, exclusive of camp equipage, for inland service which officers provide from their tentage and which they are required at all times to maintain ready to take the field at an hour's notice	On occasions of ordinary movement, or on relief, at the expense of officers and others not including weight of tents, which are either carried free by Government, or for which carriage is kept up by officers out of their tentage.
	lbs	maunds.
Native Commissioned Officers,	160	*5
Hospital Assistants,	160	†2½
Havildars and Native Medical Pupils,	40	*1
Naicks,	20	
Drummers, or Buglers and Sepoys,	20	*½
European, Eurasian and Native Clerks,	160	
Band property,		36
Orderly room,		18
Quartermaster's Office,	320	5
Paymaster's Office,		10
Armourer's tools, British Regiments,	640	18
Armourer's tools, Native "	160	
Treasure Chest, British Regiments,		18
Messes	maunds	
Regiment of British Cavy or Infy, Officers,	24	170
Regiment of British Cavy or Infy, Sergeants,	8	10
Wing of British Cavy, or Infy. with Head Quarters, Officers,	17	110
Wing of British Cavy, or Infy. with Head Quarters, *Sergeants*,	*5*	*8*

G O 452—(*Continued*)

Rank, &c		Service equipment, exclusive of camp equipage for inland active service, which officers provide from their tentage, and which they are required at all times to maintain, ready to take the field at an hour's notice.	On occasions of ordinary movement, or on relief, at the expense of officers and others, not including weight of tents, which are either carried free by Government, or for which carriage is kept up by officers out of their tentage.
Messes—contd.		maunds.	maunds.
Wing of British Cavy or Infy without Head Quarters,	Officers,	13	90
	Sergeants,	4	5
Troop of British Cavalry, Company of Royal Engineers or Sappers and Miners, Company of British Infantry,	Officers,	4	70
	Sergeants,	2	5
Battery of Royal Artillery,	Officers,	6	70
	Sergeants,	4	5
Regiment of Native Cavalry or Infantry,	Officers,	16	70
Wing of Native Cavalry or Infantry,	Do	10	50
Bazars			
Per troop or company of British or Native Cavalry, Infantry, Sappers or Garrison Battery of Artillery,			5
Battery Horse Artillery,			10
Do Field do		...	7
Do Native do,			10

* The scale of carriage here laid down for Native commissioned and non commissioned officers and men respectively, applies to regiments entitled to marching batta. In other regiments, carriage at the public expense is supplied according to the following scale —

Commissioned officers, including carriage for tent	...	200 seers.
Non-commissioned officers		45 ,,
Drummers or buglers and sepoys	..	30 ,,

G. O. 452—(*Continued.*)

When proceeding on field service, carriage will be supplied at the public expense to persons who draw marching batta on the following scale:—

Commissioned officers	30 seers
Non-commissioned officers	15 „
Indian drummers, trumpeters and buglers	7½ „
Hospital assistants*	30 „

* This is applicable to hospital assistants drawing marching batta. *When carriage at the public expense is supplied, 1½ maund is allowed.*

G. O. 453.—Forms.

A new form of "Duty State," (Bengal Form No. 408 D,) having been approved by the Commander-in-Chief, copies thereof can be obtained on payment from the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.

2. *The form is applicable to all arms of the service,* except the Royal Artillery, which retains the forms now in use.

Bengal Form 408 D, hitherto in use, as well as Bengal Forms 408 E, 408 F and 408 G, are cancelled.

G. O. 454.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following additions are made to the Transport Regulations:—

Part I, para. 189. Add as *clause* XXIII A—

XXIII A. Officers appointed to the Army Pay department at home are entitled, under the Royal Passage Warrant of 1865, to passage at the public expense for themselves, but not for their families.

Mily. Dept. No. 263, dated 26th October 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Part II, para. 169. Add as clause XVIII A—

XVIII A. Officers appointed to the Army Pay department at home are entitled to free conveyance to the port of embarkation.

Mily. Dept. No. 363, dated 26th October 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

G O. 452—(*Continued.*)

Rank, &c		Service equipment, exclusive of camp equipage for inland active service, which officers provide from their tentage, and which they are required at all times to maintain, ready to take the field at an hour's notice.	On occasions of ordinary movement, or on relief, at the expense of officers and others, not including weight of tents, which are either carried free by Government, or for which carriage is kept up by officers out of their tentage.
Messes—contd		maunds.	maunds.
Wing of British Cavy or Infy without Head Quarters,	Officers, ...	13	*90
	Sergeants,	4	5
Troop of British Cavalry, Company of Royal Engineers or Sappers and Miners, Company of British Infantry,	Officers, ...	4	70
	Sergeants,	2	5
Battery of Royal Artillery,	Officers, ..	6	70
	Sergeants, .	4	5
Regiment of Native Cavalry or Infantry,	Officers, .	16	70
Wing of Native Cavalry or Infantry,	Do .	10	50
Bazars			
Per troop or company of British or Native Cavalry, Infantry, Sappers or Garrison Battery of Artillery, ..		...	6
Battery Horse Artillery,		.	10
Do. Field do.		.	7
Do Native do.			10

* The scale of carriage here laid down for Native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and men respectively, applies to regiments entitled to marching batta. In other regiments, carriage at the public expense is supplied according to the following scale.—

Commissioned officers, including carriage for tent	...	200 seers.
Non-commissioned officers ..	.. .	45 „
Drummers or buglers and sepoys	... .	30 „

G. O. 452—(*Continued.*)

[illegible]

Commissioned officers	50 seers
[illegible]	15 "
[illegible]	7½* "
Hospital assistants	20 "

* This is applicable to hospital assistants drawing marching batta. When carriage at the public expense is supplied, 1½ maund is allowed.

G. O. 453.—Forms.

A new form of "Duty State," (Bengal Form No. 408 D,) having been approved by the Commander-in-Chief, copies thereof can be obtained on payment from the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.

2. The form is applicable to all arms of the service, except the Royal Artillery, which retains the forms now in use.

Bengal Form 408 D hitherto in use, as well as Bengal Forms 408 E, 408 F and 408 G, are cancelled.

G. O. 454.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

The following additions are made to the Transport Regulations:—

Part I, para. 189. Add as clause XXIII A—

XXIII A. Officers appointed to the Army Pay department at home are entitled, under the Royal Passage Warrant of 1865, to passage at the public expense for themselves, but not for their families.

Mily. Dept. No. 363, dated 26th October 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Part II, para. 160. Add as clause XVIII A—

XVIII A. Officers appointed to the Army Pay department at home are entitled to free conveyance to the port of embarkation.

Mily. Dept. No. 363, dated 26th October 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

G. O. 455.—Arms—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 1113, *dated 22nd November* 1878.—The period of duration for le ther backsight covers for Martini-Henry carbines, in possession of British Cavalry regiments, is fixed at four (4) years.

G. O. 456.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General.)

Paragraph 217 of the Transport Regulations, Part I, is reconstructed as follows —

217. Warrant and departmental non-commissioned officers are not to be permitted to proceed on furlough on private affairs, or on privilege leave to England, until they have lodged the full amount of return pas ment of the amount, make arrangements f return passage will be provided

G. O 82 of 1868
Mily Dept No. 151, dated 7th November 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

G. O. 457.—Schools.

With the sanction of Government, the following addition will be made to paragraph 109 of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with G. O 259 of 1874 :—

"When a duly qualified assistant mistress or pupil teacher shall have been appointed to a school by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, if the number attending fall short temporarily of that for which the employment of such a teacher, in addition to a monitress, is authorised, but is sufficient to admit of a monitress being employed, application may be made for the retention of the assistant mistress or pupil teacher in lieu of a monitress, the circumstances of the case being fully explained; the sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be a sufficient authority for the pay of the assistant mistress or pupil teacher to be drawn.

Failing such special sanction, the pay of the higher grade will be disallowed, and that of a monitress only passed."

G. O. 455.—Arms—Equipment.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 1113, dated 22nd November 1878 —The period of duration for leather backsight covers for Martini-Henry carbines, in possession of British Cavalry regiments, is fixed at four (4) years

---

G. O. 456.—Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

Paragraph 217 of the Transport Regulations, Part I, is reconstructed as follows :—

217. Warrant and departmental non-commissioned officers are not to be permitted to proceed on furlough on private affairs, or on privilege leave to England, until they have lodged the full amount of return passage money, or given security for the payment of the amount, when, in the event of their being unable to make arrangements for their return themselves, a Government return passage will be provided.

G O 82 of 1868
Mily Dept No 151, dated 7th November 1878, *to the Quarter Master General in India.*

G. O. 457.—Schools.

With the sanction of Government, the following addition will be made to paragraph 109 of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with G O 259 of 1874 :—

"When a duly qualified assistant mistress or pupil teacher *shall* have been appointed to a school by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, if the number attending fall short temporarily of that for which the employment of such a teacher, in addition to a monitress, is authorised, but is sufficient to admit of *a monitress* being employed, application may be made for the retention of the assistant mistress or pupil teacher in lieu *of* a monitress, the circumstances of the case being fully explained, *the* sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be a sufficient authority for the pay of the assistant *mistress* or pupil teacher to be drawn.

Failing such special sanction, the pay of the higher grade will be disallowed, and that of a monitress only passed"

G. O. 459 —Transport—Passage (Quarter Master General)

The following alteration is made to paragraph 56 of the Transport Regulations, Part II —

Northern Bengal and Tirhoot State Railways

A plate of cold meat and half a loaf of bread	6 annas.
A large cup of tea or coffee	3 ,,
A pint bottle of English beer	6 ,,

G. O. 460.—Commissariat—Prisons.

With the sanction of Government it is notified that the scale of rations allowed, under G O 250 of 1874 for men confined in military prisons, will in future be also issued to long term prisoners confined in garrison and regimental cells after completion of forty-two days' imprisonment

Mily Dept Docket No 311, dated 11th November 1878

G. O 461 —Transport—Passage. (Quarter Master General)

The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I —

110*a* The charge for the feed of the horses of British commissioned officers provided with forage by the commanders of transports, includes the purserage allowance of Rs. 2 for every horse landed in good condition

Mily Dept No 430, dated 29th October 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India

G. O 462—Royal Engineers—Colleges—Leave.

Under instructions from the Horse Guards, the following decisions are promulgated :—

The period spent at the Staff College, by officers of the Royal Engineers (Imperial List) borne on the Indian establishment, shall not count in diminution of the period of Indian service, (seven years) nor towards furlough

Paras. 751 and 1213, B. A. R.

Officers, who have less than two years of their tour of Indian service unexpired, shall not be permitted to enter the Staff College

---

G. O. 463.—Epidemics—Camp Equipage. (Quarter Master General)

Government have sanctioned the unserviceable tents, issued on an outbreak of cholera or small-pox, being retained at the stations of Gwalior, Jhansi, Morar and Saugor, for such period after the cessation of the epidemic as may be considered necessary by the military authorities, they being duly accounted for to the Examiner Ordnance Accounts

Mily. Dept. No. 103, dated 6th November 1878, to Quarter Master General in India.

At all other stations tents so issued are to be returned into ordnance stores when no longer required.

The necessary addition to be made to paragraph 41, Cholera Rules

---

G. O. 464.—Military Instruction.

Under instructions from the Horse Guards, all sub and second lieutenants are required to pass the examination detailed in sectior [illegible]
before [illegible]
being [illegible]
the Militia and others.

2 Further particulars will be given in a general order which will be published hereafter.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 16th December 1878

G. O. 465.—Equipment—Artillery.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 1154, *dated 6th December* 1878 —The following addition is to be made in the equipment table of a mountain battery armed with 7-pounder rifled muzzle loading guns, 200 lbs, adopted per G G O. No 1065 of 1877 :—

G O. 324 of 1877.

PAGE 5

Instruments, Mathematical

	Per Battery	
	6 Guns	4 Guns
Telescopes, hand, draw, army signalling .	3	2

G. O. 466 —Finance—Pay and Allowances.

With the sanction of Government, it is hereby notified that Staff Corps probationers are exempted from the operation of the rule, laid down in G O 51 of 1877

Mily Dept. Nos 258 and 259, "Pay and Allowances," dated 23rd October, and No 359, dated 11th December 1878.

2. These probationers will, in future, be allowed half staff pay while on leave in India, including leave for the purpose of studying the native languages; and this privilege will be continued to them after their admission to the Staff Corps, and until they have been provided with a permanent appointment, after which they will come under the usual rules of the service.

G. O. 467 —Pay Code.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 1161, *dated 6th December* 1878 —The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, volume I, British Troops —

Article 124, page 42 Expunge the words "and Hyderabad Contingent" from the third entry, and insert the following immediately below :—

G. L No 536 of 20th November 1878

"Assistant Adjutant General, Hyderabad Contingent ... Rs. A P. 200 0 0.

Article 220. Add the words—" But see article 330*a* "

Article 284. Add the following :—

Madras Pay Code 1861, Section 1, note to para 76

"*Note* —The provisions of this article, except as regards absence from India, are applicable to the officers of the Body Guard, Madras, when the Guard is in attendance upon the Governor."

Article 330*a* The last clause which reads "No portion of the staff pay," &c , is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

G L. No 258-59 of 23rd October 1878

"A moiety of the staff pay granted under this article is admissible while on leave in India including leave to study the native languages"

Article 344, clause *h*, "English Furlough pay," page 80. To the note *add*—"The rates of English furlough pay drawn by officers of the Indian cadres of Royal Engineers are also assimilated to those of the old Royal Engineers, making exception, however, in favor of certain officers of the Indian cadres drawing higher rates under Indian regulations"

G. G. O. No. 867 of 1878

Article 356 For the words "before the 1st July 1871," substitute "before the G. G O No 588, dated 1st July 1871, reached their stations"

G G O. No 988 of 1878

Article 368 To clauses *c* and *d* add the words—"See article 370"

Article 370, clause *e* After the words "to which he belongs," insert "see clause *f*" Insert the following clause :—

G. G. O. No 957 of 1878.

"*f* The British pay of an officer promoted or transferred on public grounds into a corps or battery under orders for India and allowed to remain in India pending its arrival, will be ad-

G. O 467—(*Continued*)

mitted as a charge against Indian revenues up to the date on which the corps or battery to which he formerly belonged landed in England · and similarly from the date of embarkation for India of the corps or battery to which he may be transferred, the officer's pay for the interval between these dates (not exceeding one month) will be borne by the War Office In the case of an officer effecting an exchange on transfer by promotion or otherwise, the earliest date at which he could have reached England after the notification in India of his transfer, will be taken as the date of his arrival in England for the calculation of the above interval Permission to remain in India will be withheld when it is probable that the corps or battery into which an officer is promoted or removed, will not be brought on the Indian establishment for a lengthened period"

Insert the following article at page 242 —

"1275a An officer of the British service who may be appointed, while serving in India, to the army pay department at home, is not entitled to a free passage for his family

G L No. 363-6 S of 26th October 1878.

Article 1289, clause *d*, page 244 At the end of the clause, add "or appointment to the army pay department"

G L No 363 6 S of 26th October 1878

Article 1595, page 303 The concluding portion of the remark opposite "Instructor 1st class," as revised by G G O No 712 of 1878, to read—"Rupees 2 when not provided with quarters, and Rupee 1 when so provided, for every night's absence from home"

Article 1662*d* Add—"The deferred pay of a soldier promoted to the warrant grade will not be paid to him until he is discharged or pensioned, unless he shall have attained to the rank of deputy assistant commissary, in which case he will receive his deferred pay immediately on promotion to that rank this course will also be followed when a non-commissioned officer is promoted to a commission"

Secretary of State's No 213 of 8th August 1878

G L No 1029 32 of 25th September 1878.

G L 366 9 of 15th November 1878

Insert the following article —

"1717*a* Pay and rations, or compensation in lieu, will be continued to a schoolmistress when transferred from one corps to

G. G. O No 1016 of 1878

G. O. 467—(*Continued.*)

another, or from the Indian to the Home establishment, or *vice versa*, while proceeding to or from the port of embarkation."

Article 1745. Add the following at the end of the article:—

G. L. No 884-6 S of 21st September 1878.

"*Note.*—Acting sergeants and corporals may be appointed as above, in the room of permanent non-commissioned officers with the detachment who may be unable, owing to illness, to perform their duties"

G L. No. 619-23 S of 17th September 1878.

Article 1825. For the words "until the amount of his pension is notified in the Government Gazette," substitute—"up to the date on which the general order notifying his admission to pension is received at the head quarters of the corps or battery to which he belongs · a soldier granted leave in India pending the decision of the Chelsea board will be allowed pay, &c, up to the same date."

G. G. O. No 1043 of 1878.

Article 2129, clause (*b*). After "1837," insert the words—"and one who resigned his cadetship at Addiscombe in order to take up a direct appointment in the Artillery or Infantry."

G G O No 911 of 1878

Article 2131 In the note, after the word "Artillery," insert "and Engineers."

G L. No 646, to Bombay, of 14th September 1874. (C. September 1874, No. 790)

Article 2162. Add—"But should such an officer, on attaining the age of 55, be permitted to serve up to the age of 58, under the provisions of article 55, clause (5), he will receive only the rate of pension due to his length of service."

G. L. No. 287 of 24th October 1878

Article 2452, page 414 After the words "for twelve months from the date of his decease," add —"if permitted to remain in India after the departure of the regiment or battery to which he belonged."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 24th December 1878

G O 468.—Pay—Advances—Reliefs.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 1160, *dated 6th December* 1878—Under instructions from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, G G O No. 1084, dated 13th December 1871 directing the discontinuance of advances to detachments of British troops returning to England, is made applicable to regiments and batteries.

G O 243 of 1871

2 Estimates of pay, &c, required for the period of the voyage home should be forwarded by paymasters so as to reach the India Office at least one week before the troop-ship arrives at the port of disembarkation

3 This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

G. O 469 —Equipment.

With reference to G O 325 of 1878, it is notified for general information that the metal whistle therein mentioned will be worn by regimental sergeants major, and sergeants, including color, but excluding lance sergeants of regiments of British Infantry, and requisitions for them will accordingly be made on the Ordnance department, the whistles, when supplied, being treated as equipment

2 Paras 2 and 3 of Horse Guards' G O 50 of 1878 are also made applicable to India

---

G O 470.—Leave—B A R.

With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to para 1220c, Bengal Army Regulations, (G O 346 of 1878) —

Mily Dept lr 873 dated 29th Nov 1878

After the word "leave," in the second line, insert—"m. proceed wherever they wish, provided they can ensure their re before its expiration, and"

G. O. 471.—Discharges.

The following Home Order, dated the 1st November 1878, is re-published for information and guidance, in continuation of G. O. 329 of 1878.—

Para 22, Discharge Regulations

Horse Guards' G. O. No. 93,—Army Reserve

I. Court martial and company defaulter sheets will be added to the list of documents to accompany the proceedings of the discharge board referred to in paragraph IV, G. O. 17 of 1878

G. O. 472.—Clothing.

It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief that objections have been made to clothing received from the agency at Alipore, after such clothing had been altered by the corps receiving it, commanding officers of regiments, batteries, &c, are informed that all defects in clothing should be ascertained and reported as soon as practicable after its receipt from the agency, and *before* any alterations are made. No objections as regards workmanship or fitting, made after the clothing has been altered, will be entertained, as the clothing department cannot in such cases be held responsible

---

G. O. 473.—Native Army—Drill and Instruction—Books.

The "Regulations for the Instruction and Movements of Cavalry, 1876," having, under the authority of Government, been translated into Urdu, commanding officers are enjoined to en- [illegible] officers to courage the native offi[illegible] read and study the sam[illegible] [illegible]mselves thoroughly acquainted [illegible] system of drill.

Mily. Dept. dockets No. 1252 S and 810, dated the 28th September and 28th November 1878

2. Copies of the translation authorised to be issued free will be supplied to Native cavalry regiments direct, by the Curator Government Book Depôt, Lahore, and on receipt each book is to be marked "*Public Property*" Extra copies may also be obtained from the above depôt at Rs 1-8 per copy.

G. O. 474.—Commissariat—Women and Children.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 6 A, dated 14th December 1878 —The Right Hon'ble the Governor General is pleased to sanction the grant of free rations to the families of European troops on active service in the field, at the rate of three-quarter rations for women and half rations for children.

———

G. O. 475.—Commissions—Pay and Allowances.

With the sanction of Government, clause 146 of Army Circulars dated 1st August 1878, with reference to the orders marginally noted, is re-published for general information —

G. O. 252 of 1877.
G O 327 of 1878.

"Paragraph 5 of clause 57, Army Circulars 1877, will stand amended as follows:—

"5 A non-commissioned officer granted a commission as sub-lieutenant in a regiment of cavalry prior to the 1st December 1876, will, on promotion to the rank of lieutenant, be allowed the difference between the sum of 100£, already received by him, and the sum of 150£"

———

G. O. 476.—Drill and Instruction—Musketry

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to declare the provisions of paragraph 77 of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, herewith re-published, applicable to the Native Army.—

"The strictest injunctions to prevent either aiming or position drill being carried on when the men have ammunition in their pou[illegible] be withdra[illegible] drills, and [illegible] he eye of an instructor without the snap cap being placed on the nipple; or in the case of Martini-Henry rifles, in the chamber of the barrel"

This order will form paragraph 126 A, of the N[illegible] Regulations

G. O. 477.—Leave—Service—Staff Corps.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 1203, *dated* 20*th December* 1878.—Under the authority of [illegible] for India, it is hereby [illegible] under the Regulations [illegible] be allowed to count [illegible] wards furlough, provided they shall have served five years in India, of which not less than half shall have been in the Staff Corps, but any leave to England taken by them during service so counted will [illegible] reckoned as furlough already taken.

G. O. 478.—Extension of Service.

G O 213 of 1877

With reference to para 11 of the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, and under instructions from the Horse Guards, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that no soldier, enlisted under the Army Enlistment Act of 1870, is to be sent to Bombay for passage to England unless he has completed or will complete his period of army service before the probable date of arrival in England.

2. The army service of all soldiers who have not completed their term with the colors at the date above mentioned, shall be considered as extended under the provisions of section XI of the Army Enlistment Act of 1870, and they will continue to serve in India, till the next trooping season, when they will be sent to England by the first convenient opportunity for transfer to the Reserve, or discharge, as their several cases may require

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 30th December 1878.

G. O. 479 —Pay and Allowances.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No 1220, *dated 27th December* 1878 —In accordance with the practice out of India, it is notified that a gratuity not exceeding Rs. 8-9-2 will, pending further instructions, be granted to each [illegible] ent of British [illegible] ian (not [illegible] become [illegible] l of [illegible] ued

2 The claim to the gratuity will be submitted to the controller of military accounts, through the adjutant general, accompanied by the certificate of the board above referred to.

3 This order is applicable to the three presidencies, and will have effect from the 1st April 1879.

G. O. 480.—Home Orders.

The following Royal Warrants, War Office Circulars, and Horse Guards' General Orders, have been re-published or made applicable in the G O and G O C C of this Presidency during the year 1878.

G. O 394 of 1868.
378 and 381 of 1869
402 of 1870
352 of 1871.
402 of 1872
411 of 1873.
353 of 1874
405 of 1875.
384 of 1876.
357 of 1877.

It is notified for the informa- [illegible]

no order is to be acted on in India until introduced by special provision in the orders of Government or the Commander-in-Chief.

When quoting Home Orders it will be sufficient to state the number and the year of the issue.

G. O. 477.—Leave—Service—Staff Corps.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 1203, dated 20th December 1878 —Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified that officers compulsorily placed under the Regulations of 1875, on entering the Staff Corps, will be allowed to count their previous military service in India towards furlough, provided they shall have served five years in India, of which not less than half shall have been in the Staff Corps, but any leave to England taken by them during service so counted will be reckoned as furlough already taken.

G. O. 478.—Extension of Service.

G O. 243 of 1877.

With reference to para 11 of the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, and under instructions from the Horse Guards, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that no soldier, enlisted under the Army Enlistment Act of 1870, is to be sent to Bombay for passage to England unless he has completed or will complete his period of army service before the probable date of arrival in England

2 The army service of all soldiers who have not completed their term with the colors at the date above mentioned, shall be considered as extended under the provisions of section XI of the Army Enlistment Act of 1870, and they will continue to serve in India, till the next trooping season, when they will be sent to England by the first convenient opportunity for transfer to the Reserve, or discharge, as their several cases may require.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 30th December 1878.

G. O. 479.—Pay and Allowances.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published —

No. 1020 dated 27th December 1878.—In accordance with the
xceeding
d to each
f British
ian (not
become
efficient as a shoeing-smith, to the satisfaction of a board of officers to be assembled under instructions which will be issued by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

2. The claim to the gratuity will be submitted to the controller of military accounts, through the adjutant general, accompanied by the certificate of the board above referred to

3 This order is applicable to the three presidencies, and will have effect from the 1st April 1879

G. O. 480.—Home Orders.

The following Royal Warrants, War Office Circulars, and Horse Guards' General Orders,

G O 394 of 1868
378 and 391 of 1869.
402 of 1870
352 of 1871
402 of 1872
411 of 1873
353 of 1874
405 of 1875
381 of 1876.
357 of 1877.

have been re-published or made applicable in the G O. and G O C C of this Presidency during the year 1878

It is notified for the informa-

no order is to be acted on in India until introduced by special provision in the orders of Government or the Commander-in-Chief.

When quoting Home Orders it will be sufficient to state the number and the year of the issue

G. O. 477.—Leave—Service—Staff Corps.

The *following* general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No 1203, *dated* 20*th December* 1878.—Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby ... [illegible] ...aced under the Regulations ... [illegible] ... will be allowed to count ... [illegible] ... in towards furlough, provided they shall have served five years in India, of which not less than half shall have been in the Staff Corps, but any leave to England taken by them during service so counted will be reckoned as furlough already taken.

G. O. 478.—Extension of Service.

With reference to para 11 of the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, and under instructions from the Horse Guards, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that no soldier, enlisted under the Army Enlistment Act of 1870, is to be sent to Bombay for passage to England unless he has completed or will complete his period of army service before the probable date of arrival in England

G. O. 213 of 1877

2 The army service of all soldiers who have not completed their term with the colors at the date above mentioned, shall be considered as extended under the provisions of section XI of the Army Enlistment Act of 1870, and they will continue to serve in India, till the next trooping season, when they will be sent to England by the first convenient opportunity for transfer to the *Reserve*, or discharge, as their several cases may require

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Simla, 30th December 1878

G. O. 479 —Pay and Allowances.

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 1220, *dated* 27*th December* 1878 —In accordance with the practice out of India, it is notified that a gratuity not exceeding Rs. 8-9-2 will, pending further instructions, be granted to each farrier borne on the establishment of a regiment of British cavalry or a battery of royal artillery, for every man (not exceeding one man a year) whom he shall train so as to become efficient as a shoeing-smith, to the satisfaction of a board of officers to be assembled under instructions which will be issued by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

2. The claim to the gratuity will be submitted to the controller of military accounts, through the adjutant general, accompanied by the certificate of the board above referred to.

3 This order is applicable to the three presidencies, and will have effect from the 1st April 1879

G. O. 480.—Home Orders.

The following Royal Warrants, War Office Circulars, and Horse Guards' General Orders, have been re-published or made applicable in the G O and G O C C of this Presidency during the year 1878.

G O 394 of 1868.
378 and 391 of 1869
402 of 1870.
352 of 1871
402 of 1872.
411 of 1873
353 of 1874
405 of 18
384 of 18
357 of 18

It is notified for the informa-

no order is to b
provision in the orders of Government or the Commander-in-Chief.

When quoting Home Orders it will be sufficient to state the number and the year of the issue

G O 480—(*Continued*)

Royal Warrants.

Royal Warrant, dated the 26th December 1877, (Army Circulars of 1878, clause 1)—*Discharges* Re-published for information and guidance. G O 77 of 1878

Royal Warrant, dated the 17th January 1878,—*Deferred pay of non-commissioned officers and men of the army.* Made applicable to India and re-published. G.O 163 of 1878

Royal Warrant, dated the 30th March 1878,—*Riding Masters' allowance* Made applicable to India from 1st September 1878, and re-published. G. O 306 of 1878.

Royal Warrant, dated the 6th September 1878,—*Promotion and retirement of officers of the (late) Indian army.* Re-published G O 372 of 1878.

Army Circulars

Clause 117, dated the 1st August 1877,—*Prizes for skill at arms, Royal Artillery.* Made applicable to India. G. O. 278 of 1878

Clause 138, dated the 1st September 1877,—*Supply of fuze and shell implements* Made applicable to India. G. O. 206 of 1878

Clause 140, dated the 1st [illegible] *regimental stores* [illegible] modification G [illegible]

Clause 10, dated the 1st January 1878,—*Military books and maps.* Attention called to this order. G. O. C. C. of 1878, page 89

Clause 16, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Gratuities to discharged soldiers* Made applicable to India G O. 118 of 1878

Clause 20, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Regulations for the ordnance store department* Made applicable to India and re-published. G. O. 140 of 1878.

Clause 26, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Removing stains from scarlet tunics or frocks.* Re-published. G. O. 208 of 1878

Clause 36, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Extension of army service.* Made applicable to India and re-published. G. O. C. C. of 1878, page 460

Clause 39, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Martini Henry rifles and carbines—Instructions for Armorers* Re-published G O. 281 of 1878

G O 480—(*Continued.*)

Royal Warrants.

Royal Warrant, dated the 26th December 1877, (Army Circulars of 1878, clause 1)—*Discharges* Re-published for information and guidance G. O 77 of 1878

Royal Warrant, dated the 17th January 1878,—*Deferred pay of non-commissioned officers and men of the army.* Made applicable to India and re-published G.O. 163 of 1878.

Royal Warrant, dated the 30th March 1878,—*Riding Masters' allowance* Made applicable to India from 1st September 1878, and re-published. G. O. 306 of 1878

Royal Warrant, dated the 6th September 1878,—*Promotion and retirement of officers of the (late) Indian army.* Re-published G O 372 of 1878.

Army Circulars

Clause 117, dated the 1st August 1877,—*Prizes for skill at arms, Royal Artillery* Made applicable to India. G O 278 of 1878.

Clause 138, dated the 1st September 1877,—*Supply of fuze and shell implements* Made applicable to India. G. O. 206 of 1878

Clause 140, dated the 1st September 1877,—*Clothing surplus in regimental stores.* Made applicable to India with slight modification G O 72 of 1878.

Clause 10, dated the 1st January 1878,—*Military books and maps.* Attention called to this order. G. O. C. C. of 1878, page 89

Clause 16, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Gratuities to discharged soldiers* Made applicable to India G O. 118 of 1878

Clause 20, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Regulations for the ordnance store department* Made applicable to India and re-published G. O. 140 of 1878

Clause 26, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Removing stains from scarlet tunics or frocks* Re-published. G O 208 of 1878

Clause 36, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Extension of army service.* Made applicable to India and re-published. G. O. C. C. of 1878, page 460

Clause 39, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Martini Henry rifles and carbines—Instructions for Armorers* Re-published G O. 281 of 1878

G. O. 480—(*Continued*)

HORSE GUARDS' GENERAL ORDERS.

G. O. 80, dated the 1st November 1874,—*Instructions for fitting valise equipment.* Para. 7 made applicable to India and re-published. G. O. 280 of 1878.

G. O. 62, dated the 1st October 1877,—*Court martial, form of medical certificate.* Re-published. G O. 108 of 1878.

G. O. 86, dated the 1st December 1877,—*Dress.* Para. II, as amended by Horse Guards' G. O 6, dated the 1st February 1878, re-published. G. O. 95 of 1878.

G. O. 89, dated the 1st December 1877,—*Confidential reports on Royal Engineer officers.* Re-published. G. O. 80 of 1878.

G. O. 91, dated 1st December 1877,—*Officers' retirement—medical certificate.* Re-published. G. O. 40 of 1878.

G. O. 4, dated the 1st January 1878,—*Clothing.* Re-published. G. O. 56 of 1878.

G O 7, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Musketry Instruction.* Attention called to this order. G. O. C. C. of 1878, page 130.

G. O. 8, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Court Martial procedure.* Attention called to this order, and Queen's Regulations directed to be corrected. G O C.C. of 1878, page 130.

G. O 11, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Mode of wearing decorations and medals* Re-published. G O. 143 of 1878.

G. O. 12, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Officers' Dress.* Re-published. G O. 142 of 1878.

G. O. 18, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Recruiting.* Re-published G. O. 158 of 1878.

G O. 19, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Recruiting.* Re-published. G. O. 162 of 1878

G. O. 20, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Musketry Instruction.* Re-published G O C C. of 1878, page 241.

G O. 26, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Dress and Equipment.* Re-published. G O 317 of 1878.

G O 29, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Regimental Mess and band funds* Re-published G. O. 166 of 1878

G. O 30, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Army Reserve* Re-published. G. O C C of 1878, page 230.

G. O. 480—(*Continued.*)

G. O. 31, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Good conduct medal awards.* Re-published. G O C C. of 1878, page 290.

G. O. 38, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Dress and Equipment* Attention called to this order. G O. C. C. of 1878, page 316.

G. O. 40, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Officers' dress.* Extract re-published. G. O 272 of 1878.

G. O. 42, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Signatures.* Re-published. G O 256 of 1878

G. O 43, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Soldiers' records—deferred pay.* Re-published G O 213 of 1878

G. O. 44, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Soldiers' servants* Attention called to this order, and Queen's Regulations to be corrected G O. C C of 1878, page 339

G. O. 47, dated the 1st June 1878,—*Books* Attention called to this order G. O C. C. of 1878, page 339

G. O. 48, dated the 1st June 1878,—*Dress and Equipment.* Re-published G. O 248 of 1878.

G O 50, dated the 1st June 1878,—*Officers' dress.* Extract re-published. G O 250 and 469 of 1878

G. O 53, dated the 12th June 1878,—*Attendance of soldiers' children at other than Army Schools* Attention called to this order, and further instructions issued G O. 356 of 1878

G. O. 63, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Officers' dress* Attention called to this order G O C C of 1878, page 437

G O. 65, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Alterations in the Regulations for the instruction and movements of cavalry.* Re-published. G O 292 of 1878

G. O 66, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Soldiers' pocket ledgers.* Attention called to this order G. O C C of 1878, page 437

G. O 69, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Army and militia reserves.* Attention called to this order G O C C of 1878, page 463

G O 73, dated the 1st August 1878,—*School of music.* Re-published G O 314 of 1878

G O 76, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Regimental charitab funds* Attention called to this order. G O C. C 1878, page 475

G. O. 480—(*Continued*)

HORSE GUARDS' GENERAL ORDERS.

G. O. 80, dated the 1st November 1874,—*Instructions for fitting valise equipment.* Para 7 made applicable to India and re-published. G. O. 280 of 1878.

G. O. 62, dated the 1st October 1877,—*Court martial, form of medical certificate.* Re-published. G O. 108 of 1878.

G. O. 86, dated the 1st December 1877,—*Dress.* Para II, as amended by Horse Guards' G. O 6, dated the 1st February 1878, re-published. G. O. 95 of 1878.

G. O 89, dated the 1st December 1877,—*Confidential reports on Royal Engineer officers.* Re-published. G. O. 80 of 1878

G. O. 91, dated 1st December 1877,—*Officers' retirement—medical certificate.* Re-published G. O. 40 of 1878.

G. O. 4, dated the 1st January 1878,—*Clothing.* Re-published. G. O. 56 of 1878.

G. O 7, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Musketry Instruction.* Attention called to this order. G. O. C. C. of 1878, page 130.

G. O. 8, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Court Martial procedure.* Attention called to this order, and Queen's Regulations directed to be corrected. G.O C.C. of 1878, page 130.

G. O 11, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Mode of wearing decorations and medals.* Re-published. G. O. 143 of 1878.

G. O. 12, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Officers' Dress.* Re-published. G O 142 of 1878.

G. O 18, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Recruiting.* Re-published. G O. 158 of 1878.

G O. 19, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Recruiting* Re-published G. O 162 of 1878.

G. O. 20, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Musketry Instruction.* Re-published. G O C C. of 1878, page 241.

G O. 26, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Dress and Equipment.* Re-published G O 317 of 1878

G O 29, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Regimental Mess and band funds* Re-published G O. 166 of 1878.

G O. 30, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Army Reserve* Re-published. G O C C of 1878, page 230.

G. O. 480—(*Continued*)

G. O. 31, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Good conduct medal awards.* Re-published. G O. C. C. of 1878, page 290.

G. O. 38, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Dress and Equipment.* Attention called to this order. G. O C. C. of 1878, page 346.

G. O. 40, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Officers' dress.* Extract re-published G. O 272 of 1878

G. O. 42, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Signatures.* Re-published. G O 256 of 1878

G. O. 43, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Soldiers' records—deferred pay.* Re-published G O 213 of 1878

G. O. 44, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Soldiers' servants.* Attention called to this order, and Queen's Regulations to be corrected. G O. C C. of 1878, page 339.

G. O. 47, dated the 1st June 1878,—*Books* Attention called to this order. G. O C C of 1878, page 339

G. O. 48, dated the 1st June 1878,—*Dress and Equipment* Re-published. G O 218 of 1878

G. O 50, dated the 1st June 1878,—*Officers' dress* Extract re-published. G O 250 and 169 of 1878

G. O. 53, dated the 12th June 1878,—*Attendance of soldiers' children at other than Army Schools* Attention called to this order, and further instructions issued. G O 356 of 1878

G. O. 63, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Officers' dress* Attention called to this order G O C C of 1878, page 437

G. O. 65, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Alterations in the Regulations for the instruction and movements of cavalry* Re-published G. O 292 of 1878

G. O. 66, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Soldiers' pocket ledgers* Attention called to this order G O C C of 1878, page 437.

G O 69, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Army and militia reserves.* Attention called to this order G O C C of 1878, page 463

G. O 73, dated the 1st August 1878,—*School of music* Re-published G O 344 of 1878

G O 76, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Regimental charitable funds* Attention called to this order G O. C C of 1878, page 475

G. O. 480—(*Continued*)

G. O. 77, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Mess subscriptions.* Attention called to this order. G. O C. C of 1878, page 475.

G. O. 79, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Martini-Henry carbines.* Re-published G. O. 351 of 1878.

G O. 80, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Staff College.* Re-published. G. O C C of 1878, page 463.

G O 81, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Civil convictions* Re-published G. O 404 of 1878

G O. 82, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Good conduct medal awards.* Re-published. G. O C. C. of 1878, page 532

G. O 83, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Boards of Inquiry.* Attention called to this order. G O C. C. of 1878, page 583

G. O 87, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Officers' Passages* Attention called to this order. G. O. C. C of 1878, page 583.

G. O. 88, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Recruiting.* Re-published G. O 399 of 1878.

G. O 90, dated the 1st October 1878,—*Forfeited service.* Re-published G O C C of 1878, page 615

G. O. 92, dated the 1st October 1878,—*Mess and band funds, Veterinary Surgeons* Re-published G. O 434 of 1878

G O 98, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Army Pay Department*—Attention called to this order. G O. C. C. of 1878, page 687.

G O. 99, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Army Reserve, Discharges*—Re-published G O 471 of 1878.

G. O. 101, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Good Conduct Medals*—Attention called to this order. G O C. C of 1878, page 687

G O 104, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Promotion, Exchange and Retirement of Officers*—Attention called to this order G O C C of 1878, page 687.

G O 105, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Re-engagement and Re-enlistment* Attention called to this order. G O C C. of 1878, page 687

G O 108, dated the 13th November 1878,—*Good Conduct Medal awards* Re-published for information G O C C. of 1878, page 699

G O. 480—(*Continued.*)

G. O. 77, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Mess subscriptions* Attention called to this order G. O C C of 1878, page 475.

G O 79, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Martini-Henry carbines.* Re-published. G. O 351 of 1878

G. O. 80, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Staff College* Re-published. G O. C C of 1878, page 463

G. O 81, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Civil convictions.* Re-published G. O 404 of 1878

G. O. 82, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Good conduct medal awards.* Re-published. G. O C. C. of 1878, page 532

G. O 83, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Boards of Inquiry.* Attention called to this order. G. O C. C. of 1878, page 583

G O 87, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Officers' Passages* Attention called to this order. G. O C. C of 1878, page 583

G O 88, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Recruiting.* Re-published G O 399 of 1878.

G O 90, dated the 1st October 1878,—*Forfeited service* Re-published G O C C. of 1878, page 615

G O 92, dated the 1st October 1878,—*Mess and band funds, Veterinary Surgeons* Re-published. G O. 434 of 1878

G. O 98, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Army Pay Department* —Attention called to this order. G O. C. C of 1878, page 687.

G O. 99, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Army Reserve, Discharges.*—Re-published G. O 471 of 1878

G. O 101, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Good Conduct Medals*—Attention called to this order G O C. C. of 1878, page 687

G O 104, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Promotion, Exchange and Retirement of Officers*—Attention called to this order G O C C of 1878, page 687.

G. O 105, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Re-engagement and Re-enlistment* Attention called to this order. G O C C. of 1878, page 687

G O 108, dated the 13th November 1878,—*Good Conduct Medal awards* Re-published for information G O C C. of 1878, page 690

G. O. 480—(*Continued.*)

Clause 3118,* dated the 1st June 1877,—Fid, wood, gun, or howitzer, rifled M. L 8 inch (Mark I.) Fid, wood, gun, rifled M L. 25-pr (Mark I.) G. O. 376 of 1878

Clause 3121,* dated the 1st June 1877,—Tampeon, wood, gun, rifled M. L 25-pr. (Mark I) Tampeon, wood, howitzer, rifled M L. 8 inch (Mark I) G O. 376 of 1878

Clause 3124, dated the 1st June 1877,—Tools, venting, iron, ordnance, set, No 2 (§ 2092) Pan for instrument for taking impressions of vents, 40-pr. and 25-pr. rifled M. L guns. G. O. 376 of 1878.

Clause 3135, dated the 1st July 1877,—Loading tackle for heavy rifled M L guns. G O. 90 of 1878

Clause 3167, dated the 1st September 1877,—Loading tackle for heavy rifled M. L guns (§ 3135), 8 inch Bothway blocks for leading blocks. G. O 90 of 1878

Clause 3169, dated the 1st September 1877,—Platforms, iron, wrought, traversing, rifled M L 7 inch to 12 inch (25 tons) Alteration of side arm brackets (§ 2851, clause 6). G O 41 of 1878.

Clause 3170, dated the 1st September 1877,—Prickers, priming, iron, to be made in future of steel. Classification for issue. Pricker, priming, steel, 29 inches (mark I) G O. 41 of 1878.

Clause 3183, dated the 1st October 1877,—Carriages, siege, and garrison, for smooth-bore guns. Position of loop for priming irons G. O. 41 of 1878.

Clause 3187, dated the 1st October 1877,—Cylinders, zinc, for M L cartridges, packing in magazines and cartridge stores. G O 41 of 1878.

Clause 3188, dated the 1st October 1877,—Scale, hanging, siege, travelling carriage, complete (Mark I.) (§ 3070) Alterations to socket, &c. G. O 41 of 1878.

Clause 3197, dated the 1st November 1877,—Box wood, ammunition, small arm, with tin lining, Adams' revolver, 240 rounds (mark III) G. O. 99 of 1878

Clause 3200, dated the 1st November 1877,—Fuze, percussion, Pettman G. S (mark II) G O 41 of 1878.

Clause 3205, dated the 1st November 1877,—Sights, rifled gun, centre hind (mark VI), and muzzle (mark I) 64-pr. converted of 58 cwt. G O 41 of 1878

* So far as they refer to the 25-pr. R. M L. guns.

G O. 480—(*Continued.*)

Clause 3118,* dated the 1st June 1877,—Fid, wood, gun, or howitzer, rifled M. L 8 inch (Mark I.) Fid, wood, gun, rifled M. L 25-pr (Mark I.) G O. 376 of 1878.

Clause 3121,* dated the 1st June 1877,—Tampeon, wood, gun, rifled M. L 25-pr (Mark I) Tampeon, wood, howitzer, rifled M. L 8 inch (Mark I) G O. 376 of 1878.

Clause 3124, dated the 1st June 1877,—Tools, venting, iron, ordnance, set, No 2 (§ 2092). Pan for instrument for taking impressions of vents, 40-pr. and 25-pr. rifled M. L guns G O 376 of 1878.

Clause 3135, dated the 1st July 1877,—Loading tackle for heavy rifled M L guns. G O 90 of 1878

Clause 3167, dated the 1st September 1877,—Loading tackle for heavy rifled M L guns (§ 3135), 8 inch Bothway blocks for leading blocks. G O. 90 of 1878

Clause 3169, dated the 1st September 1877,—Platforms, iron, wrought, traversing, rifled M. L. 7 inch to 12 inch (25 tons) Alteration of side arm brackets (§ 2851, clause 6) G O 41 of 1878

Clause 3170, dated the 1st September 1877,—Prickers, priming, iron, to be made in future of steel Classification for issue Pricker, priming, steel, 29 inches (mark I) G O 41 of 1878.

Clause 3183, dated the 1st October 1877,—Carriages, siege, and garrison, for smooth-bore guns Position of loop for priming irons G. O. 41 of 1878

Clause 3187, dated the 1st October 1877,—Cylinders, zinc, for M L cartridges, packing in magazines and cartridge stores G. O 41 of 1878.

Clause 3188, dated the 1st October 1877,—Scale, hanging, siege, travelling carriage, complete (Mark I) (§ 3070) Alterations to socket, &c. G. O 41 of 1878.

Clause 3197, dated the 1st November 1877,—Box wood, ammunition, small arm, with tin lining, Adams' revolver, 240 rounds (mark III). G. O 99 of 1878

Clause 3200, dated the 1st November 1877,—Fuze, percussion, Pettman G. S. (mark II.) G O. 41 of 1878.

Clause 3205, dated the 1st November 1877,—Sights, rifled gun, centre hind (mark VI), and muzzle (mark I) 64-pr. converted of 58 cwt. G O. 41 of 1878.

* So far as they refer to the 25-pr. R. M L. guns.

G. O. 480—(*Continued*)

Clause 3238, dated the 1st January 1878,—Wheel, cipher, signalling. G. O. 99 of 1878

Clause 3243, dated 1st February 1878,—Shot, rifled, gun M. L. case 80-pr. or 64-pr or howitzer 6 3 inch (mark IV.) G O. 123 of 1878

Clause 3245, dated the 1st February 1878,—Spanner, box, foresight, land service, for 9-pr. and 64 pr 58 cwt. converted, rifled, M L guns (mark I) G O 123 of 1878.

Clause 3253, dated the 1st March 1878,—Forge, Dodd's; tools for Martini-Henry carbines G O 206 of 1878

Clause 3255, dated the 1st March 1878,—Apparatus, drying gun cotton (§ 3056,) case, tin, complete for thermometer: obsolete G. O 206 of 1878

Clause 3256, dated the 1st March 1878,—Elevating arcs of garrison carriages, casemate or dwarf, for 12 5 inch 38 ton, and 12 inch 35 ton gun (§§ 3084, 3085) to be graduated.

Index plate and reader for 12 inch 35 ton guns (§ 3226) G O 99 of 1878 cancelled. G O 313 of 1878

Clause 3258, dated the 1st March 1878,—Scotch, wood, recoil, siege carriage (mark I). G. O 206 of 1878

Clause 3259, dated the 1st March 1878,—Selvagees for slinging projectiles, rifled M L 9 inch to 12 inch (25 ton) G. O. 206 of 1878

Clause 3261, dated the 1st March 1878,—Cases and frames, mining G O 206 of 1878.

Clause 3262, dated the 1st March 1878,—Wire, light, insulated (60 lbs per mile) for Royal Engineer equipments. G O 206 of 1878

Clause 3263, dated the 1st April 1878,—Bag, canvas, ammunition. G O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3264, dated the 1st April 1878,—(1) Braces, leather, with buckle to attach them to ring } black. brown. buff.
Valise equipment (sets,) all ranks

(2) Braces leather, parts of { Straps, side and front attached to ring } { black { right. left. } brown { right. left. } buff { right. left. }

G O 365 of 1878.

G O 480—(*Continued*)

Clause 3265, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; for 24 rounds of Adams' revolver B L ammunition. G. O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3266, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; 24 rounds, staff sergeant's, fitted with tins G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3267, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, buff, cap; or expense for pistol ammunition, Cavalry. G. O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3268, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, buff, with tin—valise equipment—all services except Royal Artillery, rifle regiments, army service and army hospital corps. G O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3269, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry, 20 rounds, sergeants and rank and file, for Martini-Henry carbine ammunition. G. O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3270, dated the 1st April 1878,—Arms, interchangeable, rifles, B L Martini-Henry, parts of :—Scabbard, leather, bayonet, long (§ 2953) G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3273, dated the 1st April 1878,—Dodd's forge, tools for:—

Sticks, cleaning { Snider (Mark I) / Martini-Henry (Mark II.)
G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3274, dated the 1st April 1878,—Distinguishing flags for commissariat and ordnance store departments. G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3275, dated the 1st April 1878,—Bucket, carbine, breech-loading, Martini-Henry. G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3276, dated the 1st April 1878,—Telescope, hand, draw, army signalling Strap, leather, signal telescope, long. G. O 365 of 1878

Clause 3277, dated the 1st April 1878,—Needle, phosphor-bronze, 4-inch. G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3278, dated the 1st April 1878,—Scissors, phosphor-bronze, magazine, 9½ inch. G. O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3279, dated the 1st April 1878,—Box, tin, travelling carriage, fuze 40-pr. B. L, to hold 10 R L percussion fuzes (mark I.) G. O. 365 of 1878.

G. O. 480—(*Continued.*)

Clause 3238, dated the 1st January 1878,—Wheel, cipher, signalling. G. O. 99 of 1878

Clause 3243, dated 1st February 1878,—Shot, rifled, gun M L. case 80-pr. or 64-pr. or howitzer 6 3 inch (mark IV) G O. 123 of 1878

Clause 3245, dated the 1st February 1878,—Spanner, box, foresight, land service, for 9-pr. and 64-pr. 58 cwt. converted, rifled, M L guns (mark I). G O. 123 of 1878

Clause 3253, dated the 1st March 1878,—Forge, Dodd's; tools for Martini-Henry carbines G. O 206 of 1878.

Clause 3255, dated the 1st March 1878,—Apparatus, drying gun cotton (§ 3056,) case, tin, complete for thermometer: obsolete G. O 206 of 1878

Clause 3256, dated the 1st March 1878,—Elevating arcs of garrison carriages, casemate or dwarf, for 12 5 inch 38 ton, and 12 inch 35 ton gun (§§ 3084, 3085) to be graduated.

Index plate and reader for 12 inch 35 ton guns (§ 3226.) G. O 99 of 1878 cancelled. G. O. 313 of 1878

Clause 3258, dated the 1st March 1878,—Scotch, wood, recoil, siege carriage (mark I). G. O. 206 of 1878.

Clause 3259, dated the 1st March 1878,—Selvagees for slinging projectiles, rifled M. L 9 inch to 12 inch (25 ton) G O. 206 of 1878.

Clause 3261, dated the 1st March 1878,—Cases and frames, mining. G. O. 206 of 1878.

Clause 3262, dated the 1st March 1878,—Wire, light, insolated (60 lbs. per mule) for Royal Engineer equipments. G. O. 206 of 1878

Clause 3263, dated the 1st April 1878,—Bag, canvas, ammunition. G O. 305 of 1878.

Clause 3264, dated the 1st April 1878,—(1) Braces, leather, with buckle to attach them to ring Valise equipment (sets,) all ranks { black. brown buff

(2) Braces leather, parts of { Straps, side and front attached to ring { black { right. left. brown { right. left buff { right. left.

G O 305 of 1878.

G O 480—(*Continued*)

Clause 3265, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry ; for 24 rounds of Adams' revolver B L ammunition G O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3266, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry , 24 rounds, staff sergeant's, fitted with tins G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3267, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, buff, cap , or expense for pistol ammunition, Cavalry. G. O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3268, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, buff, with tin—valise equipment—all services except Royal Artillery, rifle regiments, army service and army hospital corps G O 365 of 1878

Clause 3269, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry , 20 rounds, sergeants and rank and file, for Martini-Henry carbine ammunition G O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3270, dated the 1st April 1878,—Arms, interchangeable, rifles, B L Martini-Henry, parts of —Scabbard, leather, bayonet, long (§ 2953) G O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3273, dated the 1st April 1878,—Dodd's forge, tools for:—

Sticks, cleaning { Snider (Mark I) / Martini-Henry (Mark II.) }

G O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3274, dated the 1st April 1878,—Distinguishing flags for commissariat and ordnance store departments. G. O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3275, dated the 1st April 1878,—Bucket, carbine, breech-loading, Martini-Henry G. O 365 of 1878

Clause 3276, dated the 1st April 1878,—Telescope, hand, draw, army signalling Strap, leather, signal telescope, long. G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3277, dated the 1st April 1878,—Needle, phosphor-bronze, 4-inch. G O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3278, dated the 1st April 1878,—Scissors, phosphor-bronze, magazine, 9½ inch. G. O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3279, dated the 1st April 1878,—Box, tin, travelling carriage, fuze 40-pr. B. L , to hold 10 R L percussion fuzes (mark I.) G O. 365 of 1878.

G. O. 480—(*Continued.*)

Clause 3281, dated the 1st April 1878,—Ordnance, wrought iron, rifled M L 6 3 inch howitzer, 18 cwt. (Mark I)

Sights, rifled, howitzer muzzle M L 6 3 inch (Mark I) tangent scale M. L 6 3 inch 15° (Mark I.)

Piece, pivot, for elevating arc, complete with plate, elevating, steel pivot, keep-pin, and four screws, for 6 3 inch rifled M L. howitzer (Mark I)

Plate, iron, preserving (with screws), for muzzle sight of 6 3 inch rifled M. L. howitzer (Mark I.) *G. O.* 365 of 1878.

Clause 3282, dated the 1st April 1878,—Clamp, moveable, for tangent sight, 8 inch, and 6 3 inch rifled M. L. howitzers (Mark I) Sight, rifled, howitzer, fore M. L 8 inch and 6 3 inch (Mark I) G O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3284, dated the 1st April 1878,—Rocket, war, Hale, 24-pr (Mark VI.) Rocket, war, Hale, 9-pr. (Mark VII) G. O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3289, dated the 1st April 1878,—Electric detonators. Precautionary instructions' (§ 2975) modified. G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3293, dated the 1st May 1878,—Whistle, metal, for sergeants of Infantry regiments. G. O. 325 of 1878.

Clause 3294, dated the 1st May 1878,—Chest, arm, for 20 arms, spare, Martini-Henry. Infantry regiments (Mark I) Alterations to suit long bayonets G O. 376 of 1878.

Clause 3297, dated the 1st May 1878,—Bag, serge, for bursting charge of rifled M. L. shell, common 12 5 inch (Mark I) G. O 376 of 1878.

Clause 3298, dated the 1st May 1878,—Box, wood, rocket, packing, 24-pr (to hold 3) (Mark III.) G. O 325 of 1878

Clause 3301, dated the 1st May 1878,—Silk cloth for cartridges. Classification G. O. 325 of 1878.

Clause 3302, dated the 1st May 1878,—Cartridge, silk cloth, gun, rifled muzzle-loading, 12 5-inch, 100 lb, P². (Mark I.) G. O 376 of 1878.

Clause 3303, dated the 1st May 1878,—Cartridge, small-arm, ball, carbine, B. L. Martini-Henry (Mark II.) G. O. 325 of 1878.

Clause 3306, dated the 1st May 1878,—Fuze, time, wood, boxer M. L. 15 seconds (Mark I.) G. O. 325 of 1878.

G. O. 480—(*Continued*)

Clause 3315, dated the 1st June 1878,—Lanyard, yellow worsted, for B L. pistol G O 376 of 1878

Clause 3316, dated the 1st June 1878,—Pistol, B. L revolver, Adams (Mark III), interchangeable Adopted for cavalry. Stock-plate-eye enlarged. G. O. 376 of 1878.

Clause 3317, dated the 1st June 1878,—Harness and saddlery; general service and universal.

Traces, rope, short.

Traces, rope, harness { lead { near. off. wheel { near. off.

G O 376 of 1878

..use 3318, dated the 1st June 1878.—Wallets, saddlery, universal Converted from wallets, saddlery, and holsters. G O 376 of 1878

..use 3328, dated the 1st June 1878,—Pan, drip, gland, hydraulic, buffer, L S. (Mark III) G. O. 385 of 1878

..use 3329, dated the 1st June 1878,—Rocket, light, ¼ lb. (Mark I) Rocket, sound, gun-cotton, ½ lb (Mark I) Stick, rocket, light or sound, ½ lb. (Mark I) G O. 376 of 1878.

..use 3332, dated the 1st June 1878,—Target, iron, 6 ft. by 2 ft., complete (Mark IV) G. O 385 of 1878.

..use 3333, dated the 1st June 1878,—Bars, boring, steel { for 3 inch hole { 7 feet. 2 ,, 6 inches. for 1½ inch hole { 5 ,, 6 ,, 2 ,, 6 ,,

G. O 385 of 1878.

..se 3334, dated the 1st June 1878,—Battery, voltaic, complete, Le Clanche, ten cell, for telegraph equipment. G. O 385 of 1878.

..3335, dated the 1st June 1878,—Royal Engineer equipment Box, testing, and jointing, field service (Mark I) G. O. 385 of 1878.

..r of *His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,*

P. S LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G O. 480—(*Continued*)

Clause 3118,* dated the 1st June 1877,—Fid, wood, gun, or howitzer, rifled M. L 8 inch (Mark I.) Fid, wood, gun, rifled M. L. 25-pr (Mark I.) G O. 376 of 1878

Clause 3121,* dated the 1st June 1877,—Tampeon, wood, gun, rifled M. L 25-pr. (Mark I) Tampeon, wood, howitzer, rifled M. L. 8 inch (Mark I.) G. O. 376 of 1878.

Clause 3124, dated the 1st June 1877,—Tools, venting, iron, ordnance, set, No 2 (§ 2092) Pan for instrument for taking impressions of vents, 40-pr. and 25-pr. rifled M. L guns G O. 376 of 1878.

Clause 3135, dated the 1st July 1877,—Loading tackle for heavy rifled M. L guns G. O. 90 of 1878.

Clause 3167, dated the 1st September 1877,—Loading tackle for heavy rifled M. L. guns (§ 3135), 8 inch Bothway blocks for leading blocks. G. O. 90 of 1878.

Clause 3169, dated the 1st September 1877,—Platforms, iron, wrought, traversing, rifled M. L 7 inch to 12 inch (25 tons) Alteration of side arm brackets (§ 2851, clause 6). G. O 41 of 1878.

Clause 3170, dated the 1st September 1877,—Prickers, priming, iron, to be made in future of steel. Classification for issue Pricker, priming, steel, 29 inches (mark I) G. O 41 of 1878.

Clause 3183, dated the 1st October 1877,—Carriages, siege, and garrison, for smooth-bore guns. Position of loop for priming irons. G. O. 41 of 1878.

Clause 3187, dated the 1st October 1877,—Cylinders, zinc, for M L cartridges, packing in magazines and cartridge stores G O 41 of 1878.

Clause 3188, dated the 1st October 1877,—Scale, hanging, siege, travelling carriage, complete (Mark I.) (§ 3070.) Alterations to socket, &c G. O. 41 of 1878.

Clause 3197, dated the 1st November 1877,—Box wood, ammunition, small arm, with tin lining, Adams' revolver, 240 rounds (mark III). G. O. 99 of 1878.

Clause 3200, dated the 1st November 1877,—Fuze, percussion, Pettman G S (mark II) G. O. 41 of 1878.

Clause 3205, dated the 1st November 1877,—Sights, rifled gun, centre hind (mark VI). and muzzle (mark I) 64-pr. converted of 58 cwt. G. O 41 of 1878

* So far as they refer to the 25-pr. R. M L. guns.

G. O 350—(*Continued*)

Clause 3215, dated the 1st December 1877,—Arms, interchangeable carbine B L. rifled, with cleaning rod, Martini-Henry (Mark I) G. O 99 of 1878.

Clause 3216, dated the 1st December 1877,—Arms, interchangeable, carbine B L rifled, Martini-Henry, parts of :—Protector, foresight and muzzle (Mark I.) G. O 99 of 1878.

Clause 3217, dated the 1st December 1877,—Chest, arm, for 20 arms carbine, Martini-Henry, with fittings (Mark I) G O 99 of 1878

Clause 3219, dated the 1st December 1877,—Cartridge, small arm, ball, pistol, revolver, Adams, B. L. (Mark II.) G O 99 of 1878

Clause 3220, dated the 1st December 1877,—Cartridge, small arm, ball, carbine, B. L Martini-Henry (Mark I.) G O 99 of 1878.

Clause 3221, dated the 1st December 1877,—Fuze, percussion, sensitive (mark I) G. O. 99 of 1878.

Clause 3222, dated the 1st December 1877,—Gunpowder, service, Adams' pistol G O. 99 of 1878

Clause 3226, dated the 1st December 1877,—Plates, index, complete, with readers and screws, for land service.

9-inch rifled M. L guns			(Marks I, II, III, IV and V) of 12 tons.
10	,,	,,	(Marks I and II) of 18 tons.
11	,,	,,	(Marks I and II) of 25 tons.
12	,,	,,	(Mark I) of 25 tons.
12	,,	,,	(Mark I) of 35 tons.

G O. 99 and 313 of 1878

Clause 3230, dated the 1st January 1878,—Cartridges, small-arm, nomenclature of G. O 99 of 1878.

Clause 3231, dated the 1st January 1878,—Lever, wood, iron pointed—heavy land service (mark I)—light land and naval (mark I)—further alterations of nomenclature (see § 3094). Hole to be bored though small end of light lever. G O 99 of 1878.

Clause 3234, dated the 1st January 1878.—Steel, moveable, trail or perch-eye, carriage, travelling, field, rifled M. L
40-pr. to 9-pr.
...oveable, limber
...M. L 25-pr. to
to 9-pr., fr...

G. O. 480—(*Continued.*)

Clause 3238, dated the 1st January 1878,—Wheel, cipher, signalling. G. O. 99 of 1878.

Clause 3243, dated 1st February 1878,—Shot, rifled, gun M. L. case 80-pr. or 64-pr or howitzer 6 3 inch (mark IV.) G. O 123 of 1878

Clause 3245, dated the 1st February 1878,—Spanner, box, foresight, land service, for 9-pr. and 64-pr. 58 cwt. converted, rifled, M. L. guns (mark I) G. O. 123 of 1878

Clause 3253, dated the 1st March 1878,—Forge, Dodd's; tools for Martini-Henry carbines. G. O 206 of 1878.

Clause 3255, dated the 1st March 1878,—Apparatus, drying gun cotton (§ 3056,) case, tin, complete for thermometer: obsolete G O 206 of 1878

Clause 3256, dated the 1st March 1878,—Elevating arcs of garrison carriages, casemate or dwarf, for 12 5 inch 38 ton, and 12 inch 35 ton gun (§§ 3084, 3085) to be graduated.

Index plate and reader for 12 inch 35 ton guns (§ 3226.) G. O. 99 of 1878 cancelled. G. O 313 of 1878

Clause 3258, dated the 1st March 1878,—Scotch, wood, recoil, siege carriage (mark I). G. O. 206 of 1878

Clause 3259, dated the 1st March 1878,—Selvagees for slinging projectiles, rifled M L 9 inch to 12 inch (25 ton) G O. 206 of 1878.

Clause 3261, dated the 1st March 1878,—Cases and frames, mining G O. 206 of 1878.

Clause 3262, dated the 1st March 1878,—Wire, light, insolated (60 lbs per mile) for Royal Engineer equipments. G. O. 206 of 1878

Clause 3263, dated the 1st April 1878,—Bag, canvas, ammunition G O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3264, dated the 1st April 1878,—(1) Braces, leather, with buckle to attach them to ring } black. brown. buff.
Valise equipment (sets,) all ranks

(2) Braces leather, parts of	Straps, side and front attached to ring	black	right. left.
		brown	right. left
		buff	right. left.

G O 365 of 1878.

G O 480—(*Continued*)

Clause 3265, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; for 24 rounds of Adams' revolver B L. ammunition. G O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3266, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; 24 rounds, staff sergeant's, fitted with tins G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3267, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, buff, cap, or expense for pistol ammunition, Cavalry. G. O. 365 of 1878

Clause 3268, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, buff, with tin—valise equipment—all services except Royal Artillery, rifle regiments, army service and army hospital corps G. O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3269, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; 20 rounds, sergeants and rank and file, for Martini-Henry carbine ammunition G O 365 of 1878

Clause 3270, dated the 1st April 1878,—Arms, interchangeable, rifles, B L Martini-Henry, parts of —Scabbard, leather, bayonet, long (§ 2953) G O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3273, dated the 1st April 1878,—Dodd's forge, tools for—

Sticks, cleaning { Snider (Mark I) / Martini-Henry (Mark II.) }

G O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3274, dated the 1st April 1878,—Distinguishing flags for commissariat and ordnance store departments. G. O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3275, dated the 1st April 1878,—Bucket, carbine, breech-loading, Martini-Henry G O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3276, dated the 1st April 1878,—Telescope, hand, draw, army signalling Strap, leather, signal telescope, long. G O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3277, dated the 1st April 1878.—Needle, phosphor-bronze, 4-inch G O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3278, dated the 1st April 1878,—Scissors, phosphor-bronze, magazine, 9½ inch. G. O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3279, dated the 1st April 1878,—Box, tin, travelling carriage, fuze 40-pr. B. L, to hold 10 R. L. percussion fuzes (mark I) G. O 365 of 1878.

G. O. 480—(*Continued.*)

Clause 3281, dated the 1st April 1878,—Ordnance, wrought iron, rifled M. L. 6 3 inch howitzer, 18 cwt. (Mark I.)

Sights, rifled, howitzer muzzle M. L 6 3 inch (Mark I) tangent scale M. L. 6 3 inch 15° (Mark I.)

Piece, pivot, for elevating arc, complete with plate, elevating, steel pivot, keep-pin, and four screws, for 6 3 inch rifled M. L howitzer (Mark I.)

Plate, iron, preserving (with screws), for muzzle sight of 6 3 inch rifled M. L. howitzer (Mark I.) G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3282, dated the 1st April 1878,—Clamp, moveable, for tangent sight, 8 inch, and 6 3 inch rifled M. L. howitzers (Mark I.) Sight, rifled, howitzer, fore M. L 8 inch and 6 3 inch (Mark I) G O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3284, dated the 1st April 1878,—Rocket, war, Hale, 24-pr (Mark VI.) Rocket, war, Hale, 9-pr. (Mark VII.) G. O 365 of 1878.

Clause 3289, dated the 1st April 1878,—Electric detonators. Precautionary instructions' (§ 2975) modified. G. O. 365 of 1878.

Clause 3293, dated the 1st May 1878,—Whistle, metal, for sergeants of Infantry regiments. G O. 325 of 1878.

Clause 3294, dated the 1st May 1878,—Chest, arm, for 20 arms, spare, Martini-Henry. Infantry regiments (Mark I.) Alterations to suit long bayonets G O. 376 of 1878.

Clause 3297, dated the 1st May 1878,—Bag, serge, for bursting charge of rifled M. L shell, common 12 5 inch. (Mark I.) G O. 376 of 1878

Clause 3298, dated the 1st May 1878,—Box, wood, rocket, packing, 24-pr. (to hold 3) (Mark III.) G. O. 325 of 1878.

Clause 3301, dated the 1st May 1878,—Silk cloth for cartridge Classification. G. O. 325 of 1878.

Clause 3302, dated the 1st May 1878,—Cartridge, silk cloth, gun, rifled muzzle-loading, 12 5-inch, 100 lb, P². (Mark I.) G. O. 376 of 1878.

Clause 3303, dated the 1st May 1878,—Cartridge, small-arm, ball, carbine, B. L. Martini-Henry (Mark II.) G O. 325 of 1878.

Clause 3306, dated the 1st May 1878,—Fuze, time, wood, boxer M. L. 15 seconds (Mark I.) G. O. 325 of 1878

G O 490—(*Continued*)

Clause 3315 dated the 1st June 1878 —Lanyard, yellow worst-ed, for B L pistol G O 376 of 1878.

Clause 3316 dated the 1st June 1878,—Pistol, B L revolver, Adams (Mark III), interchangeable. Adapted for cavalry Stock-plate-eye enlarged. G. O 376 of 1878.

Clause 3317, dated the 1st June 1878,—Harness and saddlery, general service and universal.

Traces, rope, short.

Traces, rope, harness { lead { near. off. ; wheel { near. off.

G O 376 of 1878.

Clause 3318, dated the 1st June 1878 —Wallets, saddlery, universal Converted from wallets, saddlery, and holsters. G O 376 of 1878

Clause 3328, dated the 1st June 1878,—Pan, drip, gland, hydraulic, buffer, L S (Mark III.) G. O 385 of 1878

Clause 3329, dated the 1st June 1878,—Rocket, light, ¼ lb. (Mark I) Rocket, sound, gun-cotton, ¼ lb (Mark I) Stick, rocket, light or sound, ¼ lb (Mark I) G. O. 376 of 1878.

Clause 3332, dated the 1st June 1878,—Target, iron, 6 ft. by 2 ft, complete (Mark IV.) G O 385 of 1878

Clause 3333, dated the 1st June 1878,—Bars, boring, steel { for 3 inch hole { 7 feet. 2 " 6 inches. ; for 1½ inch hole { 5 " 6 " 2 " 6 "

G. O. 385 of 1878.

Clause 3334, dated the 1st June 1878,—Battery, voltaic, complete, Le Clanche, ten cell, for telegraph equipment. G. O. 385 of 1878.

Clause 3335, dated the 1st June 1878,—Royal Engineer equipment Box, testing, and jointing, field service (Mark I) G. O. 385 of 1878.

By order of *His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India,*

P. S. LUMSDEN, *Major General,*

Adjutant General in India.